99th Congress
1st Session

COMMITTEE PRINT

S. PRT.
99-81

FEDERAL PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN INDIANS

A REPORT

PREPARED FOR THE

SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS

OF THE

UNITED STATES SENATE

BY

RICHARD S. JONES

Specialist in American National Government

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

AUGUST 1985

Printed for the use of the Select Committee on Indian Affairs

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
48-179 O
WASHINGTON : 1985

S412-4

SELECT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS

MARK ANDREWS, North Dakota, *Chairman*

BARRY GOLDWATER, Arizona
SLADE GORTON, Washington
FRANK H. MURKOWSKI, Alaska
JAMES ABDNOR, South Dakota
JOHN MELCHER, Montana
DANIEL K. INOUYE, Hawaii
DENNIS DECONCINI, Arizona
QUENTIN N. BURDICK, North Dakota

PETER S. TAYLOR, *Staff Director*

MARK ANDREWS, NORTH DAKOTA, CHAIRMAN

BARRY GOLDWATER, ARIZONA
SLADE GORTON, WASHINGTON
FRANK H. MURKOWSKI, ALASKA
JAMES ABDNOR, SOUTH DAKOTA

JOHN MELCHER, MONTANA
DANIEL K. INOUYE, HAWAII
DENNIS DeCONCINI, ARIZONA
QUENTIN N. BURDICK, NORTH DAKOTA

PETER S. TAYLOR, STAFF DIRECTOR
MAX I. RICHTMAN, MINORITY STAFF DIRECTOR

United States Senate
SELECT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS
WASHINGTON, DC 20510

August 19, 1985

Gilbert Gude, Director
Congressional Research Service
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Washington, D.C. 20540

Dear Gil:

It has come to my attention that Mr. Richard Jones, Specialist in American National Government, Library of Congress, is up-dating a publication entitled "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians" which was last prepared by the Library of Congress in December of 1982.

This document is an invaluable guide to tribal chairmen, tribal planners, and Federal and state officials in determining program eligibility of Indian individuals and Indian tribes and providing knowledge on how to obtain access to such programs.

I would like to urge your support for an expeditious completion of the up-date which is currently in progress. I would then propose to have the document printed as a Senate document with general distribution to all federally recognized Indian tribes and to interested Indian organizations.

Warm regards.

Sincerely,

Mark Andrews

Mark Andrews
Chairman

Congressional Research Service
The Library of Congress

Washington D.C. 20540

LETTER OF SUBMITTAL

August 26, 1985

Honorable Mark Andrews
Chairman, Select Committee
  on Indian Affairs
United States Senate
Washington, D.C. 20510

Dear Mr. Chairman:

In response to your request, I am submitting a report entitled "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians." The report provides information on programs that specifically serve or are of particular interest to American Indians or Alaskan Natives.

The report, which is based upon information provided by executive agencies of the Federal Government, was designed, compiled, and edited by Richard S. Jones, Specialist in American National Government, of the CRS Government Division.

We hope that this report will serve the needs of your committee.

Sincerely,

Gilbert Gude

Gilbert Gude
Director

CONTENTS

Page
- Introduction and Format Guide 1
- Department of Agriculture 3
  - Food and Consumer Services 4
    - Food and Nutrition Service 4
      - Food distribution program on Indian reservations 5
      - Food distribution program and national nutrition services for the elderly program 11
      - Food Stamp Program 13
      - National School Lunch Program 15
      - School Breakfast Program 17
      - Special Milk Program for Children 19
      - Summer Food Service Program 21
      - Child Care Food Program 23
      - Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children 25
- International Affairs and Commodity Programs 31
  - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service 31
    - Forestry Incentives Program 31
    - Agricultural Conservation Program 32
    - Emergency Conservation Program 33
    - Water Bank Program 34
    - Wool and Mohair Payment Program 34
    - Indian Acute Distress Donation Program 35
  - Foreign Agricultural Service 35
    - Minority and Small Business Enterprise Export Program 35
- Marketing and Inspection Services 36
  - Agricultural Marketing Service 36
    - Food commodity purchase and donation 36
  - Agricultural Cooperative Service 37
- Natural Resources and Environment 38
  - Soil Conservation Service 38
    - Soil Survey Program 38
    - Technical Assistance Program 39
    - Rural development assistance 39
    - Great Plains Conservation Program 40
    - Resource Conservation and Development Program 40
    - Soil and Water Conservation Program 41
    - Watershed projects 41
  - Forest Service 42
    - Range Management Program 43
    - Forest Pest Management Program 44
    - Forestry Incentives Program 44
    - Free Use Timber Program 44
    - Jobs Corps Civilian Conservation Program 44
    - Special Land Use Program 44
    - Senior Community Service Employment Program 45
    - Cooperative Forest Management Program 45
    - Forest Products Utilization Programs 45
    - Rural Community Fire Protection Program 45
    - Youth Conservation Corps 46
    - Timber Sales Program 46
  - Science and Education 46
    - Extension Service 46
  - Small Community and Rural Development 48
    - Farmers Home Administration 48

Natural Resources and Environment—Continued
Small Community and Rural Development—Continued
Farmers Home Administration—Continued

Page
Indian land acquisition loans 48
Farm Operating Loan Program 49
Water and waste disposal systems for rural communities 49
Watershed protection and flood prevention loans 51
Resource conservation and development loans 53
Industrial development grants 54
Communities facilities loans 56
Recreation Loan Program 57
Rural Housing Loan Program 58
Rural housing site development loans 59
Rental and Cooperative Housing Loan Program 60
Irrigation and drainage loans 61
Grazing association loans 62
Farm Ownership Loan Program 63
Business and industrial loan programs 64
Rural Electrification Administration 66
Rural Electrification Loan Program 66
Rural Telephone Loan Program 66
Rural Telephone Bank Loan Program: rural telephone bank 66
Department of Commerce 67
Economic Development Administration 67
Planning assistance 67
Public Works Impact Program 68
Grants and loans for public works and development facilities 69
Loan guarantees for business development 70
Technical assistance 71
Special economic development and adjustment assistance 72
EDA regional offices 73
Minority Business Development Agency 73
Office of Intergovernmental Affairs 74
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 74
Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Program 74
Anadromous fish grants 75
Department of Defense 76
Department of Defense and Small Business Administration 77
Indian Business Initiative Program 77
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense 78
Office of Economic Adjustment 78
Department of the Army 78
Corps of Engineers projects 78
Portland District 78
Lower Mississippi Valley Division 81
North Central Division 82
Seattle District 85
North Pacific Division—Alaska District 86
Tulsa District 89
South Pacific Division 90
Additional projects 91
Department of the Air Force 94
Special Emphasis Program 94
Air Force Distinguished EEO Awards 95
Departments of the Army and the Air Force 95
National Guard Bureau 95
American Indian Program 95
Department of Education 96
Impact aid 96
Indian education—formula grants to local educational agencies and tribal schools 97
Indian education—special programs and projects 99
Indian education—adult Indian education 100
Indian education—grants to Indian-controlled schools 101
Indian education—fellowships for Indian students 102
Department of Education—resource and evaluation centers 103
Department of Energy 104
Council of Energy Resource Tribes (CERT) support contract 105

Page

Department of Energy—Continued

- Weatherization assistance programs 106
- Office of Minority Economic Impact 107
  - Minority honors training program 107
  - Bid or Proposal Loan Program 107
- State Energy Conservation Program 108
- Energy extension service 109
- Institutional Conservation Program 110
- Department of Energy regional and local contacts 111

Department of Health and Human Services 133
- Public Health Service 133
  - Indian Health Services Administration/Indian Health Service 133
    - Indian health services—Health Management Development Program (Indian health) 133
    - Health Professions Recruitment Program for Indians 135
    - Health Professions Preparatory Scholarship Program for Indians 136
    - Health Professions Scholarship Program for Indians 137
    - Health Professions Pregraduate Scholarship Program for Indians 138
  - National Institutes of Health 139
    - Minority biomedical support 139
- Block Grants 141
  - Alcohol and drug abuse and mental health services block grant 141
  - Primary care block grant 142
  - Preventive health and health services block grant 143
  - Community Services Block Grant Program 144
  - Low-income home energy assistance block grant 145
- Office of Human Development Services 146
  - Administration for Children, Youth, and Families 146
    - Head Start 146
    - Adoption assistance 148
  - Administration on Aging 150
    - Special programs for the aging—title VI—grants to Indian tribes 150
  - Administration for Native Americans 151
    - Native American Programs 151
- Indian Health Service 155
  - Direct services 155
- Regional offices, Human Development Services 155
- Indian Health Service—area and program offices 157

Department of Housing and Urban Development 157
- Indian Housing Program 158
- Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program—modernization for public housing agencies and Indian housing authorities 160
- Operating subsidies for public housing agencies, including Indian housing authorities 161
- Community development block grants for Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages 163
- Urban development action grants 165
- Indian program field offices, Department of HUD 166

Department of the Interior 166
- Bureau of Indian Affairs 167
  - Office of Administration 167
    - Indian property acquisition—transfer of federally owned buildings, improvements, and/or facilities (Public Law 991 transfer) 167
    - Indian property acquisition—transfer of Indian school properties (Public Law 47 transfer) 168
    - Tribal and administrative accounting services 169
  - Office of Education 169
    - Indian education—contracts with Indian tribal organizations 169
    - Indian education—Federal schools (Indian schools) 170
    - Indian education—Higher Education Grant Program 171
    - Adult education 173
  - Office of Indian Services—Financial Assistance 174
    - Guaranteed Loan Program 174
    - Direct Loan Program 175
    - Expert assistance fund 176
    - Indian Business Development Grant Program 177
    - Indian agricultural extension 178

Department of the Interior—Continued
Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued
Office of Indian Services—Financial Assistance—Continued

Page

Indian housing assistance—Housing Improvement Program 179
Indian judicial services—contracts with Indian tribal organizations 180
Indian law enforcement services 181
Self-determination grants—Indian tribal governments 183
Social services—counseling 184
Social services—general assistance 185
Social services—Indian Child Welfare Act—title II grants 185
Office of Trust Responsibilities—Division of Energy and Mineral Resources 187
Minerals Resource Inventory Program 187
Office of Trust Responsibilities—Environmental Services Staff 188
Indian lands—environmental quality services 188
Office of Trust Responsibilities—Division of Forestry 189
Indian forests—management, protection, and development 189
Indian forests—fire suppression and emergency presuppression 189
Office of Trust Responsibilities—Division of Real Estate Services 190
Appraisals 190
Services 192
Office of Trust Responsibilities—Division of Transportation 193
Road construction 193
Road maintenance 194
Office of Trust Responsibilities—Division of Water and Land Resources 195
Indian lands—range management 195
Indian lands—soil and moisture conservation 196
Fish, Wildlife and Recreation Program 197
Area offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs 199
Indian Arts and Crafts Board 200
Indian arts and crafts development 200
Minerals Management Service 201
Royalty Management Program 201
Bureau of Land Management 202
Land conveyances and exchanges benefitting American Indians 202
Surveys of Indian lands 202
Employment in wildfire control work 202
Leasing of Indian minerals 203
Bureau of Reclamation 203
Department of Justice 205
Civil Rights Division 206
Community Relations Service 207
Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics 208
Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention 208
Department of Labor 210
Employment and Training Administration 211
Office of Strategic Planning and Policy Development Division of Planning, Policy and Legislation 211
Indian and Native American employment and training programs 211
Department of Transportation 213
Federal Highway Administration 213
Indian programs—supportive services 213
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration 214
American Highway Safety Program 214
Urban Mass Transportation Administration 217
Section 18 Program—formula grants 217
Department of the Treasury 220
General Revenue Sharing Program 221
Environmental Protection Agency 223
Air Programs 224
Office of Air and Radiation 224
Air pollution control—manpower training grants 224
Air pollution control—investigations, surveys, and studies 226
Air pollution control—program grants 227
Air pollution control—national ambient air and source emission data and radiation 230

Environmental Protection Agency—Continued
Air Programs—Continued
Office of Air and Radiation—Continued

Page
Air pollution control—technical information services 232
Pesticide Programs 233
Pesticide Use Regulation Program 233
Water Programs 234
Municipal wastewater treatment construction grants programs 234
Implementation of the Public Water System Supervision Program (Safe Drinking Water Act) 236
Implementation of the Underground Injection Control Program (Safe Drinking Water Act, part C) 238
Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response 240
Hazardous waste management program support grants 240
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission 243
Tribal Employment Rights Office Program 244
Legal Services Corporation 245
National Endowment for the Arts 249
National Science Foundation 251
Minority Graduate Fellowship Program 251
Minority Research Initiation Program 252
Research Improvement in Minority Institutions Program 253
Office of Personnel Management 254
Training assistance to American Indian tribal organizations 254
Intergovernmental mobility of Federal, State, and local employees 255
Small Business Administration 257
Economic injury disaster loans 257
Loans for small business 259
Management assistance to small business 260
Minority business development—procurement assistance 261
Management and technical assistance for disadvantaged businesses 263
Physical disaster loans 264
Procurement and technical assistance to small businesses 266
Small business investment companies 267
Small business loans 269
State and local development company loans 270
Bond guarantees for surety companies 272
Handicapped assistance loans 274
Service corps of retired executives and active corps of executives 275
Small business energy loans 276
Small business pollution control financing guarantee 277
Office of women's business ownership 279
Minority small business and capital ownership development 281
Procurement automated source system 282
Certified development company loans 283
Small business development centers 285
Veterans Loan Program 287
SBA field offices 288
Smithsonian Institution 290
Index 293

INTRODUCTION AND FORMAT GUIDE

Information contained in this report concerns (1) programs specifically designed to benefit Indian tribes and individuals; (2) programs which specifically include Indians or Indian tribes as eligible beneficiaries; and (3) programs which may not specifically denominate Indians or Indian tribes as eligible beneficiaries, but which are deemed to be of special interest to Indians. We have attempted to contact every agency which we know to operate and administer programs meeting the criteria noted above. A sample of the letter sent by CRS requesting the desired information is reproduced on p. 3, and all correspondence received in reply to our inquiry is reproduced preceding the relevant material submitted by each agency.

The format requested of all agencies, and to which all entries correspond, unless otherwise indicated,[1] is as follows:

1. Name, nature and purpose of program.
2. Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites).
3. How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines).
4. Who to contact for information regarding the program.
5. Printed information available concerning the program.
6. Authorizing legislation.
7. Administering agency.
8. Available assistance.
9. Use restrictions.
10. Appropriations for fiscal year 1986.
11. Appropriations for fiscal years 1983, 1984, 1985.
12. Obligations incurred.
13. Washington contacts.
14. Local contacts throughout the United States.
15. Related programs.

---

[1] In some cases agencies have submitted their responses in a different format of their own design which is self explanatory.

SAMPLE LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Congressional Research Service,
The Library of Congress, December 10, 1984.

Hon. William P. Clark,
Secretary of the Interior,
Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Secretary: The Congressional Research Service is currently engaged in a project to update a compilation and description of all Federal programs which specifically benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians. We greatly appreciate the past cooperation of your agency in this effort and would like to ask your assistance once again in the preparation of this project with reference to all such programs under your jurisidiction. This would include:

1. programs which are specifically designed to benefit Indians as Indians, or Indian tribes as Indian tribes;
2. programs which specifically include Indians or Indian tribes among designated beneficiaries; and
3. programs which, while not specifically naming Indians or Indian tribes as beneficiaries, may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Using the attached copy of our previous report as a guide, please provide information about each relevant program according to the following format:

1. the name, nature and purpose of each program;
2. eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites);
3. how to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines);
4. whom to contact for information regarding the program;
5. printed information available concerning the program;
6. authorizing legislation;
7. administering agency;
8. available assistance;
9. use restrictions;
10. appropriations request for fiscal year 1986;
11. appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years (1983, 1984, 1985);
12. obligation incurred;
13. Washington contacts;
14. local contacts throughout the United States; and
15. related programs.

We are especially interested in receiving relevant information for programs administered by the following Interior Department agencies:

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Bureau of Land Management
Bureau of Reclamation
Minerals Management Service
Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

We would appreciate receiving this information by March 31, 1985. Upon completion of the project we will be happy to forward you a copy of the finished product.

Please address your reply to: Mr. Richard S. Jones, Congressional Research Service, Government Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540, Tel. 202-287-8641.

We greatly appreciate your previous and current assistance to us in implementing this project.

Sincerely,

GILBERT GUDE,
Director.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
OFFICE OF GOVERNMENTAL AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS,
Washington, DC, February 25, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division,
The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: As requested in Mr. Gude's letter of December 10, 1984, to Secretary Block, enclosed are the responses from the following Agencies: Agricultural Marketing Service, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Extension Service, Farmers Home Administration, and the Food and Nutrition Service. We will forward additional information as it becomes available.

We are again pleased to participate in this project. If you have any questions, please contact USDA's Coordinator for Indian Activities, Stuart Jamieson, at 447-3805.

Sincerely,

WILMER D. MIZELL,
Assistant Secretary.

FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICES

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

The Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) in the U.S. Department of Agriculture provides three types of programs which benefit Indians or Indian tribes, or which are of special interest to Indians.

(1) Programs which are specifically designed to benefit Indians or Indian Tribes as Indian Tribes.

FNS administers the Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations for Indian households living on or near certain federally recognized reservations.

(2) Programs which specifically include Indians or Indian Tribes among designated beneficiaries.

FNS provides grant projects which specifically include Indian Tribes in its Supplementary Food Programs for pregnant and post-partum women and their infants and young children. The two programs which include Indian Tribes are the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC) and the Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP).

(3) Programs which, while not specifically naming Indians or Indian Tribes as beneficiaries, may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian Tribes.

(a) FNS administers the Food Stamp Program for which low-income Indian households may be eligible.

(b) FNS provides several Child Nutrition Programs from which Indians can benefit. These include the National School Lunch Program, the School Breakfast Program, the Child Care Food Program, the Summer Food Service for Children, the Special Milk Program for Children, and the Nutrition Education and Training Program.

(c) FNS administers the Food Distribution Program for Needy People in Charitable Institutions, and contributes to the National Nutrition Services for the Elderly Program administered by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (this program has a special Indian Tribal component).

(d) The Food Distribution Program also donates food for people to receive meals in declared disaster areas through disaster relief agencies and to charitable institutions.

Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations

Name, Nature and Purpose: The Food and Nutrition Service donates foods to help meet the nutritional needs of low-income households on Indian Reservations and Indian households near these reservations. The program also helps to expand markets for food that American farmers produce. USDA commodities are distributed to beneficiary households on a monthly basis from warehouse facilities located on reservations. Participating agencies are either (preferentially) Indian Tribal Organizations or State agencies. The distributing agents order food items from the list of approved USDA commodities taking into account local Indian household food preferences.

Participants also receive information about nutrition, proper food storage, sanitary food preparation methods and suggestions for recipes using donated food from nutritionists, County Extensions, home economists and other sources.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency Eligibility: Participating food distribution agencies at the State level may be Indian Tribal government organizations (ITO's) located on Federally recognized reservations. They are preferentially eligible to administer this program. State Agencies may also submit requests for the Program to distribute food to eligible Indian Reservations. Once the request is approved, the participating agency submits an annual State plan of operations.

(b) Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility requirements are based on the criteria used in the Food Stamp Program. Eligibles include low-income households of Indians and members of non-Indian households living on a reservation who buy and cook food together, work for low pay, are unemployed or are elderly or disabled and on a small income. Indian households with these qualifications living near a participating reservation are also eligible for the program.

How to Apply: Indian household heads must make written application to local Indian or State Food Assistance offices. There are no application deadlines.

Who to Contact: Please refer to the attached list of FNS Field Offices for information. General information is available from the Family Assistance and Analysis Section, Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Alexandria, Virginia 22302, telephone (703) 756-3660.

Printed Information Available: The printed information includes the Regulations, "Food Stamp and Food Distribution Programs on Indian Reservations," Tuesday, June 19, 1979 (Federal Register Vol. 44 No. 119). FNS Handbook No. 501, Procedures for the Food Distribution on Indian Reservations; Brochures: "The Food Distribution Program" on Indian Reservations (FNS-222) and "Food Distribution Program" (FNS-214); Also see the Bimonthly FNS Publication, Food and Nutrition, Vol. 10, No. 5, August, 1980.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 95-113, 91 Stat. 958, Sec. 1304, Public Law 97-98.

Administering Agency: Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Available Assistance: Indian Food Package issued according to FNS Guide Rate. Donation of Foods to households and provision of nutrition information. Technical assistance to Indian Tribal Organizations of State Agencies administering the program is available from FNS Regional Offices. Administrative costs are provided by FNS at no more than 75% of cost unless exceptions are granted.

Use Restrictions: Food is made available for distribution to qualified households only who may not be charged. Donated foods are not to be sold, exchanged or otherwise disposed of (except as authorized) without prior, specific approval of the Department. Funds provided must be expended to assist in meeting operating expenses incurred in administering food distribution programs. These funds may not be used to purchase real property (land and buildings); administrative costs should not exceed 30% of food costs.

Appropriations: The total appropriations for the program in 1986 (including the Pacific Trust Territories) are not yet available.

(The Indian Program constitutes at least three-quarters of these appropriations).

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$56,266,000; fiscal year 1984—$49,810,871; fiscal year 1985—$43,660,340.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$42,971,147; fiscal year 1984—$49,212,678; fiscal year 1985—$43,660,340.

Washington Contacts: Joseph E. Shepard, Director, Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, Room 502, 3101 Park Center Drive, Park Office Center Building, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: The Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations currently operates on 190 reservations and is administered locally by 79 Indian Tribal Organizations and 5 State Agencies. A list of the reservations is attached below: See List of Reservations by State.

Related Programs: The Food Stamp Program; the Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program (EFNEP Extension).

FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS

State agency	Reservation(s)	Number of participants	Fiscal year 1984 grant	Food assistance
Dana Norris, Sr., governor, Gila River Indian Tribe, Gila River Tribal Council, P.O. Box 7, Sacaton, AZ 85247.	Gila River, AK-Chin	1,294	147,964	494,877
Louis Eskeets, director, Division of Health Improvements Services—NNFNS, Navajo Food Distribution, P.O. Box 1390, Window Rock, AZ 86515.	Navajo Nation	30,000	1,638,211	11,473,200
Josiah Moore, chairman, Food Distribution Program, Papago Tribe, P.O. Box 0837, Sells, AZ 85634.	Papago	2,000	217,838	764,880
Vincent Harvier, president, Fort Yuma Commodity Food Program, Quechan Tribal chairman, P.O. Box 890, Yuma, AZ 85364.	Quechan	700	37,936	267,708
Ned Anderson, chairman, San Carlos Apache Tribe, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box, San Carlos, AZ 85550.	San Carlos	1,300	107,326	497,172
Ronnie Lupe, chairman, White Mountain Apache Tribe, Human Services Center, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 1179, Whiteriver, AZ 85941.	White Mountain Apache	1,490	75,730	569,836
Earl H. Frank, Jr., chairman, Bishop Indian Tribe, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 548, Bishop, CA 93514.	Bishop	500	41,987	79,675
Norvin McCord, vice chairman, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Fort Mojave Tribal Council, P.O. Box 888, 500 Merriman Ave., Needles, CA 92363.	Fort Mojave	190	21,225	72,664
Elsie G. Ricklefs, chairperson, Hoopa Valley Business Council, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 1348, Hoopa, CA 95546.	Hoopa Valley	1,000	104,166	382,440
J. Patrick Patencio, chairman, Riverside/San Bernardino County Indian Health, 11555½ Potrero Rd., Banning, CA 92220.	Torres-Martinez, Aqua Caliente, Cahvella, Morongo, San Manuel, San Rosa, Soboba.	800	86,330	305,952
Pamela D. Arviso, executive director, Southern California Tribal Chairman's Association, P.O. Box 1470, Valley Center, CA 92082.	Barona, Campo, Cuyapaipe, Manzanita, La Jolla, La Posta, Los Coyotes, Viejas, Mesa Grande, Pala, Pauma, Pechanga, Rincon, San Pasqual, Santa Ysabel, Sycuan.	1,126	125,733	430,627
Alec Garfield, chairman, Tule River Tribal Council, P.O. Box 589, Porterville, CA 93257.	Tule River, Big Sandy, Cold Springs, San Ynez, Santa Rosa, Tablemountain.	700	80,312	267,708
Leonard C. Burch, chairman, Southern Ute Indian Tribe, Tribal Office Building, P.O. Box 737, Ignacio, CO 81137.	Southern Ute	242	58,482	92,550
Ernest House, chairman, Ute Mountain Tribe of Indians, Tribal Administration Building, Touaoc, CO 81334.	Ute Mountain	425	56,380	162,537
James E. Billie, chairman, Administration for Native Americans, Seminole Tribes, Route 6, Box 596, Okeechobee, FL 33472.	Big Cypress, Brighton, Hollywood, Immokalee.	450	62,284	172,098

FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Number of participants	Fiscal year 1984 grant	Food assistance
David J. Matheson, chairman, Coeur d'Alene Tribe of Idaho, Tribal Community Services, Plummer, ID 83851	Coeur d'Alene, Kootenai	600	68,707	229,464
Wildred A. Scott, chairman, Food and Nutrition Program, The Nez Perce Tribe, P.O. Box 365, Lapwai, ID 83540	Nez Perce	1,200	95,113	458,928
James Osborne, chairman, The Shoshone-Bannock Tribe, P.O. Box 306, Fort Hall, ID 83203	Shoshone-Bannock	850	80,041	325,074
Louis Mitchell, chairman, Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa, Route 2, Box 560, Tama, IA 52339	Sac and Fox	214	66,126	81,842
Fred Thomas, chairman, Kickapoo Tribe in Kansas, Route 1, Box 157A, Horton, KS 66439	Kickapoo	300	66,999	114,732
Delores A. Miller, chairperson, Prairie Band of Potawatomi Indians, Potawatomi Administrative Office, P.O. Box 97, Mayetta, KS 66509	Potawatomi (Prairie Band)	182	57,159	69,604
Howard Simmonds, chairman, United Tribes of Kansas and Southeast Nebraska, Inc., 140 East 8th St., P.O. Box 29, Horton, KS 66439	Iowa, Sac and Fox	283	83,026	108,231
Wade I. Teepie, chairman, Bay Mills Indian Community, Rural Route No. 1, Box 313, Brimley, MI 49715	Bay Mills	150	25,197	57,366
Michael C. Parish, executive director, Inter-Tribal Council of Michigan, Inc. (MITC), 405 East Easterday Ave., Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783	Keweenaw Bay, Isabella (Siginaw), L'Anse, L'Anse	1,000	158,253	382,440
Joseph K. Lumsden, chairman, Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians, Route 2, Box 267, 206 Greenough St., Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783	Sault Ste. Marie	1,100	147,726	420,684
Joseph C. Raphael, chairman, Grand Traverse Band of Ottowa and Chippewa Indians, Tribal Council, Route 1, Box 135, Suttons Bay, MI 49682	Grand Traverse	600	63,345	19,122
Gary W. Donald, chairman, Bois Forte Reservation Business Council, P.O. Box 698, Nett Lake, MN 55772	Bois Forte	450	50,839	172,098
William J. Houle, chairman, Fond du Lac Reservation Business Committee, 105 University Rd., P.O. Box F, Cloquet, MN 55720	Fond du Lac	1,100	132,637	420,684
James Hendrickson, chairman, Grand Portage Reservation Business Committee, Tribal Office, Grand Portage, MN 55606	Grand Portage	165	27,644	63,103
Hartley White, chairman, Leech Lake Reservation Business Committee, P.O. Box 308, Cass Lake, MN 56633	Leech Lake	1,839	219,639	703,307
Michael Prescott, Lower Sioux Indian Council, Rural Route 1, Box 308, Morton, MN 56270	Lower Sioux, Upper Sioux	210	45,555	80,312
Arthur Gahbow, chairman, Mille Lacs Reservations Business Committee, Human Services Programs, Star Route, Onamia, MN 56359	Mille Lacs	600	96,103	229,464
Roger Jourdain, chairman, Red Lake Bank of Chippewa Indians Tribal Council, Box 1457, Red Lake, MN 56671	Red Lake	2,116	140,153	809,243
Darrell Wadena, chairman, White Earth Reservation Business Committee, HHS Division, Box 418, White Earth, MN 56591	White Earth	2,800	219,751	1,070,832
Phillip Martin, Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Route 7, Box 21, Philadelphia, MS 39330, Attn: Arthur Bridge, planner	Choctaw	1,200	117,188	458,928

FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Number of participants	Fiscal year 1984 grant	Food assistance
John D. Lafaver, director, Food Distribution, Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services, P.O. Box 4210, Helena, MT 59601.	Blackfeet, Crow, Flathead, Fort Belknap, Fort Peck, Northern Cheyenne, Rocky Boy.	8,541	909,201	3,266,420
Neola Walker, president, Nebraska Indian Inter-Tribal Development Corp., Route 1, Box 66A, Winnebago, NE 68071.	Omaha, Santee Sioux, Winnebago	1,350	210,176	516,294
Terry Sullivan, administrator, Nevada State Purchasing Division, 2250 Barnett Way, Reno, NV 89512.	Battle Mountain, Dresslerville, Duckvalley, Duckwater, Elko Colony, Ely Colony, Fort McDermitt, Goshute, Pyramid Lake, South Fork-Odgers Ranch, Wells Colony.	1,200	109,929	458,928
Linda L. Howard, chairperson Yerington Paiute Tribal council, 171 Campbell Lane, Yerington, NV 89447.	Yerington Paiute, Carbon Colony, Fallon Colony, Lovelock Colony, Reno-Sparks, Walker River, Woodfords Colony, Yomba.	800	84,103	305,952
Merle L. Garcia, governor, Pueblo of Acoma Tribal Council P.O. Box 447, Acomita, NM 87034.	Acoma Pueblo, Laguna Pueblo	586	56,865	224,110
Joe L. Garcia, executive director, Eight Northern Indian Pueblos Council, P.O. Box 969, San Juan, NM 87566.	Nambe Pueblo, Picuris Pueblo, Tesuque Pueblo, Pojoaque Pueblo, San Ildefonso Pueblo, San Juan Pueblo, Santa Clara Pueblo, Taos Pueblo.	1,625	171,875	621,465
Ramos Suina, chairman, Five Sandoval Indian Pueblos, Inc., P.O. Box 580, Bernalillo, NM 87004.	Cochiti Pueblo, Jemes Pueblo, Sandia Pueblo, Santa Ana Pueblo, Zia Pueblo.	759	71,109	279,272
Chauncey Simplicio, Governor, Zuni Pueblo, P.O. Box 339, Zuni, NM 87327.	Zuni Pueblo	1,121	64,943	35,726
Sheila Marshall, director, Food Distribution Program, St. Regis Mohawk Health Services Community Building, St. Regis Mohawk Indian Reservation, Hogansburg, NY 13655.	St. Regis Mohawk	400	45,837	152,976
James A. Graham, commissioner, Food Distribution Division, State Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 27647, Raleigh, NC 27611.	Cherokee	1,800	85,753	688,392
Dr. Joseph C. Crawford, superintendent, Food Distribution Program, Department of Public Instruction, State Capitol Building, Bismarck, ND 58505.	Devils Lake, Turtle Mountain, Fort Berthold, Standing Rock.	8,694	763,320	3,324,933
Bobby Jay, administrator, Apache Tribe of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 1220, Anadarko, OK 73005.	Apache	2,000	118,837	764,880
Ross O. Swimmer, principal chief, Cherokee Nation Oklahoma, P.O. Box 948, Tahlequah, OK 74465.	Chrokee Nation	11,121	1,140,162	2,126,558
Fred B. Hoffman, chairman, Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 149, Weatherford, OK 73096.	Cheyenne, Arapaho	2,500	313,416	796,750
Overton James, governor, Chickasaw Nation, P.O. Box 1548, Ada, OK 74820.	Chickasaw Nation	3,011	422,504	767,685
Hollis Roberts, chief, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, Drawer 1210, Durant, OK 74702-1210.	Choctaw Nation	3,703	369,716	944,117
Bernard Kahrahrah, chairman, Comanche Indian Tribe, Research and Development, P.O. Box 908, Lawton, OK 73501.	Comanche	1,621	206,178	516,613
Leaford Bearskin, president, Inter-Tribal Council, Inc., P.O. Box 1308, Miami, OK 74354.	Eastern Shawnee, Miami, Modock, Otowa, Peoria, Quapaw, Seneca-Cayuga, Wyandot.	1,687	247,994	376,353
Billy Evans Horse, chairman, Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma, Department of Social Services, P.O. Box 369, Carnegie, OK 73015.	Kiowa	1,200	135,041	458,928

FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Number of participants	Fiscal year 1984 grant	Food assistance
Claude A. Cox, Principal chief, Muscogee (Creek) Nation, P.O. Box 580, Okmulgee, OK 74447.	Muscogee (Creek) Nation	2,510	374,508	959,924
Laurence Coodfox, Jr., president, Pawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 470, Pawnee, OK 74508.	Pawnee	498	60,368	190,455
Leland Pappan, Jr., chairman, Ponca tribe of Indians, Box 2, White Eagle, Ponca City, OK 74601.	Ponca Kaw, Otge-Missouria, Tonkawa.	2,000	177,104	764,880
Robert L. Bruno, chairman, Citizen Band Potawatomi Indians, Commodity Distribution Program, Route 5, Box 151, Shawnee, OK 74801.	Potawatomi, (Citizen Band), Seminole.	1,700	234,834	650,148
John R. Thorpe, principal chief, Sac and Fox Tribe of Oklahoma, Route 2, Box 246, Stroud, OK 74079.	Sac and Fox	1,300	99,692	82,862
Newton Lamar, president, Wichita Tribe of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 729, Anadarko, OK 73005.	Wichita, Caddo, Delaware	750	61,895	286,830
Minerva Soucie, chairwoman, Burns Paiute Colony, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 71, Burns, OR 97720.	Burns Paiute	33	3,758	12,621
Arthur Bensill, Confederated Tribes Of Siletz Indians, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 549, Siletz, OK 97380.	Siletz, Grand Ronde	450	30,013	172,098
Morgan Garreau, chairman, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, P.O. Box 590, Eagle Butte, SD 57625.	Cheyenne River	1,694	141,880	647,853
Carolyn J. Sorensen, chairperson, Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe, Flandreau Distribution Program, P.O. Box 283, Flandreau, SD 57028.	Flandreau	535	71,198	204,605
James O. Hansen, superintendent, Child and Adult Nutrition Services, Division of Elementary and Secondary Education, Richard F. Kneip Building, Pierre, SD 57501.	Crow Creek, Lower Brule, Pine Ridge (Oglala), Rosebud, Sisseton, Yankton Sioux.	13,390	1,437,557	5,120,872
Al Aubertin, chairman, Colville Confederated Tribes, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 150, Nespelem, WA 99155.	Colville	1,500	95,455	573,660
Roger R. Jim, Sr., chairman, Confederated Tribes and Bands, Yakima Indian Nation, P.O. Box 151, Toppenish, WA 98948.	Yakima	1,500	64,822	191,220
Mary K. Leitka, chairperson, Hoh Indian Tribe, Hoh Tribal Business Committee, Star Route 1, Box 917, Forks, WA 98331.	HoH	58	6,425	22,182
Larry G. Kinley, chairman, Lummi Indian Business Council, 2616 Kwina Rd., Bellingham, WA 98225.	Lummi	520	60,464	198,869
Donald W. Johnson, chairman, Makah Indian Tribe, Food Distribution Program, Box 115, Neah Bay, WA 98537.	Makah	206	19,507	78,783
Russell Woodruff, Sr., chairman, P.O. Box 279, La Push, WA 98350.	Quileute	84	15,299	32,125
Justin James, vice chairman, Quinault Indian Nation, Food Distribution Program, Box 189, Taholah, WA 98587.	Quinault	300	42,152	114,732
Patrick J. Clements, executive director, Small Tribes Organization of Western Washington (STOWW), P.O. Box 578, Sumner, WA 98930.	Nooksack, Upper Skaget, Shoalwater Bay, Suquamish.	1,600	167,436	611,904
Gary W. Peterson, SPIPA director, South Puget Inter-Tribal Planning Agency, West 81 Highway 108, Shelton, WA 98584.	Squaxin Island, Nisqually, Chehalis, Skokomish.	900	53,080	258,147
Ronald Gutierrez, chairman, Spokane Tribal Business Council, P.O. Box 385, Wellfinit, WA 99040.	Spokane, Kalispel	575	65,970	219,903
Joseph Corbine, chairman, Bad River of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians, P.O. Box 39, Odanah, WI 54861.	Bad River	512	63,840	195,809

FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Number of participants	Fiscal year 1984 grant	Food assistance
Peter G. Larson, vice chairman, Las Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Ojibwe, Route 2, Hayward, WI 54843.	Lac Courte Oreilles	670	65,682	256,235
William Wildcat, Sr., chairman, Tribal Council, P.O. Box 67, Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538.	Lac du Flambeau	750	81,014	286,830
Mr. Apesanahkwat, chairman, Menominee Indian Tribe of Wisconsin, P.O. Box 397, Keshena, WI 54135.	Menominee	850	115,259	325,074
L. Gordon Molester, chairman, Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin, P.O. Box 365, Oneida, WI 54155.	Oneida	1,100	108,715	420,684
Daniel J. Smith, chairman, Forest County Potawatomi Community, Inc., P.O. Box 346, Crandon, WI 54520.	Potawatomi (Forest County)	325	48,628	124,293
Richard Gurnoe, chairman, Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians, P.O. Box 529, Bayfield, WI 54814.	Red Cliff	650	74,576	248,586
Arlyn D. Ackley, chairman, Mole Lake Reservation, Route 1, Box 637, Crandon, WI 54520.	Sokaugon-Chippewa (Mole Lake)	135	18,070	51,629
Eugene W. Taylor, chairman, St. Croix Tribal Council, Star Route, Webster, WI 54893.	St. Croix	400	76,169	152,976
Leonard E. Miller, Jr., chairman, Stockbridge-Munsee Community, Stockbridge-Munsee Tribal Council, Route 1, Bowler, WI 54660.	Stockbridge-Munsee	400	60,232	152,976
George Whitewing, acting chairman, Wisconsin Winnebago Business Committee, 520 University Ave., Madison, WI 53703.	Winnebago	800	101,745	305,952
Total		151,590	14,447,411	52,862,450
Needy Family Program: Trust Territory		2,500	106,222	529,500
Grand total		154,090	14,553,633	53,391,950

The Food Distribution Program and the National Nutrition Services for the Elderly Program

Name, Nature and Purpose: This program serves elderly Americans who participate in the nutrition and social services program of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, by providing nutritious meals for elderly people. These meals are provided in centers for the elderly in communities consisting of well-balanced hot or cold meals at least once a day, five or more days a week. Home delivered meals are provided to homebound older people.

Eligibility Requirements: People 60 years of age or older and their spouses, regardless of age, are eligible for the program. The meals are free to eligible persons, but contributions are accepted on a voluntary basis according to local economic conditions.

How to Apply: County Offices on Aging or local health and social services offices accept applicants. The provider agency of the nutrition services can apply to USDA to accept food stamps in exchange for meals served to participants. Currently, 85 Indian Tribal agencies are participating in this program.

Who to Contact: The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration on Aging, Washington, D.C. and all Area on Aging Agencies.

Printed Information Available: FNS Brochure 223.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 311 of the 1965 Older Americans Act; P.L. 94-478, Titles III and VI.

Administering Agency: Administration on Aging, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Food Commodities or cash reimbursements for meals. Nutrition services in community centers, meals at least five days each week, transportation to and from the meals sites, and home-delivered meals to the homebound. Social and referral services.

Use Restrictions: USDA funds must be used for meals supplied by the program, and the commodities cannot be exchanged, sold or transferred.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986 by USDA (FNS): Not yet available.

Appropriations for Each of Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year: 1983—$107,052,270; fiscal year 1984—$116,875,000; fiscal year 1985—$116,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year: 1983—$155,553,758; fiscal year 1984—$162,089,330; fiscal year 1985—$120,880,000.

Washington Contacts: Administration on Aging; Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, D.C.

Cooperating Agency: Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: Refer to the Administration on Aging, HHS.

Related Programs: USDA Food Distribution Programs, Food Stamp Program.

The following programs do not specifically name Indians or Indian tribes as beneficiaries. Indians are nevertheless eligible to participate in them as are others, and they may be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes. These programs will be described in general rather than specifically tied to Indian concerns.

Summary of other Food Distribution Programs. Food commodities are also provided for Disaster Relief and for Charitable Institutions.

FNS cooperates with disaster relief agencies to provide food commodities on a temporary basis to people who live in a declared disaster area. The food is distributed by eligible relief agencies that prepare and serve meals at central locations. Commodities may be donated directly to disaster victim households only when disruption of commercial food channels occurs in areas where the Food Stamp Program is in operation.

FNS also donates food commodities to non-profit charitable institutions where needy persons are served meals on a regular basis. These include institutions such as homes for elderly people, hospitals that offer general and long term health care, soup kitchens, meals-on-wheels programs and orphanages.

These programs operate through State food distribution agencies and eligible recipient agencies. In Washington, the contact address is: Director, Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302. See attached publication, "FNS Field Offices" for regional contacts.

Authorizing Legislation includes: Sec. 409 and Sec. 410(b) of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974; Sec. 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949; Sec. 210 of the Agricultural Act of 1956; Sec. 32 of P.L. 74-320, as amended.

Also see the following publications: Regulations: "Food Distribution Program; Revision of Regulations," Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 243, Tuesday, Dec. 16, 1980, 82894; FNS publications; Food and Nutrition (bimonthly magazine), Feb. 1981, Vol. 11, No. 1 and FNS brochures Nos. 214, and 218.

Food Stamp Program

This program does not specifically name Indians or Indian Tribes as beneficiaries. Indians are nevertheless eligible to participate in it as are others, and it may be of special interest to Indians and Indian Tribes. This program will be described in general rather than specifically tied to Indian concerns.

Nature and Purpose: The present Food Stamp Program (Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended) helps low-income households buy more food for a more nutritious diet. It is a cooperative Federal-State effort to provide an allotment of food coupons to eligible households in the 50 States and in the outlying territories of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. Eligible households receive a monthly allotment of food stamps at no charge based on household income, assets, and number of household members.

Eligibility Requirements: Agency Eligibility: State agencies request the program from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. The State agency is responsible for conducting the Food Stamp Program in each State. The State agency is also responsible for conducting the Food Stamp Program on Indian Reservations unless the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a State is failing to properly administer the program. If the Secretary also determines that an Indian Tribal Organization is capable of operating an efficient and effective program, then the Indian Tribal Organization may be allowed to administer the program.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility is based on household income, size, and level of resources. In addition to financial criteria, the household must meet several non-financial standards which include: residency in the project area; citizenship or legal alien status; work registration; etc.

How to Apply: Households apply through their local food stamp certification office. This office provides an application for the Food Stamp Program to any person upon request, and must accept an identifiable application on the same day that contact is first made. The certification office must determine eligibility within 30 days, and if approved the household receives an allotment retroactive to the date of application. Expedited service is available for households determined to be destitute.

Who to Contact: On the national level, contact the Deputy Administrator, Family Nutrition Programs, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302. Refer to the attached list for regional contacts.

Printed Information Available: Printed information may be obtained from the Director, Office of Public Information, Food and

Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Authorizing Legislation: The Food Stamp Act of 1977, Public Law 95-113, 91 Stat. 958; Public Law 96-58, 93 Stat. 389; Public Law 96-249, Stat. 357; Public Law 97-35, 395 Stat. 357; Public Law 97-98, 95 Stat. 1213; Public Law 97-235, 96 Stat. 774; Public Law 97-249, 94 Stat. 364, 365, and 367; Public Law 97-253, 96 Stat. 772; Public Law 98-107, 97 Stat. 733; Public Law 98-204, 97 Stat. 1385; Public Law 98-369, 98 Stat. 494.

Available Assistance: Direct payments of food coupons for specified use, at no charge to beneficiaries. The food coupons can be used by participating households to purchase the following items at participating retailers:

(a) most food and food products for home consumption;

(b) seeds and plants for use in gardens to produce food;

(c) meal services for the elderly and the physically and mentally handicapped;

(d) meals for narcotics addicts or alcoholics in State-certified treatment and rehabilitation programs; and residents of shelters for battered women and children;

(e) of special interest to some Indians and Indian tribes, food stamps in Alaska may be used by certain eligible households to purchase equipment such as fish hooks and harpoons for procuring food by hunting and fishing.

Use Restrictions: Coupons may be used by beneficiaries only to purchase food items in authorized food stores. However, except in the cases listed above, meals or hot food may not be purchased; non-food items may not be purchased with food stamps, including alcoholic beverages, household materials or tobacco.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: This information cannot be provided until the President submits the administration's budget for fiscal year 1986 to Congress.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years: 1983—$12,000,000,000; 1984—$11,700,000,000; 1985—$11,450,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1983—$11,844,777,000; 1984—$11,610,352,000; 1985—$11,450,000,000.

Washington Contacts: Virgil Conrad, Deputy Administrator, Family Nutrition Programs, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: See attached list for regional contacts.

Related Programs: Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations, Needy Family Food Distribution Program, Child Nutrition Programs, WIC, Public and Non-Public Assistance Programs, and Supplemental Security Income Program.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Harold T. McLean, Regional Administrator, Northeast Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803; FTS-223-0272.

Andrew Hornsby, Jr., Regional Administrator, Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1 Vahlsing Center, Robbinsville, New Jersey 08691; FTS-348-5025

David B. Alspach, Regional Administrator, Southeast Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Room 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30367; FTS-257-4131.

Monroe Woods, Regional Administrator, Midwest Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602; FTS-353-6664.

Bernard Franta, Regional Administrator, Mountain Plains Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430-D, Denver, Colorado 80211; FTS-327-5339.

Gene P. Dickey, Regional Administrator, Southwest Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242; FTS-729-0222.

R. Hicks Elmore, Regional Administrator, Western Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 550 Kearney Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108; FTS-556-4950.

INDIAN AND ALASKAN NATIVE FOOD STAMP PARTICIPATION AND BENEFITS

The Food and Nutrition Service does not collect information concerning Indian and Alaskan Native food stamp participation and benefits by individual reservation or community. Additionally, program benefit data does not categorize benefits by racial or ethnic groupings. In the absence of this information, we are providing the most recent household participation data for Indians and Alaskan Natives by State.

Participating American Indian or Alaskan Native Households (April 1983)

Alabama	299	Nebraska	1,172
Alaska	4,768	Nevada	1,022
Arizona	20,752	New Hampshire	8
Arkansas	153	New Jersey	140
California	6,238	New Mexico	10,554
Colorado	595	New York	1,889
Connecticut	63	North Carolina	4,968
Delaware	17	North Dakota	4,227
Florida	337	Ohio	1,019
Georgia	76	Oklahoma	8,496
Idaho	1,058	Oregon	1,703
Illinois	671	Pennsylvania	190
Indiana	160	Rhode Island	34
Iowa	419	South Carolina	131
Kansas	785	South Dakota	7,732
Kentucky	24	Tennessee	103
Louisiana	538	Texas	603
Maine	379	Utah	1,186
Maryland	215	Vermont	10
Massachusetts	320	Virginia	205
Michigan	2,295	Washington	4,840
Minnesota	5,892	West Virginia	19
Mississippi	599	Wisconsin	5,014
Missouri	18	Wyoming	187
Montana	5,066	Washington, DC	9

NOTE.—U.S. Total: 107,198 (1.3 percent of total caseload).

National School Lunch Program

Nature and Purpose: The National School Lunch Program (NSLP) makes nutritious low-cost lunches available to children in schools of high school grade or under. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) provides participating schools with basic cash and commodity assistance for each lunch served in accordance with prescribed nutritional standards. Additional cash assistance is provided for each of those lunches served free or at a reduced price to needy children.

Eligibility Requirement: (a) Agency Eligibility: State agencies request the program from USDA, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS). The State agency is responsible for conducting the program in each

State. State agencies administer the program in schools through school food authorities, i.e., the governing body of participating schools at the local level. Schools eligible to participate include schools of high grade or under or residential child care institutions which operate under public or nonprofit private ownership; except for private schools with an average yearly tuition exceeding $1,500 per child.

(b) Beneficiary Eligibility: Participating schools receive USDA basic cash and commodity assistance for each lunch served under the program. This assistance is used to lower the price for each lunch served to schoolchildren regardless of family income. Participating schools also receive additional cash assistance for each lunch served free or at a reduced price to children from low income families which meet specified income standards.

How to Apply: At the beginning of each school year all children are given an application form in schools which have the NSLP. During the school year, families interested in free or reduced price lunches for their children must contact their child's school to request an application for free and reduced price meals. The application must be completed and returned to the school in order for school officials to make an eligibility determination. Families may apply for free or reduced price lunches at any time during the school year.

Who to Contact: A list of regional offices is attached. On the national level, contact the Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Printed Information Available: Publications concerning the program may be obtained from the Child Nutrition Division, address listed above or regional offices listed below.

Authorizing Legislation: The National School Lunch Act, as amended, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service.

Available Assistance: Low-cost lunches are made available to non-needy children and free or reduced price lunches are made available to needy children. Lunches are designed to meet, over a period of time, approximately one-third of the recommended dietary allowances as published by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences. The lunch pattern includes a meat or meat alternate, fruits and/or vegetables, bread or bread alternates, and milk.

Use Restrictions: Per meal Federal reimbursement and commodity assistance are available for NSLP lunches served to schoolchildren in participating schools. Lunches served to adults may not be claimed for reimbursement. Lunches served to schoolchildren which do not meet the requirements of program regulations (7 CFR Parts 210 and 245) may not be claimed for reimbursement. Donated commodities are made available for use in connection with the service of NSLP lunches.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: Not yet known.

Appropriation for Each of the Three Past Fiscal Years: ($ in thousands) 1983—$2,353,852; 1984—$2,556,300; 1985—$2,670,880.

Obligations Incurred: ($ in thousands) 1983—$2,355,951; 1984—$2,540,603; 1985—$2,674,268.

Washington Contacts: Samuel P. Bauer, Director, Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA Room 509, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: For information on participating State agencies, contact the appropriate regional office listed below.

Related Programs: School Breakfast Program and Special Milk Program for Children.

REGIONAL OFFICES

In the States of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont: Northeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee: Southeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30367.

In the States of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin: Midwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

In the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas: Southwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242.

In the States of Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and Washington: Western Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 550 Kearny Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108.

In the States of Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Virginia, Virgin Islands, and West Virginia: Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mercer Corporate Park, Corporate Boulevard, CN 02150, Trenton, New Jersey 08650.

In the States of Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming: Mountain Plains Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430 D, Denver, Colorado 80211.

School Breakfast Program

Nature and Purpose: The School Breakfast Program (SBP) makes nutritious low-cost breakfasts available to children in schools of high school grade or under. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) provides participating schools with basic cash assistance for each breakfast served in accordance with prescribed nutritional standards to non-needy children. A higher level of cash assistance is provided for each breakfast that meets prescribed nutritional standards and is served free or at a reduced price to needy children.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency Eligibility: State agencies request the program from USDA, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS). The State agency is responsible for conducting the program in schools through school food authorities, i.e., the governing body of participating schools at the local level. Schools eligible to participate include those schools of high school grade or under or residential child care institutions which operate under public or non-profit private ownership; except for private schools with an average yearly tuition exceeding $1,500 per child. (b) Beneficiary Eligibility: Participating schools receive USDA basic cash assistance for each breakfast served under the program. This assistance is used to lower the price of breakfast paid by non-needy schoolchildren. Participating schools receive a higher level of cash assistance for each breakfast served free or at a reduced price to children from low-income families which meet specified income standards.

How to Apply: At the beginning of each school year all schoolchildren are given an application form in schools which have the SBP. During the school year, families interested in free or reduced price breakfasts for their children must contact their child's school to request an application for free and reduced price meals. The application must be completed and returned to the school in order for school officials to make an eligibility determination. Families may apply for free or reduced price breakfast at any time during the school year.

Who to Contact: A list of regional offices is attached. On the national level, contact the Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Printed Information Available: Publications concerning the program may be obtained from the Child Nutrition Division, address listed above or regional offices listed below.

Authorizing Legislation: The National School Lunch Act, as amended, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service.

Available Assistance: Low-cost breakfasts are made available to non-needy children and free or reduced price breakfasts are made available to needy children. The breakfasts include a fruit or vegetable (or fruit or vegetable juice), milk, bread or cereal, with a meat or meat alternate served as often as possible.

Use Restrictions: Per meal Federal reimbursement is available for SBP breakfasts served to schoolchildren in participating schools. Breakfasts served to adults may not be claimed for reimbursement. Breakfasts served to schoolchildren which do not meet the requirements of program regulations (7 CFR Parts 220 and 245) may not be claimed for reimbursement.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: Not yet known.

Appropriations for Each of the Three Past Fiscal Years: ($ in thousands) 1983—$341,000; 1984—$372,600; 1985—$397,700.

Obligations Incurred: ($ in thousands) 1983—$345,416; 1984—$364,910; 1985—$397,700.

Washington Contacts: Samuel P. Bauer, Director, Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Room 509, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: For information on participating State agencies, contact the appropriate regional office listed below.

Related Programs: National School Lunch Program and Special Milk Program for Children.

REGIONAL OFFICES

In the States of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont: Northeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee: Southeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30367.

In the States of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin: Midwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

In the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas: Southwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242.

In the States of Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and Washington: Western Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 550 Kearny Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108.

In the States of Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Virgin, Virgin Islands, and West Virginia: Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mercer Corporate Park, Corporate Boulevard, CN 02150, Trenton, New Jersey 08650.

In the States of Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming: Mountain Plains Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430 D, Denver, Colorado 80211.

Special Milk Program for Children

Nature and Purpose: The Special Milk Program for Children (SMP) encourages consumption of fluid milk by children by reimbursing participating schools and institutions for part of the cost of each half pint served under the program.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency Eligibility: State agencies request the program from USDA, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS). The State agency is responsible for conducting the program in each State. State agencies administer the program in schools through school food authorities, i.e., the governing body of participating schools at the local level. This program is limited to schools at the local level. This program is limited to schools and institutions which do not participate in another meal service program authorized under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, and the National School Lunch Act, as amended. Schools eligible to participate include those schools of high school grade or under or residential child care institutions which operate under public or nonprofit private ownership; except for private schools with an average yearly tuition exceeding $1,500 per child.

(b) Beneficiary Eligibility: Participating schools receive a fixed rate of Federal cash assistance for each half pint of milk served under the program. This assistance is used to make low-cost milk available to all schoolchildren regardless of family income. Participating schools may elect to offer milk free to children from low-income families which meet specified income standards.

How to Apply: At the beginning of each school year all schoolchildren are given an application form in schools which have the SMP. During the school year, families interested in free milk for their children must contact their child's school to request an application for free milk. The application must be completed and returned to the school in order for school officials to make an eligibility determination. Families may apply for free milk at any time during the school year.

Who to Contact: A list of regional offices is attached. On the national level, contact the Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Printed Information Available: Publications concerning the program may be obtained from the Child Nutrition Division, address listed above or regional offices listed below.

Authorizing Legislation: The National School Lunch Act, as amended, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service.

Available Assistance: Schools may elect (a) to offer low-cost milk to all schoolchildren or (b) to offer low-cost milk to non-needy schoolchildren and free milk to eligible needy schoolchildren. Participating schools receive a fixed rate of Federal cash assistance for each half pint of milk served under the program to a paying child. For each free milk served to eligible children, schools receive reimbursement equal to the average cost of free milk served. In order to receive USDA reimbursement, schools must provide a half pint of pasteurized whole milk, lowfat milk, skim milk, or cutlured buttermilk which meet State and local standards for such milk.

Use Restrictions: USDA reimbursement is available for each half pint of milk served to schoolchildren in participating schools. Milk served to adults may not be claimed for reimbursement. Milk served to schoolchildren must meet the requirements for the service of such milk as established in 7 CFR Parts 215 and 245.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: Not yet known.

Appropriations for Each of the Three Past Fiscal Years: ($ in thousands) 1983—$20,100; 1984—$11,920; 1985—$17,600.

Obligations Incurred: ($ in thousands) 1983—$19,435; 1984—$18,632; 1985—$17,321.

Washington Contacts: Samuel P. Bauer, Director, Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Room 509, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: For information on participating State agencies, contact the appropriate regional office listed below.

Related Programs: National School Lunch Program and School Breakfast Program.

REGIONAL OFFICES

In the States of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont: Northeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee: Southeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30367.

In the States of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin: Midwest Regional Office: FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

In the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas: Southwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242.

In the States of Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and Washington: Western Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 550 Kearny Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108.

In the States of Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Virginia, Virgin Islands, and West Virginia: Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mercer Corporate Park, Corporate Boulevard, CN 02150, Trenton, New Jersey 08650.

In the States of Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming: Mountain Plains Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430D, Denver, Colorado 80211.

Summer Food Service Program

Nature and Purpose: The Summer Food Service Program (SFSP) provided financial assistance to sponsors throughout the country so that they can provide nutritious meals to needy children enrolled in a summer program. These needy children, who are on school vacation, will receive meals comparable to those that are provided during the school year by the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. Sponsorship of the SFSP is limited to public or private nonprofit school food authorities; State, local, or municipal, or county governments (provided that such programs are operated directly by such governments); and residential public or private nonprofit summer camps.

As part of the State agencies' program availability efforts, each State agency identifies rural areas, Indian tribal territories, and areas with a concentration of migrant farmworkers which qualify for the program. In turn, the State agency actively seeks eligible applicant sponsors to serve in those areas. State agencies identify priority outreach areas in accordance with FNS guidance and target outreach efforts in those areas. They encourage potential sponsors to use their own facilities or the facilities of public or nonprofit schools for the preparation, delivery, and service of meals under the program.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency Eligibility: State agencies desiring to take part in the program enter into a written agreement with FNS (acting on behalf of the Department) for the administration of the program in that State in accordance with provisions of the SFSP regulations (7 CFP Part 225). The written agreement contains several specific provisions, one of which is an assurance that both the State agency and the sponsor comply with the Departments' nondiscrimination regulations (7 CFR Part 15) as now or later amended, and any Instructions issued by FNS pursuant to those regulations.

(b) Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility in the SFSP is based on "areas" in which poor economic conditions exists. Within the structure of "areas" the State agency uses two criteria for sponsor approval. First, the sponsor of nonresidential camps must document that the local area from which the site draws its attendance has at least 50 percent of the children who are eligible for free or reduced-price school meals under the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. Or, second, for sponsors of an enrollment program (i.e., camps), the sponsor must collect family size and income information from children enrolled in the program at the site. This information must document that, at a minimum, 50 percent of the children enrolled at each specific site are eligible for free or reduced-price school meals according to the Income Eligibility Guidelines as used by the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. Sponsors of camps are only reimbursed for meals served to children in camps whose eligibility for free or reduced-price meals is documented. At all other sites, reimbursement is available for meals served to all children.

How to Apply: All applicant sponsors must submit a complete and correct written application for program participation to the State agency by June 15. However, the State agency may establish an earlier deadline date for program application submission. The applicant sponsor must meet the "area" of eligibility and the "sponsor" eligibility requirements in accordance with the current SFSP regulations. In addition, within 30 days of receiving a complete and correct application, the State agency must notify the applicant of its approval or disapproval.

Who to Contact: Persons desiring information concerning the program may write the appropriate State agency or regional office of the FNS as indicated below:

In the States of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont: Northeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803.

In the States of Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Virginia, Virgin Islands, and West Virginia: Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mercer Corporate Park, Corporate Boulevard, CN 02150, Trenton, New Jersey 08650.

In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee: Southeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Spring Street NW, Atlanta, GA 30309.

In the States of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin: Midwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60602.

In the States of Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming: Mountain Plains Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430, Denver, CO 30211.

In the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas: Southwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, TX 75242.

In the States of Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and Washington: Western Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 550 Kearney Street, Room 400, San Francisco, CA 94108.

Printed Information Available: Numerous publications and handbooks are available which provide specific and general program information to help in planning and preparing nutritious meals. Contact should be made to the appropriate State agencies or regional offices as listed above.

Authorizing Legislation: The SFSP is authorized by Section 13 of the National School Lunch Act as amended. Public Laws 94-105; 95-166; 96-499; and 97-370.

Administering Agency: In most States, the responsibility for the administration of the program is within the State by the State Department of Education. Where States do not administer the program, FNS regional offices operate it directly. Refer to the above list of regional offices.

Available Assistance: Federal funding is made available to assist States to make program payment to sponsors for the operational and administrative costs incurred for the management of an effective food service.

Use Restrictions: The program is available to children (as defined by the SFSP regulation) who are 18 years of age and younger. Persons over 18 years who are mentally or physically handicapped and participate in a public or nonprofit private school program designed especially for them are eligible to participate.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: Not available at this time.

Appropriations for Each of the Past 3 Fiscal Years: ($ in thousands) 1983—$99,400; 1984—$105,000; and 1985—$115,100.

Obligations Incurred: ($ in thousands) 1983—$91,868; 1984—$104,000; and 1985—$115,100.

Washington Contact: Samuel P. Bauer, Director, Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 3101 Park Center Drive, Room 512, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: Refer to the above list of regional offices.

Related Programs: Other Child Nutrition Programs, Food Distribution Program, Food Stamp Program, and Women, Infants, and Children Program.

Child Care Food Program

Nature and Purpose: The Child Care Food Program (CCFP) provides Federal aid to licensed or approved child care institutions and sponsoring organizations so that nutritious meals may be served to pre-school and school-age children. Child care centers, family and group day care homes, and outside-school-hours care programs can receive this aid if they are nonprofit and nonresidential. The goal of the program is to improve the diets of children with well-balanced meals. It also gives children the opportunity to eat and enjoy a variety of nutritious foods.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency Eligibility: State agencies desiring to take part in the program enter into a written agreement with FNS (acting on behalf of the Department) for the administration of the program in that State in accordance with provisions of the CCFP regulations (7 CFR Part 226). (b) Institution Eligibility: All private institutions (except for-profit Title XX organizations) must have tax-exempt status under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or must have applied to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for it at the time they apply for the CCFP. Family day care homes are not required to be tax-exempt but their sponsoring organizations must have tax-exempt status if they are private. Local IRS offices can provide information on how to obtain tax-exempt status.

How to Apply: Interested institutions can obtain applications from the administering agency and submit all information required for approval to participate. The institutions are required to annually enter into a written program agreement or renew the agreement and accept final responsibility for the financial and administrative management of an effective food service. In addition, each State agency and institution must comply with all requirements in the CCFP regulations (7 CFR Part 226), the Civil Rights Acts of 1964, and the Departments' nondiscrimination regulations (7 CFR Part 15) as now or later amended.

Who to Contact: Persons desiring information concerning the program may write to the appropriate State agency or regional office of the FNS as indicated below:

In the States of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont: Northeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

In the States of Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Virginia, Virgin Islands, and West Virginia: Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Mercer Corporate Park, Corporate Boulevard, CN 02150, Trenton, New Jersey 08650.

In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee: Southeast Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Spring Street N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30309.

In the States of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin: Midwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

In the States of Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming: Mountain Plains Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430, Denver, Colorado 30211.

In the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas: Southwest Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242.

In the States of Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and Washington: Western Regional Office, FNS, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 550 Kearny Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108.

Printed Information Available: USDA offers numerous publications, guides, posters, charts, and handbooks which provide specific and general program information to help in planning and preparing nutritious meals. Contact should be made to the appropriate State agency or regional office as listed above.

Authorizing Legislation: The CCFP is authorized by Section 17 of the National School Lunch Act as amended. Public Laws 95-627; 96-499; 97-35; and 97-370.

Administering Agency: In most States, the responsibility for the administration of the program is within the State by the State Department of Education. Where States do not administer the program, FNS regional offices operate it directly. Refer to the above list of regional offices.

Available Assistance: Federal funding is made available to assist States to make program payments to institutions and sponsoring organizations.

Use Restrictions: The program is available to children 12 years of age and younger as defined by the CCFP regulations. Persons mentally or physically handicapped as defined by the State, enrolled in an institution or a child care facility serving a majority of persons 18 years of age and under, and children of migrant workers 15 years of age and under may also participate. Eligibility requirements vary for different kinds of institutions. To find out these requirements, refer to the State agency or regional offices.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Not available at this time.

Appropriation for Each of the Past 3 Fiscal Years: ($ in thousands) 1983—$332,488; 1984—$356,900; and 1985—$429,300.

Obligations Incurred: ($ in thousands) 1983—$335,155; 1984—$378,088; and 1985—$429,300.

Washington Contact: Samuel P. Bauer, Director, Child Nutrition Division, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 3101 Park Center Drive, Room 512, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: Refer to the above list of regional offices.

Related Programs: Other Child Nutrition Programs, Food Distribution Program, Food Stamp Program, and Women, Infants, and Children Program.

The Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)

Nature and Purpose of Program: The program provides specific supplemental food and nutrition education to pregnant, postpartum and breastfeeding women, and infants and children up to age 5 who are determined by a competent professional authority to be at nutritional risk due to inadequate nutrition and inadequate income.

Legislation for the WIC Program permits Indian tribes, bands or groups recognized by the Department of the Interior, or an intertribal council or group which is an authorized representative of such Indian tribes, bands or groups recognized by Interior, to apply for direct funding to administer a WIC Program. Thirty-one Indian State Agencies are currently operating WIC Programs. Additionally, other States are serving Indians as part of their own administration of the Program.

Eligibility Requirements: There are three eligibility criteria. First, competent professionals such as physicians, nurses, nutritionists, dietitians or other health officials must determine applicants to be at nutritional risk and therefore in need of the supplemental foods. Second, they must meet specified income standards. The income criteria for the WIC Program cannot be greater than 185 percent of the Office of Management and Budget's income poverty guidelines. Each State agency can establish the income criteria to be used by their local agencies within this range, provided the criteria is not less than the applicable State or local income limit for free or reduced price health care.

Thirdly, if the State has residency requirements, applicants must live in an approved project area or belong to a special population group, such as migrant farmworkers, Native Americans, or Refugees. There is not, however, a length of residency requirement.

How to Apply: A. State health departments or comparable State agencies, Indian tribes, bands or groups recognized by the Department of the Interior, or their authorized representatives, must submit a State Plan of Program Operation and Administration and enter into a written agreement with the Department for administration of the Program.

B. Individual applicants must apply to receive program benefits at operating local agency clinic sites. Applicants are notified of their eligibility or ineligibility within 20 days of the date of the first request for program benefits. Those within extreme nutritional risk are notified within 10 days.

Who to Contact: A. National Office, B. Regional Offices, C. State Agencies, or D. Local Agencies.

Printed Information Available: Numerous publications are available which provide general program information and discuss such topics as nutrition education, supplemental foods, breastfeeding, and retailer education.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 95-627.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Agriculture—Food and Nutrition Service.

Available Assistance: See above.

Use Restrictions: None.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Not known at this time.

Appropriations for Each of the Past 3 Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983: 31 Indian State Agencies, Total Grant $19,460,092; fiscal year 1984: 31 Indian State Agencies, Total Grant $21,314,262; fiscal year 1985: Total Program Grant $1,254,288,000. Indian Grant levels not yet known.

Obligations Incurred: Our current fiscal year 1985 National Indian grant is estimated to be $21,879,090. During the fiscal year, if it becomes apparent that State agencies cannot expend all funds received, these funds will be recovered and reallocated.

Washington Contacts: Patrick J. Clerkin, Director, Supplemental Food Programs Division, Food and Nutrition Service, Park Center, Room 407, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts: Local agencies may be contacted through the WIC State agencies. See attached WIC State Coordinators Directory.

Related Programs: The Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP) provides nutritious foods to supplement the diets of low-income pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women, and infants and children under 6 years of age who are vulnerable to malnutrition. Nutrition education is also provided.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture donates commodity foods to the appropriate State agency for distribution, and provides funds to State and local agencies to cover certain administrative costs.

Currently there is one Indian State agency and one regular State agency servicing Indians out of a total of 13 State agencies administering the Program. The following amount of funds were received by these State agencies:

Fiscal year 1983 administrative grant: $90,405.
Fiscal year 1984 administrative grant: $82,767.
Fiscal year 1985 administrative grant: $84,874 (est.).

WIC PROGRAM—SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAMS DIVISION, INDIAN STATE AGENCIES

	Total fiscal year 1984 food grant	Total fiscal year 1984 administrative grant	Total fiscal year 1984 grant
Indian Township, ME	38,581	19,291	57,872
Penobscot, ME	22,336	11,168	33,504
Pleasant Point, ME	44,000	22,000	66,000
Seneca Nation, NY	147,469	73,735	221,204
Miccosukee, FL	23,270	11,635	34,905
Seminoles, FL	95,582	47,791	143,373
Choctaws, MS	220,767	94,611	315,378
E. Cherokee, NC	317,939	111,296	429,235
Acoma, NM	173,286	68,800	242,086
8 N. Pueblos, NM	197,800	68,359	266,159
Isleta Pueblo, NM	166,188	80,166	546,354
Santo Domingo, NM	141,970	59,690	201,660
Five Sandoval, NM	175,711	74,875	250,586
San Felipe, NM	108,099	43,901	152,000
Zuni, NM	185,793	65,079	250,872
Cherokee, OK	1,645,970	485,946	2,131,916
Chickasaw, OK	383,860	155,924	539,784
Choctaws, OK	697,351	344,973	941,424
Potawatami, OK	413,530	149,736	563,266
Tonkawa, OK	208,212	72,874	231,086
WCD Ent., OK	568,443	207,972	776,415

WIC PROGRAM—SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAMS DIVISION, INDIAN STATE AGENCIES—Continued

	Total fiscal year 1984 food grant	Total fiscal year 1984 administrative grant	Total fiscal year 1984 grant
Ute Mountain Tribe, CO	39,069	15,612	54,681
Winnebago, NE	206,000	74,027	280,027
Fort Berthold, ND	184,235	64,764	248,999
Standing Rock, ND	450,380	132,047	582,427
Cheyenne Rv., SD	302,771	105,852	408,623
Rosebud, SD	524,124	173,450	697,574
Shos. & Ara., WY	265,384	108,094	373,478
Maniilaq, AK	182,239	92,896	275,135
Navajo Nation, AZ	7,806,395	1,873,535	9,679,930
ITCN	425,664	142,597	568,261
Total	16,362,468	4,951,796	21,314,264

Note. WIC Program grants are provided to Indian tribes, bands, or groups rather than to reservations. The attached list shows the counties served by each WIC Program Indian State agency.

WIC STATE AGENCY COORDINATORS

MID-ATLANTIC REGION STATE COORDINATORS

Deborah Clendaniel, Director, Department of Health and Social Services, Office of Nutrition Services, Division of Public Health, Jessie Cooper Memorial Building, Capital Square, Dover, Delaware 19901. (302) 736-4614

Steve Trageser, WIC Coordinator, Preventive Medicine Administration, Maryland State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, 201 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201. (301) 383-2637, FTS 8-932-2637

Linda Barr Gale, WIC Coordinator, New Jersey Department of Health, Division of Community Health Services, Maternal and Child Health—WIC, CN 364, Trenton, New Jersey 08625. (609) 292-9560

Robert S. Zimmerman, M.P.H., Director, Bureau of Special Food Programs (WIC), Division of Nutrition Services, Pennsylvania Department of Health, P.O. Box 90, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17108. (717) 783-1289, FTS 8-783-5129, 5133 or 1289

Manuel Cordero Olivencia, Executive Director of WIC Program, Puerto Rico Department of Health, G.P.O. Box CH11321, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922. (809) 758-6980

Otis Williams, WIC Coordinator, Virgin Islands Department of Health, Box 7309, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801. (809) 774-9000, Ext. 224 or 226

Paul W. Matthias, Bureau of Public Health Nutrition, Madison Building, 109 Governor Street, Room 600, Richmond, Virginia 23219. (804) 786-5420, 8-936-5420

Judy F. Wilson, WIC Program Manager, Department of Human Services, Commission of Public Health, 1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Room 830 E, Washington, D.C. 20009. (202) 673-6746

Charles Dawkins, WIC Coordinator, 1221 Steward Plaza (Ohio Avenue), Dunbar, West Virginia 25064. (304) 348-0030, FTS 8-885-0030

MIDWEST REGION STATE WIC COORDINATORS

Janet Moore, WIC Coordinator, Illinois Department of Public Health, 535 West Jefferson, Springfield, Illinois 62761. (217) 782-2166, FTS 8-956-2166

Gerri Seifert, WIC Coordinator, Indiana State Board of Health, 1330 West Michigan, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206. (317) 633-0206

Douglas M. Paterson, WIC Administrator, Michigan Department of Public Health, Bureau of Personal Health Services, 3500 North Logan, P.O. Box 30035, Lansing, Michigan 48909. (517) 373-3664, FTS 8-253-3664

Pati Maier, Chief, WIC Section, Division of Maternal and Child Health, Minnesota Department of Health, 717 Delaware Street, Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440. (612) 623-5115, FTS 8-296-5265

Dinah Williams, WIC Administrator, Nutrition Division, 246 North High Street, P.O. Box 118, Columbus, Ohio 43216. (614) 466-4110, FTS 8-942-4110

Audrey Koehn, WIC Program Director, Division of Health, P.O. Box 309, Madison, Wisconsin 53701. (608) 267-9001

MOUNTAIN PLAINS REGION STATE WIC COORDINATORS

Bill Eden, WIC Program Administrator, Colorado Department of Health, 4210 East 11th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80220. (303) 320-6137, Ext. 233

Venora Watts, WIC Coordinator, Community Food and Nutrition Program, Ute Mountain Community Action Program, General Delivery, Towaoc, Colorado 81334. (303) 565-3751, Ext. 54 or 252

Laura Sands, M.S., R.D, WIC Director/Nutritionist, Iowa State Department of Health, Lucas State Office Building, Third Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. (515) 281-4919

Shirley Markham, WIC Coordinator, Kansas State Department of Health and Environment, Forbes Field, Building 740, Topeka, Kansas 66620. (913) 862-9360, Ext. 450

C. Richard Blount, WIC Director, Missouri Division of Health, Broadway State Office Building, 221 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101. (314) 751-3081, FTS 782-7212

David Thomas, WIC Coordinator, Montana Department of Health and Environmental Sciences, Cogswell Building, Helena, Montana 59620. (406) 587-4740, FTS 8-587-2544

Lois Princ, WIC Director, State Department of Health, P.O. Box 95007, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509. (402) 541-2781

Carmene Tyndall, WIC Director, Nebraska Indian Inter-Tribal Development Corporation, R.R. #1, Box 66-A, Winnebago, Nebraska 68071. (406) 837-5381, FTS 8-864-1221

Joan Tracy, R.D., MCH Nutritionist/WIC Director, North Dakota WIC Program, Division of Maternal and Child Health, North Dakota State Department of Health, State Capitol Building, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505. (701) 224-2493, FTS 8-783-4011

Irene Lawrence, WIC Director, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe, P.O. Box 437, Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538. (701) 854-7231, Ext. 218, FTS 8-783-5771

Rosalie Bird Bear, WIC Coordinator, Three Affiliated Tribes, Ft. Berthold Reservation, P.O. Box 909, New Town, North Dakota 58763. (701) 627-47770, FTS 8-783-5771

Cynthia Red Dog, WIC Director, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, P.O. Box 550, Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625. (605) 964-3947, FTS 8-782-7000

Karen Pearson, Health Services Administrator, Division of Health Services, South Dakota Department of Health, 523 E. Capitol, Pierre, South Dakota 57501. (605) 773-4795, FTS 8-782-7000

William Black Lance, WIC Director, Rosebud Sioux Tribe, Rosebud, South Dakota 57570. (605) 747-2617 FTS 8-782-7000

Sheila Walsh-McDonald, M.S.W., WIC Program Director, Division of Family Health Services, Utah State Department of Health, Utah State WIC Program, P.O. Box 2500, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110. (801) 533-4086

J. Terry Williams, R.D., M.P.H., WIC Director, Division of Health and Medical Services, 317 Hathaway Building, Room 484, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002. (307) 777-6008 or 7494, FTS 8-328-1110

Margaret Lincoln, Acting WIC Director, Shoshone and Arapahoe WIC Program, P.O. Box 217, Fort Washakie, Wyoming 82514. (307) 255-8271, FTS 8-328-1110

NORTHEAST REGION STATE WIC COORDINATORS

Jay Hirschman, WIC Supervisor, c/o Nancy Zinneman, Chief Nutrition Section, State Department of Health, 150 Washington Street, Hartford, Connecticut 06106. 8-(203) 566-7741

Linda Schumacher, WIC Coordinator, Department of Human Services, 221 State Street, Augusta, Maine 04333. (207) 289-3991, FTS 8-868-3991

Nancy Newell, Director, Indian Township WIC Program, P.O. Box 301, Princeton, Maine 04668. (207) 796-2301

Brian Altvater, WIC Director, Pleasant Point Health Center, P.O. Box 351, Perry, Maine 04667. (207) 853-2551, Ext. 255, FTS 8-853-2551, Ext. 255

Nancy Loring, WIC Director, Penobscot Indian Nation, Department of Health & Human Services, River Road, Indian Island, Old Town, Maine 04468. (207) 827-6101

Kathleen DesMaisons, Director, Massachusetts WIC Program, Department of Public Health, Division of Family Health Services, 150 Tremont Street, Third Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02111. (617) 727-2737/38

Robin McBrearty, M.S.W., WIC Program Manager, Division of Family Health Services, Health and Welfare Building, Hazen Drive, Concord, New Hampshire 03301. (603) 271-4544

David M. Loux, WIC Program Director, Maternal and Child Health WIC Program, Albany, New York 12237. (518) 474-3343

Maxine Jimerson, WIC Coordinator, Seneca Nation Health Department, c/o Cattaraugus Indian Reservation Medical Clinic, 1510 Route 438, Irving, New York 14081. 8-(716) 532-5582

Eva Landy, Chief, WIC Program Administrator, Office of Fiscal Assistance (WIC), Department of Health, Cannon Building, 75 Davis Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02908. 8-(401) 277-3940

Richard Aronson, M.D., Director, Medical Services Division, Department of Health, 115 Colchester Avenue, P.O. Box 70, Burlington, Vermont 05401. (802) 863-7330

John R. Barr, Director, WIC Program, Bureau of Family Health Services, Mississippi State Board of Health, 2906 North State Street, Suite 600, Jackson, Mississippi 39205. (601) 354-6655

Linda White, WIC Coordinator, Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Route 7, Box R-50, Pearl River Community, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350. (601) 656-2211

Alice Lenihan, R.D., WIC Program Director, Division of Health Services, Department of Human Resources, P.O. Box 2091, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602. (919) 733-2351

Patricia Oocumma, WIC Coordinator, Eastern Band of Cherokees, P.O. Box 455, Cherokee, North Carolina 28719. (704) 497-7297

Ms. Marie C. Meglen, M.S., C.N.M., Director, Division of Maternal and Child Health, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, 2600 Bull Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201. (803) 758-5532

Jane Baxter, WIC Coordinator, Tennessee State Department of Public Health, Bureau of Health Services, 109th Avenue North, Nashville, Tennessee 37219. (615) 741-7276, FTS 8-853-7218

SOUTHEAST REGION STATE WIC COORDINATORS

James M. Richard, Director, Alabama Department of Health, Bureau of Nutrition, State Office Building, Montgomery, Alabama 36130. (205) 832-6776

Debbie Wiggins, WIC Director, Seminole Tribe of Florida, Social Services Program, Indian Health Services, 6353 Forrest Street, N.W., Hollywood, Florida 33024. (305) 96-8620

Paul Boisvert, WIC Program Administrator, Personal Health Programs, Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services, 1317 Winewood Boulevard, Twin Towers, Tallahassee, Florida 32[illegible]01. (904) 488-8985

Betty Cypress, Miccosukee Indian Agency, Planning Department, P.O. Box 440021, Tamiami Station, Miami, Florida 33144. (305) 223-8380

Margaret Park, WIC Program Director, State WIC Program, 47 Trinity Avenue, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30334. (404) 656-7024

Peggy S. Kidd, Manager, Nutrition Branch, Bureau of Health Services, Kentucky Department for Human Resources, 275 East Main Street, Frankfort, Kentucky 40621. (502) 564-3827, FTS 8-351-3827

SOUTHWEST REGION STATE WIC COORDINATORS

Barbara Blessing, WIC Director, Arkansas Department of Health, 4815 West Markham Street, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201. (501) 661-2267

Dr. Rose Ann Langham, Administrator of Nutritionist Services, Office of Health Services and Environmental Quality, Louisiana Department of Health and Human Resources, P.O. Box 60630, New Orleans, Louisiana 70160. (504) 568-5065

Ms. Vangel Martinez, WIC Director, Pueblo of Isleta, P.O. Box 368, Isleta, New Mexico 87022. (505) 869-3388

Julie Dreckman, R.D., WIC Nutrition Program Manager, Health and Environment Department, P.O. Box 968, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503. (503) 827-3201, Ext. 485, FTS 8-476-3201

Ms. Mary Lucero, WIC Director, Pueblo of San Felipe, P.O. Box Z, San Felipe Pueblo, New Mexico 87001. FTS (505) 867-3381

Ms. Rama Ray, WIC Program Director, Five Sandoval Indian Pueblos, Inc., P.O. Box 580, Bernalillo, New Mexico 87004. (505) 867-3351

Ms. Mary P. Lovato, WIC Coordinator, Santo Domingo Tribe, Santo Domingo, New Mexico 87502. (505) 465-2948

Ms. Vanessa Riley, Executive Director, ACL Hospital Board, WIC Program, P.O. Box 407, Pueblo of Acoma, New Mexico 87034. (505) 552-6067

Ms. Marlene Hannahs, WIC Director, Health Services Administrator, Pueblo of Zuni, P.O. Box 339, Zuni, New Mexico 87327. (505) 782-4481

Ms. Betty Atencio, WIC Coordinator, Health and Social Services, Eight Northern Indian Pueblos Council, Box 969, San Juan Pueblo, New Mexico 87566. (505) 852-4265

Carole Waldvogel, R.D., Acting Director, Nutrition Division, State Department of Health, Northeast 10th and Stonewall, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105. (405) 271-4676

Ms. Jean Evans, WIC Director, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 59, Drawer 1210, Durant, Oklahoma 74701. (405) 924-8280

Ms. Rita Johnson, Director, Human Services Department, Chickasaw Nation of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 1548, Ada, Oklahoma 74820. (405) 436-2603

Brenda Kirk, WIC Director, Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 948, Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464. (918) 456-0671

Stan Holder, WIC Director, Citizens Band Potowatomi Indians of Oklahoma, Route 5, Box 151, Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801. (405) 275-3126

Ms. Paralee Allen, WIC Director, Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 190, Tonkawa, Oklahoma 74653. (405) 628-2543

Ms. Marcella Ruckman, WIC Director, WCD Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 998, Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005. (405) 247-6713 or 6090

Catherine E. Litteer, R.D., Special Project Director, WIC Program, Texas Department of Health, 1100 West 49th Street, Austin, Texas 78756. (512) 465-2640

WESTERN REGION STATE WIC COORDINATORS

Ms. Edith Sidle, Chief Nutritionist/WIC Coordinator, Section of Family Health, Alaska Office Building, Pouch H-06B, Juneau, Alaska 99811. (907) 465-3100, FTS 8-399-0150 (ask for 465-3100)

Ms. Virginia Slanders, WIC Coordinator, Maniilag Association, P.O. Box 256, Kotzebue, Alaska 99752. (907) 442-3313, FTS 8-399-0150 (ask for 442-3313)

Ms. Linda Christensen. Director, Navaho Women, Infants and Children Program, Food and Nutrition Service, Drawer 1390, Window Rock, Arizona 86515. (602) 729-5770, FTS 8-871-4941, Ext. 1729/1862

Lynn Tso, WIC Coordinator, Bureau of Nutrition Services, Arizona Department of Health Services, 200 North Curry Road, Tempe, Arizona 85281. (602) 255-1215, FTS 8-765-1215

Jack Metz, State MIC Coordinator, WIC Supplemental Food Section, 1103 North B Street, Suite E, Sacramento, California 95814. (916) 322-5277, FTS 8-322-5277

Janine Nesset, R.D., M.P.H., Bureau of Family Health Services, Department of Public Health, P.O. Box 2816, Agana, Guam 96910. 9-011-671-734-3343 or 734-2951, Ext. 222

Helen Matsunaka, WIC Administrator/Coordinator, Nutrition Branch, Public Health Nutritionist, Department of Health, 591 Ala Moana Boulevard, 2nd Floor, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813. FTS 8 (808) 548-5300

Joyce Sager, State WIC Coordinator, Bureau of Child Health, Department of Health and Welfare, 450 W. State, 4th Floor, Boise, Idaho 83720. (208) 334-4140, FTS 8-554-4140

Martin Brown, State WIC Coordinator, State Health Division, 505 E. King Street, Room 204, Carson City, Nevada 89701. (702) 885-4797, FTS 8-(702) 885-4797 (ask for 885-4797)

Bonnie Vogler, Program Director, Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, Community Food and Nutrition Programs, P.O. Box 7440, Reno, Nevada 89510. FTS 8-(702) 329-3955, Ext. 30

Besty Clarke, WIC Coordinator, Oregon State Health Division, P.O. Box 231, Portland, Oregon 97207. (503) 299-5697, FTS 8-424-5697 or 6372

Ms. Patricia Wilkins, Chief, Maternal and Child Health Services, Department of Social and Health Services, Mail Stop LC-12-C, Olympia, Washington 98504. (206) 753-7021, FTS 8-753-7021

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND COMMODITY PROGRAMS

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Forestry Incentives Program

Nature of Program: The Forestry Incentives Program provides cost-sharing for private non-industrial forest landowners for planting trees and timberstand improvement. Purpose is to increase the Nation's supply of quality timber products from private non-industrial forest lands by sharing the costs, long term investment in forest management practices with small land-owners who do not have funds to make improvements.

Eligibility Requirements: Landowners must:

a. Be a private non-industrial forest landowner.

b. Own no more than 1,000 acres of forest land unless a waiver is granted in the public interest by the State ASC Committee for cost-sharing on up to 5,000 acres.

c. Have land suitable for the afforestation, if not presently in trees, reforestation or improved forest management.

d. Have land capable of producing industrial wood crops and which meets minimum productivity standards.

e. Complete FIP practices in accordance with an approved forest management plan developed by the forester.

Private entities principally engaged in the business of manufacturing forest products or providing public utilities service of any type or the subsidiaries of such entities, are not eligible.

Indian tribes or other native groups which meet the eligibility requirements are eligible for cost-sharing.

Individual Indians or other native groups on tribal or native land are not eligible for FIP.

How to Apply: Apply at County ASCS Office, no deadlines.

Who to Contact: County ASCS office or local Forest Service office.

Printed Information Available: Forestry Incentives Program for the Forest Landowner. (USDA Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Forest Service and State Foresters).

Authorizing Legislation: Section 4, Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (P.L. 95-313).

Administering Agency: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS) and Forest Service (FS), USDA.

Available Assistance: Up to 65 percent cost-sharing for transplanting and timberstand improvement practices.

Use Restrictions: No landowner can receive more than $10,000 total cost-sharing funds during a program year.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$12.5 million; and fiscal years 1984-85—$12.5 million.

Washington Contacts: Cooperative Forestry Staff, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agricul~~ture, P.O.~~ Box 2417, Washington, D.C. 20013; 202-447-8921, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division, Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, D.C. 20013; 202-447-6221.

Local Contacts: County ASCS office and local Forest Service offices.

Agricultural Conservation Program

Nature of Program: The Agricultural Conservation Program is the principal channel through which the Federal Government shares with farmers and ranchers the cost of essential enduring conservation and pollution abatement practices on their land to help maintain the productive capability of American agriculture. With latest emphasis being on the enduring practices aspects of the program, County ASC Committees review with selected conservation interests the conservation needs of the county, looking toward what the most urgent conservation needs would be.

Eligibility Requirements: By law, program eligibility is limited to agricultural producers. For program purposes, an agricultural producer is an owner, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper of a farm or ranch used to produce commercial grains, row crops, seed crops, vegetables, hay, pasture, orchards, vineyards, flowers, bulbs, trees, or fieldgrown ornamentals. Other agricultural commodities are included such as livestock and naval stores.

How to Apply: The farmer must receive approval for assistance from the County ASC Committee for ACP cost-sharing, before carrying out the practice. Details of sign-up periods are available from the local County ASCS Office.

Who to Contact: County ASCS Office.

Printed Information Available: "Solving Agricultural Conservation Problems." ASCS Background Information, B.I. No. 5, Agricultural Conservation Program.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 7 to 15, 16(a) and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented, particularly by Rural Development Act of 1972, and Title X of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 and Section XV of PL 95-113, the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977. The most recent amendment which included authority under ACP to cost-share to encourage energy conservation was made by Section 259 of the Energy Security Act of 1980.

Administering Agency: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS).

Available Assistance: The ACP helps farmers solve conservation problems in several broad practice groups. The program is designed to cost-share basically for enduring practices. These are practices primarily to meet definite needs to:

—Establish long-lasting protective cover;
—Improve or sustain protective cover;
—Conserve or safely dispose of water;
—Benefit wildlife;
—Establish or improve stands of forest trees;
—Give protection against soil erosion;
—Prevent or abate agricultural related pollution of water, land, or air; and
—Meet special county conservation needs.

Generally, cost-sharing assistance is up to 75 percent of the cost of performing the approved practices. Higher rates are authorized for low income farmers who otherwise would be unable to carry out needed practices.

Use Restrictions: By law, the total Federal cost-shares that a person may receive under the ACP on all farms, ranches in the United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands shall not exceed $3,500 per fiscal year. However, under pooling agreements the total payment a person may receive shall not exceed $10,000 minus any cost-shares earned under practices outside pooling agreements.

Washington Contact: Director, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division.

Local Contacts: Contacts can be made at the local county office of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

Related Programs: Emergency Conservation Program (ECP).

Emergency Conservation Program

Nature of Program: The Emergency Conservation Program (ECP) provides emergency funds for sharing with farmers and ranchers the cost of rehabilitating farmland damaged by wind erosion, floods, hurricanes, or other natural disasters, and for carrying out emergency water conservation measures during periods of severe drought.

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility for ECP assistance is determined by the County ASC Committee on an individual basis, taking into account the type and extent of damage.

Who to Contact: County ASCS Office.

How to Apply: Apply at County ASCS Office.

Printed Information Available: Program aid number 1288, Emergency Conservation Program, December 1980, and ASCS Background Information No. 8, Emergency Conservation Program.

Authorizing Legislation: Agricultural Credit Act of 1978, Public Law 95-334, 92 Stat. 434, Title IV, U.S.C. 2201.

Administering Agency: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS).

Available Assistance: This law authorizes financial assistance for emergency measures in all States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands that have experienced a disaster of such magnitude that emergency measures are required, as determined by the County ASC Committee.

Use Restrictions: The County ASC Committee or its representative makes an "on-site" inspection of the area prior to approving the request to determine if the damage is of sufficient magnitude to warrant cost-sharing. The natural disaster must be such as to create new conservation problems, which, if not treated, would: (1) impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage that is unusual in character, except for wind erosion, is not the type likely to recur frequently in the same area, and (4) be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use. Conservation problems existing on eligible land prior to the disaster involved are not eligible for ECP cost-sharing assistance.

Washington Contact: Director, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division.

Local Contact: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service County Offices.

Related Program: Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP).

Water Bank Program

Nature of Program: The Water Bank Program (WBP) is designed to preserve and improve the major wetlands as habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife; conserve surface waters; reduce runoff, soil, and wind erosion; contribute to flood control; improve water quality; improve subsurface moisture; and enhance the natural beauty of the landscape.

Eligibility Requirements: Any person, who as owner, landlord, operator, tenant or sharecropper has an interest in an eligible farm. This farm must contain eligible 1 through 7 wetlands which are identified in a conservation plan developed in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District in which the farm is located and meets other programs requirements.

How to Apply: Applications are accepted at the County ASCS Office in designated counties.

Who to Contact: The County ASCS Office where the program is being administered.

Printed Information Available: Water Bank Program Pamphlet (September 1978). Water Bank Program Fact Sheet (April 1982).

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 91-559, December 19, 1970, and Public Law 96-182, January 2, 1980.

Administering Agency: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS).

Available Assistance: County ASC Committee—Soil Conservation Service District Conservationist—Department of Natural Resources.

Use Restrictions: Wetlands meeting the program requirements.

Washington Contact: Director, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division.

Local Contact: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service County Offices.

Wool and Mohair Payment Program

Nature of Program: The objective of the program is to encourage the domestic production of wool and mohair at prices fair to both producers and consumers in a manner which will assure a viable domestic industry.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant must have owned the sheep or goats that produced the wool or mohair at the time of shearing and for at least 30 days thereafter. For imported sheep or goats, the applicant must have owned them in the United States for at least 30 days.

How to Apply: Apply at the county ASCS office not later than three years after the end of the year in which the wool or mohair was marketed.

Who to Contact: County ASCS office or Livestock Group, Emergency Operations and Livestock Programs Division, Washington, D.C.

Printed Information Available: National Wool Act, 7 CFR 1468 and 7 CFR 1472, Handbooks 1-LD and 2-LD.

Authorizing Legislation: National Wool Act of 1954, as amended.

Administering Agency: ASCS.

Use Restrictions: Direct payment producer based on difference between national average market price and support price.

None.

Washington Contacts: Livestock Group, Emergency Operations and Livestock Programs Division, ASCS, Washington, D.C.

Local Contact: County and State ASCS offices.

Indian Acute Distress Donation Program

Nature of Program: The objective of the program is to maintain Indian livestock on the reservation. Assistance is in the form of donations of CCC-owned feed grains to needy members of an Indian tribe whose economic distress has been materially increased by severe drought, flood, hurricane, or other uncontrollable catastrophe affecting Indian land.

Eligibility Requirements: Indians become eligible for the program by being needy livestock producers on a reservation designated as an economically distressed area by the Secretary of Agriculture.

How to Apply: A tribe applies through the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) to ASCS for designation. Once the tribe has been designated, individual members of the tribe on the reservation may make application with the local BIA office to receive donated grain.

Who to Contact: BIA area office in charge of the reservation.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 407 of the Agricultural Act of 1949 and Executive Order 11336.

Administering Agency: ASCS and BIA.

Available Assistance: Assistance is in the form of donated CCC-owned grain delivered to a central point on the reservation.

Use Restrictions: Must be used for Indian livestock on the reservation.

Washington Contact: Director, Emergency Operations and Livestock Programs Division, ASCS.

Local Contact: Area offices for the BIA.

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

The Foreign Agricultural Service has no program specifically designed to benefit American Indians or tribes. It does have a Minority and Small Business Enterprise Export Program, available to assist all minority participants. The following items are in accord with the format provided in the letter to the Secretary from Richard S. Jones of the Congressional Research Service.

Minority and Small Business Enterprise Export Program

Nature of Program: The program provides a point of contact and outreach function within FAS for minority and small agribusinesses in the exporting of U.S. agricultural products. Identifies minority and small agribusiness firms and develops programs and provides assistance for these firms interested in exporting agricultural products. Assists minority firms in taking advantage of FAS programs available to all exporters:

(a) Trade Opportunity Referral Service (TORS). A computerized, direct mail service that links foreign buyer requests for U.S. foods or bulk commodities with appropriate U.S. suppliers.

(b) Export Briefs. A weekly trade letter containing all inquiries received each week. It is best suited to exporters and trade associations interested in a range of products.

(c) Contacts. A monthly newsletter containing information from U.S. companies interested in exporting agricultural products. It is best suited to exporters and trade associations interested in a range of products.

(d) Trade Exhibits and Sales Teams. Short-term projects that introduce and promote U.S. agricultural products overseas. A small fee is charged to companies wishing to participate in an FAS exhibit. The fee covers part of the cost of exhibit space, facilities, and various trade relations services.

Eligibility Requirements: Any American exporter or company is eligible.

How to Apply: Write to Export Promotion Division, Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Who to Contact: Same as *How to Apply.*

Printed Information Available: FAS Publications: Information on U.S. Agricultural Trade, the U.S. Farmers' Export Arm, Partners in Trade Promotion, Agricultural Trade Offices: One Stop Service Overseas, Agriculture's Emissaries Overseas.

Authorizing Legislation: Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480).

Administering Agency: Foreign Agricultural Service.

Available Assistance: As indicated above.

Washington Contact: Export Promotion Division, Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

MARKETING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Food Commodity Purchase and Donation

This program is of special interest to Indians but one for which Indians are not specifically named as beneficiaries.

Nature of Program: Selected food commodities, for which there are actual or potential excess supplies, are purchased and donated as bonus commodities above standard allowances for ongoing supplementary nutrition programs.

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility requirements are established by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture in conjunction with its determination of eligibility for food allotments under ongoing supplementary nutrition programs.

How to Apply: See *Eligibility Requirements.*

Who to Contact and *Printed Information Available:* See programs entitled: (a) Title VI Indian Nutrition Programs for Older Americans. (b) Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations. (c) Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).

Each of these programs is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 32, P.L. 320 (7 U.S.C. 612C).

Administering Agency: Agricultural Marketing Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Available Assistance: Assistance is limited to donations of selected food commodities, which are actually or potentially in surplus, to designated needy groups identified by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture as those which will make most effective use of the commodities.

Use Restrictions: See *Available Assistance.*

Appropriations by Fiscal Year: 1986—$584,983[1] [2]; 1985—$582,481[1] [2]; 1984—$541,706[1]; ($000)—1983—$706,225[1]; and 1982—$609,967.[1]

1981—$498,005,[1] 1980—$508,503.[1]

Obligations Incurred by Fiscal Year: 1986—$353,790[2]; 1985—$371,783[2]; 1984—$440,764; 1983—($000)—1983—$515,438; and 1982—$397,554; 1981—$345,745, and 1980—$389,106.

Washington Contacts and *Local Contacts:* See programs entitled: (a) Title VI Indian Nutrition Programs for Older Americans. (b) Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations. (c) Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC).

Each of these programs is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Nature of Program: The Agricultural Cooperative Service (ACS) does not have specific legislated Indian Programs. However, ACS programs and activities are conducted on a nondiscriminatory basis without regard to race, creed, color, sex, or national origin. Its purpose is technical assistance for established and emerging cooperatives. This includes research, management, and educational assistance to cooperatives to strengthen the economic position of (Indian) farmers and other rural residents.

This means ACS assists farmers and other rural residents through cooperative action to obtain supplies and services at lower costs and to get better prices for products they sell. The agency also addresses rural residents on developing existing resources through cooperative action to enhance rural living. It also helps cooperatives improve services and operating efficiency. ACS also has an International Training Program. ACS does not have a grant or loan authority.

Eligibility Requirements: Rural and farmer cooperatives, and groups of farmers and other rural residents; including those located in the U.S. territories, interested in forming cooperatives.

How to Apply: Requests for technical assistance by a cooperative should be a resolution from the cooperative board of directors. Requests for assistance in forming a cooperative should be made in writing on behalf of producers or rural residents interested in forming a cooperative. The Tribal Council could also make this request. (ACS responds to each request.)

---

[1] Includes unexpended amount carried over from previous year, which constitutes an emergency reserve. This procedure is possible because Section 32 funds are held in an indefinite, special fund.

[2] Estimated.

Who to Contact: Regional or local office (not applicable). Headquarters office: Dr. Randall E. Torgerson, Administrator, Agricultural Cooperative Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Room 3405, Auditors Building, Washington, D.C. 20250, Phone: (202) 447-8870.

Printed Information Available: List of publications, and periodicals (annual listing of publications issued by ACS). No charge.

Appropriations: Not applicable for Indian Programs.

Authorization: Capper Volstead, 1922; Cooperative Marketing Act of 1926; 7 U.S.C. 451-457; Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946; 7 U.S.C. 1621-1627.

Natural Resources and Environment

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

American Indians and Alaska Natives are eligible to participate in all Soil Conservation Service (SCS) programs on the same basis as non-Indians. Three recent actions which have increased Indian access to SCS programs and assistance are (1) authorization of Indian tribes to be legal sponsors of watershed projects; (2) the 1977 Office of the General Counsel review of policy and the resulting determination that the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) can provide the same assistance, through conservation districts, to Indians and Alaska Natives on their lands as it does to non-Indians; and (3) the establishment, in 1980, of USDA policy to provide conservation assistance through conservation districts organized under Indian or Federal law.

SCS gives technical help in soil and water conservation to individual land owners and operators, organizations, and city, county, and State governments, through nearly 3,000 local soil and water conservation districts. Technical and financial help is provided for watershed protection and flood prevention, and for resource conservation and development. Natural resource information is available to land use officials for planning and maintaining housing, schools, water supply, highways, and recreation facilities.

American Indians and Alaska Natives are eligible to participate in all SCS programs on the same basis as non-Indians. Three recent actions which have increased Indian access to SCS programs and assistance are: (1) authorization of Indian tribes to be legal sponsors of watershed projects; (2) the 1977 Office of the General Counsel review of policy and the resulting determination USDA can provide the same assistance, through conservation districts, to Indians and Alaska Natives on their lands as it does to non-Indians; and (3) the establishment, in 1980, of USDA policy to provide conservation assistance through conservation districts organized under Indian or Federal law.

Soil Survey Program

Assistance Available: Published soil surveys of counties or other comparably sized areas are available for use by interested agencies, organizations, and individuals. Many of the soil surveys include Indian land both on and off reservations. Soil surveys are in progress on other reservations. They contain basic and detailed information needed for agricultural and natural resource development programs.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Extension Service, State Agricultural Experiment Station, the nearest Agricultural Service Center, Soil Conservation District Office, or the local Congressman.

For More Information: Director of Soils, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1819.

Technical Assistance Program

Assistance Available: Help is provided through SCS field offices and local conservation districts to farm and ranch owners and operators in the planning and application of more than 100 conservation practices to manage, conserve, improve and develop soil, water, and related resources. SCS has expertise in agronomy range management, forestry, agricultural engineering, soil, water management, wildlife habitat management, recreation, aquaculture, rural development, resource inventories, and watershed and flood protection.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Conservation Planning and Application, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1845.

Rural Development Assistance

Assistance Available: SCS provides resource data, technical assistance, and financial assistance which can be used to strengthen community planning and other rural development activities.

SCS resource data includes: 1. SCS National Resource Inventories on soil, water, and related resources. 2. Important farmlands inventories on prime farmlands, unique lands for special crops, and other lands of Statewide or local importance. 3. Soil survey reports which contain soil maps and interpretive data on the constraints and potentials for various uses of soil. 4. Regional economic and resource data gathered for river basin studies. 5. Local data gathered for watershed projects, resource conservation and development projects, and local field offices use in conservation planning and implementation.

Technical assistance is provided to Indian communities through units of government such as Tribal Councils on natural resource conservation problems and other rural development activities.

Technical assistance is provided and coordinated at the National level by the SCS Rural Development staff. This staff maintains contact with Indians, tribes, and organizations through a staff member designated as the LSC liaison for Indian assistance. State SCS offices also have people designated for leadership on Indian affairs. Field office personnel provide assistance upon request, to any district cooperator, Indian tribe, Tribal Council, or other community leadership. Through their participation in National, State, and local rural development committees, they can help Indian community leaders access other USDA programs.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District Office, or the nearest Agriculture Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Conservation and Planning Application, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1845.

Great Plains Conservation Program

Assistance Available: Technical help and cost-sharing assistance are available to individual farmers and ranchers in selected counties in the ten Great Plains States. These States are Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming. Technical assistance is given in developing a conservation and management plan jointly with the land operator. The plan includes land treatment and management practices needed to control wind and water erosion. It is submitted as part of an application which if approved can be incorporated into a Great Plains Conservation contract. The contract extends from 3 (at a minimum) to 10 years. The plan and the contract are agreed to by both SCS and the farmer or rancher prior to final approval. Cost-share assistance will be provided for contract items for physical land treatment or improvement such as range seeding, terracing, erosion control structures, fences, etc.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983-86: Fiscal year 1983—$21,315,000; fiscal year 1984—$21,315,000; fiscal year 1985—$21,315,000; and fiscal year 1986—$7,402,000.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District, or the nearest Agriculture Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Land Treatment Program, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1870.

Resource Conservation and Development Program

Assistance Available: Both technical assistance and financial assistance are available to help local people in initiating and carrying out long-range programs of Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D). RC&D assistance may be used (1) on reservation lands for public water-based recreation and fish and wildlife developments; or (2) on private lands owned or operated by American Indians for flood prevention, sedimentation and erosion control, farm irrigation, water quality management, and control and abatement of agriculture-related pollution. The RC&D Project Steering Committee and local leadership plan and carry out associated project measures funded by other non-USDA, both Federal and private. Associated measures deal with any project the RC&D and local people need and desire.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983-86: Fiscal year 1983—$30,744,000; fiscal year 1984—$26,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$26,000,000; and fiscal year 1986—$10,000,000.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District Office, RC&D Coordinator's Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Project Development Maintenance, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 447-2847.

Soil and Water Conservation Program

Assistance Available: Technical assistance in conservation planning, plan implementation, and related actions needed to carry out programs for the wise use and conservation of soil, water, and related plant and animal resources, is available to individual Indians (Native Americans), tribal councils, and other tribal organizations. It is available upon their request to the conservation district, the same as any other land user. Assistance is provided through conservation districts formed under State law and/or Federal or Tribal law.

Using available resource data or data collected onsite, assistance is given in developing conservation and management plans geared to and agreed upon by each land user.

SCS has technology for more than 100 conservation practices.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS office or the Conservation District Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Conservation Planning and Application, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 282-1845.

Watershed Projects

Assistance Available: Watershed projects begin with local initiative and responsibility. Local proposals are reviewed by the State, which may make financial and other assistance available. Federal technical and financial assistance is also available.

State agencies, Indian tribes, and qualified nonprofit local organizations can sponsor a watershed project. Watershed projects help cities, towns, and rural areas stimulate economic growth. Where projects are developed for multiple purposes, both urban and rural areas benefit. Control of flooding, erosion, and siltation reduces risks in farming and lowers maintenance costs for roads and bridges. It also reduces reservoir sedimentation and prevents costly flood damage in urban communities.

Reservoirs built through watershed projects provide opportunities for fishing, boating, swimming, and other recreation. They supply water for irrigation, municipal use, and industry. They also help communities attract new industry and accommodate the expansion of existing industry.

A Watershed project has an immediate and positive effect on the economy of a rural community, and it often acts as a catalyst to a wide range of rural development actions.

The Federal Government gives technical help in planning and installing the project measures, pays the full cost of measures for flood prevention, and shares the cost of other measures. To help sponsoring organizations finance their share of the cost, it lends a maximum of $5 million per project for a maximum of 50 years at a reasonable interest rate. To develop water supply for future municipal or industrial use, it can advance funds amounting to a maximum of 30 percent of the costs of a multipurpose reservoir and can defer payment for a maximum of 10 years without interest.

Watershed works of improvement (flood control dams, diversion channels, land treatment, etc.) provide multiple rural development benefits which can best be optimized when the projects are included in local rural development plans.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983-1986: Fiscal year 1983—$335,974,000; fiscal year 1984—$355,085,000; fiscal year 1985—$356,364,000; and fiscal year 1986—$354,179,000.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Project Development and Maintenance, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 447-4527.

STATE CONSERVATION ASSISTANCE TO NATIVE AMERICANS

State	No. tribes	Tribe individual	No. technical	No. cost-share	Acres
Arizona	20	60	4,800		18,031,054
California	30	187	187		90,018
Colorado	2	12	10	2	[1] 450,000
Florida	3	82	82		118,890
Idaho	3	27	27		25,140
Iowa	1	1	1		
Kansas	4	35	30	5	[2] 26,476
Louisiana	1	7	7		30
Maine	1	1	5		11,000
Massachusetts	1	1	4		4
Michigan	4	61	61		4,705
Mississippi	1	23	23		308
Montana	7	142	122	20	10,714
Nebraska	3	11	9	2	15,000
Nevada	15	105	105		601,989
New Mexico	24	163	163		220,223
New York	6	22	22		42,789
North Carolina	2	145	145		7,257
North Dakota	3	54	50	4	5,821
Oklahoma		871	845	26	453,461
Oregon	3	1		1	11,000
South Dakota	9	9	1,002	349	821,553
Texas	2	2	4		14,700
Virginia	2	3	3		1,550
Washington	17	50	50		162,788
Wisconsin	1				[3] 2,581
Wyoming	1	1	1		5,000
Grand total	229	2,016	7,755	387	216,551,430

[1] Cost to SCS: Ac (218 hrs)
[2] Cost to SCS: $29,100
[3] Cost to SCS: All media

FOREST SERVICE

The Forest Service is responsible for managing and protecting the nation's 154 National Forests, conducting forestry research and providing assistance to State and private forest landowners across the country. Assistance is available for improving the management for production of privately owned forest land. Permits granting special privileges for use of National Forest lands may also be obtained. The Forest Service also sponsors the Job Corps and Youth Conservation Corps, both of which are work and training programs for young people and the Senior Community Service Employment Program, a training program for low-income people who are at least 55 years of age.

Topic: Forest Service programs impacting on native American Indians

Details: The Forest Service (FS) administers several programs that individual Indians or tribes can qualify for. Some provide cost sharing, some employment, but the majority are limited to free technical assistance.

In general, the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-313) provides assistance for a large number of programs available to individuals and/or tribes. Section 3, Rural Forestry Assistance, includes utilization and marketing services to improve harvesting, milling, and marketing forest products. It includes assistance in site preparation, reforestation, thinning and other silvicultural practices designed to increase the quantity and quality of timber and other forest resources.

Utilization and marketing assistance, including sawmill studies have been made for Indian sawmills in Oregon, Arizona, Montana, and Mississippi. Both State and Forest Service personnel provided the services. These agency people have also provided timber harvesting and management planning assistance on a number of other reservations plus some native village corporations in Alaska Acreage and dollar limitations, or total dollar limits on cost sharing, have prevented providing much assistance on tribal owned land. Assistance is directed more toward individual owners, especially off reservation on individual owners.

Sections 5 and 7 of Public Law 95-313 include forest insect and disease management programs and the protection of forest lands from fire. The Forest Service and tribal councils have cooperated on a number of forest insect suppression projects in the west. The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and State forestry organizations have provided forest fire protection for rural lands on reservations. The program includes a community fire protection element which authorizes assistance in organizing, equipping, and training rural fire departments. It is directed toward communities with substandard or no current protection.

Authorizing Authority: Public Law 95-313 Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act 1978; Title X Agriculture Act of 1970; Agriculture Consumer Protection Act of 1973—Forestry Incentive.

Range Management Program

Assistance Available: Grazing privileges on National Forest land are provided to rural families (mainly small livestock operators) to supplement their yearlong supply of forage for cattle. Grazing permits are granted for which fees are charged. Technical assistance on proper grazing use of privately owned forest land is also available through cooperation between State agencies and the Forest Service. Act of April 24, 1950 (64 Stat. 88; 16 U.S.C. 5801).

How to Apply: Contact the Forest Supervisor or District Ranger of the National Forest or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Forest Pest Management Program

Assistance Available: Technical and financial assistance is available for detecting, evaluating, preventing, and suppressing outbreaks of forest insects and diseases on Federal, State and private lands when such acting is in the public interest. Forest Pest Control Act of 1947.

How to Apply: Contact the nearest Forest Pest Management Staff, USDA Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2417, Washington, D.C. 20013.

Forestry Incentives Program

Assistance Available: Cost-sharing is provided to private forest land owners, including Indian tribes, for tree-planting and timber stand improvement. To qualify, a landowner must (1) be a private forest landowner (2) own a tract of land with more than 5,000 acres of eligible forest land (3) own land that is suitable for forestation and timber stand improvement (4) own land capable of producing industrial wood crops which meet minimum productivity standards. Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973.

How to Apply: Contact the county ADCS office, local State forestry agency office or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Free Use Timber Program

Assistance Available: Free use of timber from the National Forests may be granted to residents of the area in which such forest is located. Use of such timber is for non-profit ventures only. Timber may be used for firewood, fencing, building and other domestic purposes.

Residents outside the area where a National Forest is located are entitled to firewood after obtaining a "free use permit" from the nearest District Ranger's office.

How to Apply: Contact the District Ranger, the Forest Supervisor of the National Forest, of the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Job Corps Civilian Conservation Program

Assistance Available: Both educational training and vocational training are provided to young men and women between the ages of 16 and 21 who need such training to gain meaningful employment. Public Law 93-203.

How to Apply: Contact the local State Employment Office of the nearest Forest Service Ranger Station.

Special Land Use Program

Assistance Available: Special use of National Forest System lands for specific purposes under specific conditions is authorized. A Special Use Permit or other appropriate authorization is required for the occupancy and use of these lands such as for pastures, fences, roads and trails, buildings, water developments, resorts and any commercial enterprises.

Eligibility: Any individual, partnership, group, or other business entity and any agency of the Federal, State, or local government is eligible for consideration for a special use authorization.

How to Apply: Persons proposing to establish a use on lands within a National Forest or National Grassland should contact the local Forest Service office responsible for the lands to be affected so that potential constraints may be identified, the proposal can be considered in land management plans, and processing of an application can be tentatively scheduled. Applications may be made by letter by bid in response to a prospectus, by Form 2700-3, or by some other specifically prescribed forms and are filed with the District Ranger or Forest Supervisor having juridisdiction over the affected land. The responsible officer may require additional information on which to determine approval or denial and will provide written acknowledgement. No rights or privileges are conveyed until a special use authorization is issued.

Senior Community Service Employment Program

Assistance Available: Opportunities for work experience and training are provided to elderly disadvantaged persons primarily in rural areas. Men and women must be at least 55 years of age and meet the low-income eligibility guidelines established by the Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor. Public Law 89-73.

How to Apply: Contact the local Forest Service or Employment Service Office.

Cooperative Forest Management Program

Assistance Available: Technical assistance is available for establishing and improving timber production, timber management and timber protection of State and private forest lands. Cooperative Forest Management Act of 1950.

How to Apply: Individual land owner or groups needing technical assistance should apply through the State forestry agency, or through the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Forest Products Utilization Programs

Assistance Available: Technical assistance is available to individuals and commercial operations involved in the harvesting, processing (milling) and marketing of timber products. Cooperative Forest Management Act of 1950.

How to Apply: Individual landowners or groups needing technical assistance should apply through the State forestry agency, or through the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Rural Community Fire Protection Program

Assistance Available: Cost-sharing (50 percent matching funds) is provided to rural areas and to communities under 10,000 population for organizing, training and equipping rural fire fighting forces. Unprotected or poorly protected communities received priority. Federal excess property is available to rural communities for firefighting. It may need modification or upgrading, but that is the only cost. Rural Development Act of 1972.

How to Apply: Contact your State Forester or the local State Forestry office.

Youth Conservation Corps

Assistance Available: A program of summer employment is provided for young men and women to further the development of the natural resources of the United States. Applicants (1) must be ages 15 through 18 (2) must be permanent residents of the United States, its territories or possessions (3) must have no history of serious criminal or other antisocial behavior (4) must be physically qualified to participate fully in various work and training projects of the program (5) must have, or be able to obtain, a work permit required under the laws of the State in which they will be working (6) must have a Social Security number. Public Law 91-378.

How to Apply: Contact the school counselor or request an application from: Youth Conservation Corps, Post Office Box 2975, Washington, D.C. 20013.

Timber Sales Program

Assistance Available: National forest timber is available for sale to interested parties. The local District Ranger may handle such transactions.

How to Apply: Contact the District Ranger, the Forest Supervisor of the National Forest, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

U.S.D.A.—FOREST SERVICE PROGRAMS THAT MAY IMPACT ON NATIVE AMERICAN INDIANS

Programs	Fiscal year 1981	Fiscal year 1982	Fiscal year 1983	Fiscal year 1984
Forest and Plant Management Surveys	$273,700		$275,000	$280,000
Supervision	230,540			
Youth Conservation Corps	100,000		112,000	109,000
Job Corps	900,000		1,675,000	1,720,000
Young Adult Conservation Corps	100,000			
Senior Community Service Employment Program	400,000		550,000	690,000
Urban Forestry	8,000	$7,470	8,000	8,000
Utilization of Wood	80,000	74,695	10,000	9,000
Other Forestry Assistance	360,000	336,128	230,000	230,000
Land Management Planning	195,000	182,070	80,000	70,000
Organizational Management Assistance	25,000	23,342		
Watershed Planning	58,000	54,154	30,000	30,000
Long Range Planning	14,000	13,819	16,000	15,000
Rural Planning Fire Protection Grants	43,000		130,000	130,000
Forestry Incentives Program	12,500,000	12,500,000		
Total	15,287,240	13,191,678	3,116,000	3,291,000

SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

EXTENSION SERVICE

The Extension Service receives Federal funding for the conduct of educational programs in agriculture, home economics, youth development, natural resources and community development. These funds are distributed to the states and services are delivered by the respective state Cooperative Extension Services. The Extension Service/USDA therefore does not contract with American Indian tribes or Alaska Native communities for these education services.

It is estimated that approximately $2,745,000 of Federal funds through ES/USDA was expended for Extension activities with American Indians and Alaska Natives in Fiscal Year 1984. In addition some state Extension Services contract with the Bureau of Indian Affairs/USDI for educational activities. It is estimated that this amounted to $690,000 in Fiscal Year 1984.

Extension Service/USDA does not have data reflecting the amount of funds spent on each reservation. To my knowledge states would not have this information available either.

There are no special Extension programs designed to benefit American Indians or Alaska natives aside from those specifically developed by local planning committees in counties where American Indians or Alaska Natives reside.

Extension programs which, while not specifically naming Indians or Indian tribes as beneficiaries may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Name, Nature, and Purpose of Programs: The Cooperative Extension Service develops and delivers nationwide out-of-school informational and educational research findings, technological advancements, and program facts, of the Department of Agriculture and state agricultural colleges and experiment stations, to identify and solve farm, home and community problems. The FENEP program which helps low income families to improve dietary practices and improve family food resource management and many of the 4-H programs for youth may be especially of interest to Indians.

Eligibility: Payments are made to State land-grant institutions on a formula basis or on a special grants basis for approved projects.

How to Apply: As required by the Smith-Lever Act, State Extension Services prepare plans of work and budgets and forward them to Extension Service, USDA by August of each fiscal year for approval.

Who to Contact: Local County Extension Service officials, the State Extension Director at the State land-grant institution; and Extension Service USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Printed Information Available: State and county Extension offices; Department of Agriculture pubications may be obtained from the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Authorizing Legislation: Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914 (PL 95–63 U.S.C. 341–358) as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955 and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341–349).

Administering Agency: Programs are cooperatively administered by the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture and State Cooperative Extension Services.

Available Assistance: Funds are made available to States primarily on the basis of farm and rural population. For certain earmarked programs such as FENEP, funds are distributed on the basis of the number of people living at or below the poverty level.

The majority of funds are matched by states as required by the Smith-Lever Act.

Use Restrictions: Formula and special earmarked funds are provided to the 1862 and 1890 land-grant institutions. Educational and technical assistance is in the broad areas of agriculture and home economics and related fields.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986 (est.): $266,106,000.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984 and 1985: Fiscal Year 1983—$328,654,000; fiscal year 1984—$334,340,000; and fiscal year 1985—$343,727,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$328,268,980; fiscal year 1984—$334,182,288; and fiscal year 1985—(est.) $343,727,000.

Washington Contact: Office of the Administrator, Extension Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 447-3377.

Local Contacts: County and Reservation Extension offices.

Small Community and Rural Development

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Indian Land Acquisition Loans

Nature and Purpose: The Indian Land Acquisition loan program is to assist tribes to purchase lands within their reservations.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian tribe recognized by the Secretary of the Interior, or a tribal corporation established in accordance with the Indian Reorganization Act.

How to Apply: Contact county FmHA office.

Who to Contact: Contact County FmHA office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Indian Tribal Loans for Purchase of Land." (PA-1270).

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Public Law 91-229.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Insured loans.

Use Restrictions: Loan funds may be used to buy lands or acquire interest in lands within an Indian reservation or an Alaskan Indian community incorporated in conformity with the Indian Reorganization Act. Loan funds may not be used for buildings, land development, equipment or operating expenses.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$4,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$12,000,000; fiscal year 1983—$12,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$12,770,000; 1983—$7,450,000.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7697.

Local Contact: Local FmHA Office.

Related Programs: Most other FmHA loan and grant programs can be used in conjunction with Indian Land Acquisition loans.

Farm Operating Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: The farm operating loan program is to assist eligible Indian farmers and ranchers to pay for items to assure a successful family-size farm operation. Items include livestock, farm and home equipment, feed, seed, fuel, hail and other crop insurance. Minor improvements also may be made on buildings and real estate.

Eligibility Requirements: Citizens of legal age who have sufficient farm experience or training to assure reasonable prospects of success in the farming operation and who rely on farm income to have a reasonable standard of living. Applicants must possess the character, industry and ability to carry out the farming enterprise and personally manage and operate the farm. Loans are made to those who cannot obtain sufficient credit from other sources. Individuals, corporations, cooperatives, and partnerships that will conduct family-size farming or ranching operations may apply.

How to Apply: Contact county FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact county FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Farm Operating Loans," (PA-1002.)

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, section 302, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1922.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Guaranteed/insured loans.

Use Restrictions: Funds may be used to defray expenses of conducting family-size farming operations, including the purchase of equipment and livestock, to refinance certain debts and to develop nonfarm businesses, recreational enterprise, and aquaculture operations.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$1,510,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$1,910,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—$2,420,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$1,735,547,000; fiscal year 1984—$2,071,154,000; and fiscal year 1985 as of December 31, 1984—$302,653,000.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250, phone: (202) 447-7967.

Local Contact: Local FmHA Office.

Related Programs: Farm Ownership Loans, Property Improvement Loan Insurance—Construction of Nonresidential Farm Structures, and Veterans Farm Loans.

Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities

Objectives: To provide basic human amenities, alleviate health hazards and promote the orderly growth of the rural areas of the nation by meeting the need for new and improved rural water and waste disposal facilities.

Applicant Eligibility: Municipalities, counties and other political subdivisions of a state, such as districts and authorities; associations, cooperatives, and corporations operated on a not-for-profit basis, and Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other federally recognized Indian tribes. Facilities shall primarily serve rural residents. The service area shall not include any area in any city or town having a population in excess of 10,000 inhabitants according to the latest decennial census of the United States. The applicant must: (1) be unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms, and (2) have the legal authority necessary for constructing, operating, and maintaining the proposed facility or service, and for obtaining, giving security for, and repaying the proposed plan. Plans and specifications must be developed to comply with State and local health and pollution regulations and other requirements. Grants are made only when necessary to reduce the average annual benefited user charges to a reasonable level. Normally, grants are considered only when the debt service portion of the cost to grant eligible users exceeds the following percentages of median household incomes (MHI) for the applicant service area: 0.5 percent when the MHI of the service area is below the poverty line; 1.0 percent when the MHI of the service area is not more than 85 percent of the nonmetropolitan median household income (NMHI) of the State; no grant funds will be used in any project when the MHI of the service area is more than 85 percent of the NMHI of the State. The FmHA grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible project development cost. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in rural areas of States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Pacific Trust Territories, and American Samoa.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applications from federally recognized Indian tribes are not subject to the review requirements of Executive Order 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs," the Departmental regulation, 7 CFR, part 3015, subpart V, and FmHA regulation, 1940-J, "Intergovernmental Review of Farmers Home Administration Programs and Activities." An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at the local FmHA County of District office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the FmHA District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following loan/grant approval and completion of application processing requirements, funds are made available to FmHA District Director for delivery.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 to 90 days.

Appeals: If an application is rejected, the reasons for rejection are fully stated. The applicant may request a review of this decision at the next higher management level of FmHA.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Who to Contact: Contact Farmers Home Administration County Office, District Office or State Office.

Printed Information Available: Program Aid No. 1203, Farmers Home Administration entitled, "Water and Waste Disposal Loans and Grants."

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306; Public Law 92-419; 7 U.S.C. 1926.

Administering Agency: Farmers Home Administration, USDA.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Direct Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Funds may be used for the installation, repair, improvement or expansion of a rural water facility including distribution lines, well pumping facilities and costs related thereto, and the installation, repair, improvement, or expansion of a rural waste disposal facility including the collection, and treatment of sanitary, storm, and solid wastes. Grant funds may not be used to pay interest on loans, operations and maintenance costs, or to acquire or refinance an existing system. No maximum loan amount is established by statute. The maximum term on all loans is 40 years. However, no repayment period will exceed any statutory limitation on the organization's borrowing authority nor the useful life of the improvements of the facility to be financed. There are currently three different interest rates. A 5 percent rate when the loan is required to meet health or sanitary standards and the median household income (MHI) of the service area is below the poverty line; the intermediate rate, halfway between 5 percent and market rate if the MHI of the service area is not more than 85 percent of the nonmetropolitan median household income (NMHI) of the State; and a market rate for those applicants that do not qualify for the 5 percent or intermediate rate.

Joint Funds: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs.

Fiscal Year 1985 Appropriation (est.): Loan—$340,000,000; Grant—$115,000,000.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1982, 1983, and 1984: Fiscal year 1984: Loan—$270,000,000; Grant—$90,000,000; fiscal year 1983: Loan—$375,000,000; Grant—$125,000,000; and fiscal year 1982: Loan—$375,000,000; Grant—$125,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984: Loan—$270,000,000; Grant—$103,741,820; and fiscal [1] year 1983: Loan—$600,000,000; Grant—$313,160,570.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 447-7967.

Information Contacts: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA county or district office number.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development Facilities: Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants; Construction Grants for Wastewater Treatment Works.

Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans

Objectives: To provide loan assistance to sponsoring local organizations in authorized watershed areas for share of cost for works of improvement.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loan funds may be used to help local sponsors provide the local share of the cost of watershed works of improvement for flood prevention, irrigation, drainage, water quality management, sedimentation control, fish and wildlife development, public water based recreation, and water storage and related costs. The total amount of WS outstanding in any one watershed cannot exceed $10,000,000.

---

[1] Includes Job Bill (PL 98-8) projects for which $225 million loan and $150 million grant funds were made available. Also includes a supplemental appropriation of $25 million in regular grant funds.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: To be eligible for a watershed loan an applicant must: (1) be a sponsoring local organization, such as municipal corporation, soil and water conservation district, or other organization not operated for profit in the approved watershed project and (2) have authority under State law to obtain, give security and raise revenues to repay the loan and to operate and maintain the facilities to be financed with the loan. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in approved watershed areas in States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part 1, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at county or District FmHA office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following review, by the State Director, the applicant is notified about eligibility, availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon favorable review and approval of a complete application package, funds are made available to the District FmHA Director for delivery. Notification of the awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Information Contacts: Information regarding this program may be obtained from FmHA State, County or District office serving the local area.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Watershed Loans," (PA-406).

Authorization: Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended; Public Law 83-566; Section 8, 16 U.S.C. 1006a and Flood Control Act, as amended; Public Law 78-534.

Federal Agency: Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

Available Assistance: Assistance may be obtained from the State, District and County Office serving the local area.

Use Restriction: See item (1) above

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: 1985—$13,000,000; 1984—$26,000,000; 1983—$26,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1984-0; 1983-$813,700.

Washington Contact: Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 382-1490.

Local Contacts: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA County or District Office number.

Related Programs: Irrigation, Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loans; Soil and Water Loans; Community Facilities Loans; Soil and Water Conservation; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention; River Basin Surveys and Investigations.

Resource Conservation and Development Loans

Objectives: To provide loan assistance to local sponsoring agencies in authorized areas where acceleration of program of resource conservation, development, and utilization will increase economic opportunities for local people.

Types of Assistance: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loan funds may be used for (1) rural community public outdoor-oriented water based recreational facilities; (2) soil and water development, conservation, control and use facilities; (3) shift-in-land use facilities; (4) community water storage facilities; and (5) special purpose equipment to carry out the above purposes. Project must be located in an authorized RC&D area. A loan for a single RC&D measure cannot exceed $500,000.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Public agencies and local nonprofit corporations in authorized Resource Conservation and Development Areas may be eligible for loan assistance provided they: (1) are a sponsor of the RC&D measure for which a loan is requested and which is included in the RC&D project plan; (2) have authority to borrow funds, repay the loan, and pledge security for the loan and to operate the facilities or services provided; and (3) are financially sound and so organized and managed that it will be able to provide efficient service. Assistance authorized for eligible applicants in approved RC&D areas in States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Application and Award Process: Preappplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An informal preapplication conference is recommended. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at County or District FmHA Office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following review by the State Director the applicant is notified about eligibility, availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon favorable review and approval of a complete application package, funds are made available to the District FmHA Director for delivery. Notification of the awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Information Contacts: Information regarding this program may be obtained from FmHA State, District or County Offices serving the local areas.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Loans for Resource Conservation and Development Loans," (PA-799).

Authorization: Food and Agriculture Act of 1962; Public Law 87-703; 1011 (Supp. V) 1959-63; 7 U.S.C. 1010.

Federal Agency: Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

Available Assistance: Assistance may be obtained from the State, District and County Office serving the local area.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$2,000,000; 1984—$4,000,000; 1983—$4,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1984—$82,000,000; 1983—$1,155,000.

Washington Contact: Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 382-1490.

Local Contacts: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA County or District Office number.

Related Programs: Agricultural Conservation Program; Grazing Association Loans; Irrigation, Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loan; Community Facilities Loans; Cooperative Extension Service; Resource Conservation and Development; Soil and Water Conservation; Tennessee Valley Region-General Resources Development.

Industrial Development Grants

NOTE: No funds provided for this program in fiscal year 1982 or fiscal year 1983.

Objectives: To facilitate the development of business, industry and related employment for improving the economy in rural communities.

Types of Assistance: Project Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Grant funds may be used to finance industrial sites in rural areas including the acquisition and development of land and the construction, conversion, enlargement repair or modernization of building plants, machinery, equipment, access streets and roads, parking areas, transportation serving the site, utility extensions, necessary water supply and waste disposal facilities, pollution control and abatement incidental to site development, fees, and refinancing. Industrial Development Grant funds may also be used to finance other projects that are designed to facilitate development of private business enterprises.

Joint Funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provision of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Applicants eligible for grants are public bodies serving rural areas such as States, counties, cities, townships, and incorporated towns and villages, boroughs, authorities, districts, and Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations which will serve rural areas. Rural area for this program is defined as all territory of a State, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, that is not within the outer boundary of any city having a population of 50,000 or more, according to the latest decennial census of the United States. Priority for such grants shall be given to areas having a population of not more than 25,000.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility for this grant assistance is limited to public bodies in rural areas, and villages, towns, and cities with not more than 50,000 population.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to Part 1, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at the FmHA County or District Office.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the District Director it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instruction. Following review by the State Director, the applicant is notified about eligibility availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon favorable review and approval of a complete application package, funds are made available to the District Director for final delivery. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Information Contacts: Information regarding this program may be obtained from FmHA State, County or District Office serving the local area.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Industrial Development Grants," (PA-1259).

Authorization: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; Section 310B, Public Law 92-419; 7 U.S.C. 1989.

Federal Agency: Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

Available Assistance: Assistance may be obtained from the State, District and County Offices serving the local area.

Use Restrictions: Project must primarily serve rural residents.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Fiscal year 1986—$0.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Obligations Incurred: 1983—$0; 1984—$0.

Washington Contact: Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 447-7667.

Local Contacts: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA county or District Office number.

Related Programs: Business and Industrial Loans; Community Facilities Loans; Indian Loans—Economic Development.

Communities Facilities Loans

Objectives: To construct, enlarge, extend, or otherwise improve community facilities providing essential services to rural residents.

Use and Use Restrictions: Community facilities include but are not limited to those providing or supporting overall community development such as fire and rescue services, transportation, traffic control, community, social, cultural, health and recreational benefits: Industrial park sites, access ways, and utility extensions. All facilities financed in whole or in part with FmHA funds shall be for public use.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicants Eligibility: State agencies, political and quasi-political subdivisions of States and associations including corporations. Indian tribes of Federal and State reservations and other federally recognized Indian tribes and existing private corporations which (1) are operated on a not-for-profit basis, (2) have or will have the legal authority necessary for constructing, and maintaining the proposed facility or service and for obtaining giving security for, and repaying the loan, and (3) are unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in rural areas of the States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Beneficiary Eligibility includes State agencies, political and quasi-political subdivisions of States, and associations including corporations, Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other federally recognized Indian tribes and existing private corporations which are operated on a not-for-profit basis which serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 20,000 population.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. 95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at the local FmHA County or District Office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the FmHA District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following review by the State Director the applicant is notified about eligibility, availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon completion of application processing requirements and approval by the State Director, funds are made available to the FmHA District Director, funds are made available to the FmHA District Director for delivery. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Who to Contact: Interested persons or applicants may contact the County Supervisor or the District Director serving this area.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Community Facility Loans," (PA-1100).

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306; Public Law 92-419; 7 U.S.C. 1926.

Administering Agency: Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available from State, District and County Office serving the local area.

Use Restrictions: All facilities shall be available for public use.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: 1985—$130,000,000; 1984—$130,000,000; 1983—$130,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1984—$130,000,000; 1983—$130,000,000.

Washington Contact: Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 382-1490.

Local Contacts: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA County or District Office numbers.

Related Programs: Industrial Development Grants; Cooperative Forestry Assistance; Cooperative Extension Service; Indian Loan—Economic Development.

Recreation Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: To assist eligible Indian farmers, ranchowners or tenants to convert all or portion of their farms or ranches to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises.

Eligibility Requirements: The applicant must possess the industry and training or experience to carry out the proposed operation. The applicant must be an individual engaged in farming at the time he applies for a loan and must manage and operate the recreation enterprise. He must be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere. A tenant must have a satisfactory written lease.

How to Apply: Contact county FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact county FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Recreation Facilities Loans" (PA-1233).

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Subtitle A, Section 304, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1924.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Guaranteed/insured loans.

Use Restrictions: Develop land and water resources for outdoor recreation including construction or improvement of modest essential buildings and facilities, purchase and installation of equipment and fixtures essential to the enterprise, payment of necessary operating expenses and refinancing of secured and unsecured debts.

Rates and Terms: Interest rate is set periodically, based on the cost of Government borrowing. Loans may be scheduled for repayment over a period not to exceed 40 years. The borrower will be expected to graduate to another credit source when able to do so. The maximum FmHA farm real estate loan is $200,000; guaranteed loan is $300,000. Recipients of recreation loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; they must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing.

Security: These loans will be adequately secured to protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on the borrower's farm, personal property, and fixtures. A tenant may be required to give a mortgage on his leasehold interest. Loans on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: $0.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7207.

Local Contacts: Consult phone directory.

Related Programs: Resources Conservation and Development Loan and Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance. Programs which, while not specifically naming Indian or Indian tribes as beneficiaries, may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Rural Housing Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: The rural housing loan program is to assist eligible individual rural residents, farmers, and senior citizens to obtain decent, safe and sanitary dwellings and related facilities.

Eligibility Requirements: Low- and moderate-income Indian families who are without adequate housing and related facilities and who will become the owner-occupant of a home located on a site owned by the applicant or on which there is a long-term lease after the loan is closed; or a farm owner without safe, decent and sanitary housing for his own use or for the use of his tenants, sharecroppers, farm laborers, or farm manager. Housing must be located in rural areas, open country, towns, villages and places without more than 10,000 population that are rural in character and not part of or associated with an urban area. Eligible areas may have populations of up to 20,000 if outside a standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA).

How to Apply: County FmHA Office or write to FmHA, USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Who to Contact: Apply at county FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publications: "Home Ownership" (PA-977) and "Home Improvement Loans." (PA-1164).

Authorizing Legislation: Housing Act of 1949, as amended, Section 502, Public Law 89-117, 42 U.S.C. 1472; and Section 3100, 7 U.S.C. 1933.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Insured loans.

Use Restrictions: To buy, build, repair, or relocate homes and buy minimum adequate sites. Funds may also be used to provide adequate and safe water supply, sewage disposal facilities, storm shelters, and to pay expenses of obtaining plans and loan closing costs.

Loans may also be made to install plumbing, repair roofs and remove health and safety hazards.

Rates and Terms: Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. Interest credit may be granted on loans to low-income families to reduce the effective rate to as low as 1 percent. Cosigners may be used, and the repayment period may extend up to 33 years. On housing repair loans made under the incentive program, the interest rate varies: 3 percent interest for adjusted incomes of $7,001, to $10,000, 2 percent interest for adjusted incomes of $5,000, to $7,000, and 1 percent interest for adjusted incomes of not more than $5,000. Incentive repair loans may be repaid over a period up to 25 years. For minor repairs to remove health and safety hazards, loans up to $7,500 may be advanced at 1 percent interest and repaid up to 20 years. Grants of up to $5,000 and combination loans grants are available for eligible senior citizens.

Security: Rural housing loans are generally secured by a real estate mortgage. Loans made on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of the Interior regulations. Loans for regular housing purposes may be made only when the lease is for at least 50 years. In certain instances where small repair loans are involved the lease may be for a shorter period but in any case, the length of the lease must be 1½ times the repayment period of the loan.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1985: $2,359,000,000.

Appropriation for Fiscal Years 1983 and 1984: Fiscal year 1984—$2,336,000,000; 1983—$2,300,000,000.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 477-7977.

Local Contacts: Consult local phone director for address and number of county FmHA Office or write to FmHA, USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Related Programs: Rural Housing Site Loans. Very Low-Income Housing Repair Loans, Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance, Interest Subsidy—Homes for Lower-Income Families, and Mortgage Insurance Homes in Outlying Areas.

Rural Housing Site Development Loans

Nature and Purpose: Rural housing site development loans are to provide adequate sites for housing in rural areas. The land is to be sold as adequate housing sites on a nonprofit basis to families with low to moderate incomes, to cooperative housing groups, and to nonprofit rural rental housing applicants.

Eligibility Requirements: A private nonprofit organization or a public nonprofit organization including a municipal corporation or other corporate agencies of a state or local government. On reservations, the applicant must own or become owner of the building sites even though the land may be in a restricted status.

How to Apply: Contact local FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact local FmHA Office.

Printed Information Availabile: FmHA Publication: "Rural Housing Site Loans." (PA-1131).

Authorizing Legislation: Housing Act of 1949 as amended, Section 523 and 524 Public Law 89-117 and Public Law 89-754, 42 U.S.C. 1490 (c) and (d).

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Insured loans.

Use Restrictions: To buy and develop building sites, including the construction of essential access roads, streets and utilities and payment of fees and administrative expenses.

Rates and Terms: Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. Recipients of site development loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. They must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin by signing Form FmHA, 4004, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing. The loan must be repaid in 2 years.

Security: Each loan will be secured by a mortgage on the property purchased or improved with the loan.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1982-1985: Fiscal year 1985—$2,000,000; 1984—$2,000,000; 1983—$2,000,000; and 1982—$5,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1981—$9,000,000; 1980—$1,675,000.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7207.

Local Contacts: Consult phone directory.

Related Programs: Low- to Moderate-Income Housing Loans; Rural Rental Housing Loans: Mortgage Insurance—Land Development and New Communities; and Nonprofit Housing Sponsor Loans, Planning Projects for Low- and Moderate-Income Families.

Rental and Cooperative Housing Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: The rental and cooperative housing loan program is for building, improving, repairing or buying rental or cooperatively owned housing that is designed and constructed for occupancy by low- to moderate-income families and senior citizens.

Eligibility Requirements: Consumer cooperatives, and other nonprofit organizations with broadly based memberships. Individuals, or organizations operating on a profit basis, including those that agree to operate on a limited profit basis. Cooperatives owned, occupied and managed by eligible low- to moderate-income families.

How to Apply: Contact county FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact county FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publications: Rural Rental Housing (PA-1039). "Congregate Housing", (PA-1252).

Authorizing Legislation: Housing Act of 1949 as amended, Sections 515 and 521, 42 U.S.C. 1485, 14900.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Guaranteed/insured loans.

Use Restrictions: To build, improve, repair or buy rental or cooperatively-owned housing that is economically designed and constructed for independent living. Loan funds may also be used to purchase land and develop sites including related facilities such as water, sewer, streets, recreation centers, laundry rooms, and landscaping. Also, to develop congregate housing which provides senior citizens or handicapped persons, in good health, the residential accommodations, central dining facilities, related facilities and supporting services required to afford them a semi-independent life style.

Security: Each loan will be secured in a manner that adequately protects the Government. In most cases the loan will be secured by a real estate mortgage. Loans secured by land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of the Interior regulations. On reservations, the applicant must own or become owner of the building site even though the land may be in a restricted status.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1982-1985: Fiscal year 1985—$900,000,000; 1984—$940,000,000; 1983—$918,000,000; 1982—$940,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1981—$918,000,000; 1980—$868,000,000.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7207.

Local Contacts: Consult phone directory.

Related Programs: Rural Housing Site Loans; Mortgage Insurance Rental Housing, and Mortgage Insurance Rental Housing for Low- and Moderate-Income Families, Market Interest Rate.

Irrigation and Drainage Loans

Nature and Purpose: Irrigation and drainage loans are to assist eligible Indian groups in making the best use of land and water resources.

Eligibility Requirements: An association of Indian farmers and rural residents with the legal authority to construct, operate, and maintain the proposed facility or service.

How to Apply: Contact local FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact local FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication (PA-705).

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1926.

Administering Agency: USDA FmHA.

Available Assistance: Guaranteed/insured loans.

Use Restrictions: Loans may be used to install drainage facilities in areas too wet for agricultural production; install, rehabilitate or enlarge irrigation, soil conservation and water control facilities, pollution and energy saving practices, and to purchase specialized equipment. Trust or restricted land may be included in project plans.

Rates and Terms: These loans may be made for a period of 40 years if secured by real estate or 7 years if secured by equipment. Interest rates are currently based on cost of Government borrowing.

Security: Loans will be secured in a manner which will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on lands owned by the borrower, a mortgage on equipment purchased with loan funds and any equipment owned by the borrower, and an assignment of income for tax assessments.

Fiscal Year 1986: $0.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

Local Contacts: Consult phone directory.

Related Programs: Soil and Water Loans; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans; Soil and Water Conservation; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention; Indian Lands-Irrigation, Construction, Maintenance; Operation and Related Power Systems; Irrigation Distribution System Loans; and Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment.

Grazing Association Loans

Nature and Purpose: Grazing Association Loans Are to Provide: Family-sized farmers and ranchers a method of increasing their income through the use of cooperatively-owned grazing land.

Eligibility Requirements: Nonprofit associations composed primarily of family-sized farmers and ranchers, who do not have adequate individually-owned or controlled grazing lands; who need additional land to produce income to have an adequate standard of living and are unable to provide such lands on their own. Indians on reservations may organize grazing associations and qualify for assistance, provided they meet eligibility requirements.

How to Apply: Contact local FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact local FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA publication (PA-773).

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1926.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Guaranteed/insured loans.

Use Restrictions: Loans may be made to purchase land leases, permits, rights, and other evidence of control of land to be shifted to the development of association grazing facilities. Development may include housing for managers and caretakers, farms and corrals, fencing, pollution control, energy-saving practices, and other pasture improvements and fees for water rights.

Rates and Terms: Interest rate is set periodically, based on the cost of government borrowing. Terms may not exceed 40 years, the length of the lease, or the statutory limitation of the association's borrowing authority. Purchase price of land cannot exceed its present market value. Recipients of grazing association loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before closing.

Security: All loans will be secured in a manner which will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. A mortgage will be taken on all interests the association has in land, easements, rights of way, water rights, and similar property rights used or to be used by the association. Loans on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: $0.

Appropriation for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985—$0; 1984—$0; 1983—$0.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

Local Contacts: Consult phone directory.

Related Programs: Resource Conservation and Development Loan, Resource Conservation and Development, Soil and Water Conservation, and Grazing Privilege.

Farm Ownership Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: The farm ownership loan program is to assist eligible Indian farmers and ranchers to become owner-operators of family farms. The operations may include establishment or enlargement of nonfarm enterprises to supplement farm income. These objectives will be accomplished through the extension of credit and supervisory assistance.

Eligibility Requirements: Citizens of legal age who have sufficient farm experience or training to assure reasonable prospects of success in the prepared farming operation and who must rely on farm income to have a reasonable standard of living. Applicants must possess the character, industry and ability to carry out the farming or nonfarm enterprise, and personally manage and operate the farm. These loans are made to those individuals who cannot obtain sufficient credit from other sources.

How to Apply: Contact county FmHA Office.

Who to Contact: Contact county FmHA Office.

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Farm Ownership Loans" (PA-62).

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 302, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1922.

Administering Agency: USDA, FmHA.

Available Assistance: Guaranteed/insured loans.

Use Restrictions: To buy or enlarge family farms, including any land for recreation, or other nonfarm enterprises. Loans also may be used to construct or repair essential but modest farm dwelling and service buildings, including facilities and structures for nonfarm enterprises; develop domestic water and sewage systems; provide land and water development; pollution control and energy saving practices; establish approved forestry practices; and refinance debts.

Rates and Terms: Interest rate is set periodically, based on the cost of government borrowing, rate is 5 percent, with terms not to exceed 40 years. Maximum loan is $200,000, guarantee is $300,000.

The borrower will be expected to graduate to another credit source when able to do so.

Security: Farm ownership loans are secured by a mortgage on the land owned or purchased by the borrower. When making real estate loans to Indians which will be secured by land in trust or restricted status, the mortgage must be reviewed by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$700,000,000; 1984—$675,000,000; 1983—$775,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985 as of 12/31/84—$147,593,000; 1984—$700,696,000; 1983—$749,579,000.

Washington Contact: Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

Local Contact: Local FmHA Office.

Related Programs: Farm Operating Loans, Property Improvement Loan Insurance—Construction of Nonresidential Farm Structures, and Veterans Farm Loans.

Business and Industrial Loans Program

Nature and Purpose: To assist public, private, or cooperative organizations (profit or nonprofit), Indian tribes or individuals in rural areas to obtain quality loans for the purpose of improving, developing or financing business, industry, and employment and improving the economic and environmental climate in rural communities including pollution abatement and control.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: An applicant may be a cooperative, corporation, partnership, trust or other legal entity organized and operated on a profit or nonprofit basis; an Indian tribe; a municipality, county, or other political subdivision of a State; or an individual in rural areas. Applicant may be located in one of the fifty States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, in areas other than cities having a population of 50,000 or more and immediately adjacent to urbanized and urbanizing areas with a population density of more than 100 persons per square mile. Preference is to be given to those projects in areas other than cities having a population of more than 25,000 and, on applications of equal priority, to veterans. Applicants must be U.S. citizens or reside in the United States after being legally admitted for permanent residence and, if corporations, 51 percent ownership must be held by U.S. citizens or persons who reside in the United States after being legally admitted for permanent residence.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Beneficiaries include cooperatives, corporations, partnerships, trust or legal entities organized and operated for profit or nonprofit, federally recognized Indian tribal governments and individuals in rural areas of less than 50,000 population.

Credentials/documentation: Evidence of legal capacity, economic feasibility and financial responsibility relative to the activity for which assistance is requested.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: This program is eligible for coverage under E.O. 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs." An applicant should consult the official designated as the single point of contact in his or her State for more information on the process the State requires to be followed in applying for assistance, if the State has selected the program for review. For this edition of the catalog, the State single Point of Contact List is found in the front of the catalog in the

Catalog Highlights section. All preapplication letters must be coordinated fully with appropriate State agencies in keeping with Executive Order 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs," in a manner that will assure maximum support of the State's strategies for development of its rural areas. The standard application form as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An environmental assessment is required and an environmental impact statement may be required for this program.

Application Procedure: Form FmHA 449-1 is used for guaranteed loans and filed at the FmHA State Office.

Award Procedure: Applications are forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and final approval. National Office concurrence is required on all loans and recommendations are made to the State Director on loans in excess of his or her loan approval authority.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 60 to 120 days.

Appeals: If an application is rejected, the reasons for rejection are fully stated. The lender and applicant may jointly request a review of the decision from the FmHA Administrator provided the request is in writing and accompanied by supporting information and documentation with a copy of such material concurrently submitted to the State Director. The requestor and State Director are notified of the decision by the Administrator.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Who to Contact: Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA county office number. If no listing, get in touch with appropriate FmHA State Office listed in Appendix IV of the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 447-7967. (Use the same 7-digit number of FTS.)

Printed Information Available: FmHA Publication: "Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature": 7 CFR Part 1980-A, Section 1980.1 through 1980.100, and 1980-E, Section 1980.401 through 1980.500; Business and Industrial Loans, PA-1101; and Facts for Lenders, PA-1142.

Authorizing Legislation: Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, Section 310 B, Public Law 92-419; 7 U.S.C. 1932.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$81,911,810—(64 regular loans and 2 alcohol fuel loans); fiscal year 1984—$124,352,250—(68 regular loans); fiscal year 1985—$150,000,000 estimated—(105 loans estimated); and fiscal year 1986—$0.

Washington Contacts: Headquarters Office: Administrator, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 447-7967. (Use the same 7-digit number for FTS.)

Local Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA county office number. If no listing, get in touch with appropriate FmHA State Office listed in Appendix IV of the catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Rural Electrification Loan Program

Assistance Available: Long-term loans are available to Indian tribes, rural electric cooperatives, public utility districts, power companies, municipalities, and other qualified power suppliers for the purpose of providing central station electric service on a continuing basis in rural areas. "Rural area" is defined as any area of the United States which is not included within the boundaries of a community with a population in excess of 1,500 inhabitants.

How to Apply: A resolution by the board of directors of the borrowing organization should be submitted to the Administrator, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

For More Information: Director, Public Information Office, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 382-1255.

Rural Telephone Loan Program

Assistance Available: Long-term loans are available to qualified organizations for financing the extension and improvement of telephone service in rural areas. "Rural area" is defined as any area of the United States not included within the boundaries of a community having a population in excess of 1,500 inhabitants.

How to Apply: Telephone companies or cooperatives; nonprofit, limited dividend, mutual associations, or public bodies should apply to the Administrator, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

For More Information: Director, Public Information Office, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 382-1255.

Rural Telephone Bank Loan Program; Rural Telephone Bank

Assistance Available: Supplemental long-term loans are available for rural telephone systems eligible for financing from REA. Bank ownership is shared by the Federal Government with the bank's borrowers. Loans bear interest at the bank's cost of money rate.

How to Apply: Corporations, public bodies, and Indian tribes are eligible to borrow from the Rural Telephone Bank if: (1) they have received a telephone loan or loan commitment from the Rural Electrification Administration, or (2) they have been certified by the Administrator as qualified to receive such a loan. Apply to the Administrator, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

For More Information: Director, Public Information Office, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 382-1255.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE,
Washington, DC, April 24, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: Thank you for your letter regarding Department of Commerce programs which either specifically benefit or are of special interest to Indians.

In addition to the Economic Development Administration (EDA), the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) have programs in this area. The Office of Intergovernmental Affairs serves as a liaison between the Department and Indian tribal governments and public interest groups representing those governments. Using the format provided in Mr. Gude's letter, we have enclosed responses on the following agency programs:

EDA: Planning Assistance; Public Works Impact Grants; Grants and Loans for Public Works Development Facilities; Loans and Loan Guarantees for Business Development; Technical Assistance; Special Economic Development and Adjustment Assistance

MBDA: Minority Business Development assistance

NOAA: Anadromous Fish Grants and Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement

Total fiscal year 1985 obligations for these programs cannot be reported until September 30, 1985. The Administration has proposed the termination of EDA programs at the end of this fiscal year. As a result, the planned appropriation level for EDA programs in fiscal year 1986 is zero. In addition, the Pribilof Island Program, formerly administered by NOAA, has been terminated.

Sincerely,

MALCOLM BALDRIGE,
Secretary of Commerce.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

PLANNING ASSISTANCE

Nature and Purpose of Program: To develop state, multi-county district, local and Indian tribal planning capabilities to plan for the effective utilization of resource in creating full time permanent jobs for the unemployed and underemployed. Grants are used for planning, staff salaries, and other administrative expenses.

Applicants: Areas designated as redevelopment areas and Indian reservations that have a substantial need for planning assistance. Grants are made for a one-year period and are renewable with Indian planning grants eligible for 100 percent grants.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 93-46 and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3151(b), 3152.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: A minimum of 25 percent must be obtained from non-Federal sources except for grants to Indian tribes. The Secretary is authorized to fund up to 100 percent for grants to Indian tribes.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$25,500,000; fiscal year 1984—$27,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$27,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$24,893,501 (Indian—$3,141,168); fiscal year 1984—$26,406,277 (Indian—$3,056,854).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or, the Director, Office of Planning, Technical Assistance, Research and Evaluation.

Local Contacts: See attached list of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the names/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

PUBLIC WORKS IMPACT PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide immediate useful work to unemployed and underemployed persons in designated project areas.

Applicants: States and their local subdivisions, Indian tribes, and private or public nonprofit organizations representing a redevelopment area or economic development center.

How to Apply: Applicant must contact the Economic Development Representative in the state in which the proposed project is located, who will provide necessary forms and assistance in filling them out.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 92-65, 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3135, 3161, 3171.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: The maximum grant rate for special impact areas is 80 percent except Indian areas where the rate can be 100 percent. Local matching share may be waived if appropriate governmental entity can demonstrate that it has exhausted its effective taxing and borrowing capacity.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$69,857,122 (Indian—$1,620,854); fiscal year 1984—$35,966,689 (Indian—0).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or, the Director, Office of Public Works.

Local Contacts: See attached list of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this purpose.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

GRANTS AND LOANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

Nature and Purpose of Program: To assist in the construction of public facilities needed to initiate and encourage long-term economic growth in designated geographical areas, including Indian reservations where economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the Nation.

Applicants: States, local subdivisions, Indian tribes, and private or public nonprofit organizations or associations representing a redevelopment area or a designated economic development center are eligibile to receive grants or loans.

How to Apply: Applicant must contact the Economic Development Representative in the state in which the proposed project is to be located.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20203.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, 93-46, 92-188, and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3161, 3171.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Public Works grants to eligible applicants. Maximum grant rate is 80 percent except for Indian tribes which can be authorized for 100 percent grants under special circumstances.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$130,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$130,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$130,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$129,940,201 (Indian—$2,077,240); fiscal year 1984—$134,021,217 (Indian—$4,599,523).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or, the Director, Office of Public Works.

Local Contacts: See attached list of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

LOAN GUARANTEES FOR BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Nature and Purpose of Program: Make loan guarantees to encourage private investment to assist business to expand or establish plants in redevelopment areas. EDA may provide fixed asset guarantees for the purchase or development of land and building facilities for industrial or commercial usage, including the construction of new buildings, rehabilitation of unoccupied buildings and expansion of existing buildings; EDA may make and guarantee working capital loans made by private lending institutions. It may also guarantee rental payments of leases for buildings and equipment, except that no guarantee shall exceed 90 percent of the remaining rental payments required by the lease.

Applicants: Any individual, private or public group or Indian tribe provided that the project to be funded is physically situated in an area that is eligible under the Act at the time the application is filed. However, the operating firm for a loan guarantee must be a private borrower.

How to Apply: Applicants should contact the Economic Development Administration regional office in which the project is to be located and an economic development representative will be assigned to the project.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20203.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, 93-46, and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3141, 3142, 3161, 3171.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: EDA may only guarantee 90 percent of a loan made by a private lender.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—(Loan Guarantees) $150,000,000; fiscal year 1984—(Loan Guarantees) $150,000,000; fiscal year 1985—(Loan Guarantees) $150,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$2,520,000; fiscal year 1984—$8,000,000.

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or, the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Finance.

Local Contacts: See attached list of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

Note.—The actual obligation include transfers from other agencies and reprograming and thus the obligation may exceed initial program authorization.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Nature and Purpose of Program: To alleviate or prevent excessive unemployment and underemployment in distressed areas, including Indian reservations, through the provision of a wide range of technical assistance such as feasibility studies, marketing analyses, trade and export development and training.

Applicants: Technical assistance grants and/or cooperative agreements may be provided to appropriate public or private nonprofit state, area, district, or local organizations and Indian reservations, as well as individuals, partnerships, firms, corporations, or other suitable institutions.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20203.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, 93-46, and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3151(a), 3152.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Assistance may include funding to cover up to 75 percent (100 percent for Indian projects) of the costs of such activities as project planning and feasibility studies evaluating the needs and promoting the economic growth of distressed areas.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$8,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$8,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$8,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$7,643,592 (Indian—$45,822); fiscal year 1984—$8,454,789 (Indian—$140,000).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Planning, Technical Assistance, Research and Evaluation.

Local Contacts: See attached list of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objective similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

SPECIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE

Nature and Purpose of Program: To help state and local areas meet special needs arising from actual or threatened severe unemployment arising from economic dislocation or to reestablish employment opportunities and economic stability after a dislocation occurs, or to those areas experiencing long-term economic deterioration.

Applicants: An applicant must be a state, an Indian tribe, a multi-county district, a county, a city or other political subdivision of a state, a consortium of substate political units, or a nonprofit corporation representing a designated EDA redevelopment area.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20203.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 93-423, 94-487; 42 U.S.C. 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, and 3245.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Three types of grants are provided under Title IX: a) grants to help prepare a strategy for countering economic adjustment problems; b) adjustment implementation grants to help carry out the strategy; and c) grants for revolving loan funds (RLF) directed to areas experiencing long-term economic deterioration (LTED). A minimum of 25 percent participation from non-Federal sources is expected and encouraged as evidence of the involvement of state and local governments.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$33,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$33,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$33,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$33,197,752 (Indian—$725,000); fiscal year 1984—$34,294,537 (Indian—$2,565,000).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Economic Adjustment.

Local Contacts: See attached list of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Philadelphia Regional Office. Mall Building, 325 Chestnut Street, 4th Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106, 215/597-4603 or FTS 597-4306. Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, Virgin Islands and West Virginia.

Atlanta Regional Office. 1365 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 750, Atlanta, Georgia 30309, 404/881-7401 or FTS 257-7401. Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.

Denver Regional Office. Tremont Center, 333 West Colfax Avenue, Room 300, Denver, Colorado 80206, 303/844-4714 or FTS 564-4714. Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming.

Chicago Regional Office. 175 W. Jackson Boulevard, 16th Floor, Suite A-1630, Chicago, Illinois 60604, 312/353-7706 or FTS 353-7706. Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin.

Seattle Regional Office. 1700 Westlake Avenue, North, Seattle, Washington 98109, 206/442-0582 or FTS 399-0582. Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon and Washington.

Austin Regional Office. Suite 201 Grant Building, 611 East Sixth Street, Austin, Texas 78701, 512/770-5461 or FTS 770-5461. Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas.

NOTE.—In February, the President presented to the Congress a message which proposed the rescission of $179 million of the $200 million appropriated for the fiscal year 1985 EDA programs. The Congress has until April 25 to act on the request.

Minority Business Development Agency

Nature and Purpose of Programs: To provide assistance to existing and potential minority businesses and businesspersons.

Applicants: Member of a minority group; socially or economically disadvantaged.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Minority Business Development Agency, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, MBDA Regional Office (see attached list of offices). (Joseph C. Vasquez, Indian Office, 202/377-2366.)

Printed Information Available: MBDA Information Center, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Executive Order 11625.

Administering Agency: Minority Business Development Agency, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Broad range of management and technical assistance for business.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$48,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$53,290,000; fiscal year 1985—$49,885,000;

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$44,668,000 (Indian—$1,226,500); fiscal year 1984—$43,088,000 (Indian—$1,621,937).

Washington Contacts: The Director of MBDA, The Deputy Director of MBDA, the Indian Programs Coordinator.

ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF INDIAN MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

Atlanta Region.—Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians (EBCI), P.O. Box 455, Cherokee, North Carolina 28719, Director: Mike Lackey, 704/497-9335 (IMBDC).

Chicago Region.—Minnesota Chippewa Tribe (MCT), P.O. Box 217, Cass Lake, Minnesota 56673, Director: Laura Theroux, 218/335-2252 (IMBDC).

Dallas Region.—All Indian Development Association, (AIDA), 1015 Indian School Road, N.W., Box 6507, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87197, Director: Robert Johnson, 505/242-4774 (IMBDC).

Oklahomans for Indian Opportunity (OIO), 555 Constitution Avenue, Norman, Oklahoma 73069, Director: Art Stockman, 405/329-3737 (IMBDC).

United Tribes Educational Technical Center (UTETC), 3315 South Airport Road, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501, Manager: Jim Laducer, 701/255-3285, (IMBDC).

Navajo Business Development Center (NBDC), Navajo Nation, P.O. Box 308, Windowrock, Arizona 86515, Manager: Romero Brown, 602/871-6486 (IMBDC).

San Francisco Region.—United Indian Development Association (UIDA), 1541 Wilshire Boulevard, Room 307, Los Angeles, California 90017, President: Steve Stallings, Director, 213/483-1460 (IMBDC).

American Indian Consultants, Inc. (AICI), 2070 E. Southern Avenue, Tempe, Arizona 85282, President: Franklyn W. LaFane, 602/945-2635 (SCS).

Native American Consultants, Inc. (NACI), 725 2nd Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20002, President: Louis R. Bruce, 703/528-7100 (SCS).

Joseph C. Vasquez, Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA), Indian Office, 14th and Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20230, 202/377-2366.

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

The Office of Intergovernmental Affairs serves as a liaison between the Department of Commerce and Indian tribal governments, and their public interest groups. IGA is located in the Office of the Secretary of Commerce. Contact is: Mary Ann T. Knauss, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Office of Intergovernmental Affairs, Department of Commerce, Room 5417, Washington, D.C. 20230, Telephone: (202) 377-3281.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

SALMON AND STEELHEAD CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: Title I of Public Law 96-561, the Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980, provides for the conservation and enhancement of the salmon and steelhead resources of the United States, assistance to treaty and nontreaty harvesters of those resources, and for other purposes.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian Tribe recognized by the United States Government, with usual and accustomed fishing grounds in the Washington and Columbia River conservation area, whose fishing rights under a treaty has been recognized by a Federal court.

Application and/or Approval Deadlines: None established to date.

Information Contact: Rolland Schmitten, Regional Director, Northwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E., Bin C15700, Seattle, Washington 98115, (206) 526-6150.

Printed Information Available: National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, or 3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20235.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 96-561.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Commerce and the Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Funding for coordinaton grants to prepare reports and plans in order to promote coordinated research enforcement, enhancement and management of the salmon and steelhead resources within the Washington and Columbia River conservation areas, and for enhancement projects that are consistent with these plans.

Use Restrictions: To receive grants for enhancement projects, the Treaty Tribe must enter into an agreement with the Secretary of Commerce to conform to the provisions of a comprehensive report that has been prepared by the Salmon Steelhead Advisory Commission.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$1,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$1,000,000; fiscal year 1985—none.

Obligations Incurred (Indian Activities Only): Fiscal year 1983—$273,600; fiscal year 1984—$140,000; fiscal year 1985—$151,900.

Washington Contacts: Office of Fisheries Management, NMFS, Page Building #2, 3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20235.

Local Contacts: Rolland Schmitten, Regional Director, Northwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E., Bin C15700, Seattle, Washington 98115, (206) 526-6150.

Related Programs: Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (P.L. 89-304) and the Mitchell Act (P.L. 75-502).

ANADROMOUS FISH GRANTS

Nature and Purpose of Program: The Anadromous Fish Conservation Act. This program provides cost-sharing grants to states and other non-federal entities for the conservation, development and enhancement of the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes and Lake Champlain that ascend streams to spawn.

Eligibility Requirements: Indian Tribes in the Northwestern United States have been accorded management status over traditionally-used fisheries resources and are eligible to participate in the Public Law 89-304 grants program.

Application and/or Approval Deadlines: Information contained in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

Information Contact: Office of Fisheries Management, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Department of Commerce.

Printed Information: Contained in the Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 89-304, as amended.

Administering Agency: Department of Commerce.

Available Assistance: 50 percent matching Federal funds are available under the provisions of the Anadromous Fish Grant Program. Matching funds may be provided by the Tribes and/or through the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs grants under the Indian Self Determination Act.

Use Restrictions: As the result of the Bolt Decision, 14 Indian Tribes in the northwestern United States were accorded management status over traditionally-used fisheries resources, primarily anadromous species.

Past Appropriations: No funds were designated for Indian tribes in fiscal years 1983, 1984, or 1985, nor were projects requesting funds submitted by Indian tribes.

Obligations Incurred: None in 1983-85.

Washington Contacts: Office of Fisheries Management, NMFS, Page Building #2, 3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20235.

Local Contact: Northwest Region, NMFS, Seattle, Washington.

Related Programs: Public Law 89-304 program funds are jointly administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Office of the Assistant
Secretary of Defense,
Washington, DC, March 19, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: This is in reply to your letter requesting information on Department of Defense (DoD) programs which specifically benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians.

We have surveyed the DoD components and can report the following information:

The DoD Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization has a joint program with the Small Business Administration (SBA) to increase the number of Native American-owned businesses in the 8(a) program portfolio of the SBA.

The DoD Office of Economic Adjustment sponsored a series of roundtables between Indian organizations and Defense prime contractors for the purpose of increasing subcontracting opportunities.

The DoD Office of Economic Adjustment helped establish, on a pilot basis, a Procurement Outreach Center at the United Tribes Educational Technical Center in Bismarck, North Dakota to assist Indian businesses in the surrounding region more effectively promote and market their products and services to Defense buyers.

The DoD Office of Economic Adjustment has also facilitated the development and presentation of courses at the Indian Industrial/Economic Development Institute, University of Arizona and has advised and tribal businesses on industrial promotion and development strategies.

The Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers has a number of projects and programs benefiting Indians which are currently in effect or in various stages of planning.

The Department of the Air Force does not administer any separately funded program within the purview of the CRS requirement. The Air Force, however, does administer an American Indian/Alaskan Native program element within its general affirmative employment program. There is also an awards program associated with this program element.

The National Guard Bureau also has a special emphasis program for American Indians as a program element within its general equal employment opportunity program.

Should you have any questions or concerns regarding the above information, please contact Mr. Claiborne D. Haughton Jr., Director, Equal Opportunity Programs (Civilian), at (202) 695-0105.

We hope you find this information useful. Thank you for your interest in the equal opportunity programs of the Department of Defense. We look forward to receiving a copy of your finished report.

Sincerely,

DONNA M. ALVARADO,
Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense
for Equal Opportunity and Safety Policy.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

INDIAN BUSINESS INITIATIVE PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose: The Indian Business Initiative is a joint program of the Department of Defense (DoD) and the Small Business Administration (SBA). Its purpose is to increase the number of Native American-owned businesses in the 8(a) program portfolio of the SBA, and to involve more businesses owned by Indians in the prime contracting and subcontracting programs of the DoD.

Eligibility Requirements: Native American-owned businesses, including businesses owned by Indian tribes, are generally eligible for inclusion in the 8(a) business development program of the SBA.

How to Apply: Applications for the 8(a) program are available in any district office of the SBA.

Who to Contact: Information regarding the 8(a) program is available from any SBA district office. Information regarding DoD procurement opportunities is available from the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization located at any purchasing activity or contract administration office of the DoD.

Printed Information Available: There is no printed information covering the joint initiative. Information concerning the 8(a) program is available from any SBA district office. Information regarding DoD procurement opportunities, such as the publication entitled "Selling to the Military" is available from the Government Printing Office.

Authorizing Legislation: Authorizing legislation is Public Law 95-507.

Administering Agency: The SBA administers the 8(a) business development program.

Obligations Incurred: No obligations are incurred under this initiative.

Washington Contacts:

SBA: Mr. Edward D. Hoffman, Office of Eligibility, 1441 "L" Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416 (202) 653-6813.

DoD: Mr. Hubert L. Smoczynski, Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, Room 2A340, The Pentagon, Washington, D.C. 20301-3061, (202) 697-1688.

Local Contacts: Information regarding the 8(a) program is available from any SBA district office. Information regarding DoD procurement opportunities is available from the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization located at any purchasing activity or contract administration office of the DoD.

Related Programs: Programs related to this initiative are the Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development Program of the SBA, and the Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization Program of the DoD.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT

The Office of Economic Adjustment does not presently administer any separately funded programs under the criteria set forth in your memo of January 16, 1985. We have, however, made resources of the Office available to assist Indian businesses and Tribal organizations in obtaining more contracts in the Defense market. Specifically, these efforts entitled:

Sponsoring a series of Roundtables between Indian organizations and Defense prime contractors for the purpose of increasing subcontracting.

Helping establish, on a pilot basis, a Procurement Outreach Center at United Tribes Educational Technical Center, Bismarck, North Dakota, to assist Indian businesses in the surrounding region more effectively to promote and market their products and services to Defense buyers.

Facilitating the development and presentation of courses, at the Indian Industrial/Economic Development Institute, University of Arizona.

Advising Indian and Tribal businesses on industrial promotion and development strategies.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—PORTLAND DISTRICT

Fish Passage Facilities: Bonneville Lock and Dam, Oregon/Washington

Program: The project provides for navigation flood control and power generation on the Columbia River. Items of specific interest to Indians are activities to protect the salmon runs on the river. This work at Bonneville includes fish ladders for upstream migration of adult fish and fingerling bypass systems to divert downstream migrating fish around the turbines.

Eligibility Requirements: This project is Federally funded, and does not provide for any local sponsorship.

Who to Contact: Colonel R.E. Friedenwald, Commander, U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, P.O. Box 2946, Portland, Oregon 97208-2946.

Authorizing Legislation: Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works on 30 September 1933; Rivers and Harbors Act of August 30, 1935, 73rd Congress, 2nd Session; and Public Law 329, August 20, 1937, 75th Congress.

Administering Agency: U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland.

Appropriations for 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$10,473,000; fiscal year 1984—$3,350,000; and fiscal year 1985—$4,020,000.

Obligations Incurred: In fiscal year 1985—$4,020,000 (estimated).

Washington Contact: Lt. General Elvin R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, 20 Massachusetts Avenue NW., Washington, D.C. 20314.

Local Contact: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: See Project for John Day Lock and Dam and The Dalles Lock and Dam.

Fish Passage Facilities: John Day Lock and Dam: Oregon/Washington

Program: The project provides for navigation flood control and power generation on the Columbia River. Items of specific interest to Indians are the activities to protect the salmon runs on the river. This work at John Day includes fish ladders for upstream migration of adult fish and fingerling bypass systems to divert downstream migrating fish around the turbines.

Eligibility Requirements: This project is Federally funded, and does not provide for any local sponsorship.

Who to Contact: Col. R.E. Friedenwald, Commander, U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, P.O. Box 2946, Portland, Oregon 97208-2946.

Authorizing Legislation: Flood Control Act of 1950, Public Law 516, 81st Congress, 2nd Session.

Administering Agency: U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$10,312,000; fiscal year 1984—$8,213,000; and fiscal year 1985—$435,000.

Obligations Incurred: In fiscal year 1985—$10,312,000 (estimated).

Washington Contacts: Lt. General Elvin R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, 20 Massachusetts Avenue NW., Washington, D.C. 20314.

Local Contact: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: See Project For The Dalles Lock and Dam and Bonneville Lock and Dam.

Fish Passage Facilities: The Dalles Lock and Dam—Oregon/Washington

Program: The project provides for navigation flood control and power generation on the Columbia River. Items of specific interest to Indians are activities to protect the salmon runs on the river. This work at The Dalles includes fish ladders for upstream migration of adult fish and fingerling bypass systems to divert downstream migrating fish around the turbines.

Eligibility Requirements: This project is federally funded and does not provide for any local sponsorship.

Who to Contact: Col. R.E. Friedenwald, Commander, U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, P.O. Box 2946, Portland, OR 97208-2946.

Authorizing Legislation: Flood Control Act of 1950 (P.L. 516, 81st Congress, 2nd Session).

Administering Agency: U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—0; fiscal year 1984—0; and fiscal year 1985—$700,000.

Obligations Incurred in Fiscal Year 1985: $700,000 (estimated).

Washington Contacts: Lt. General Elvin R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, 20 Massachusetts Avenue NW., Washington, D.C. 20314.

Local Contact: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: See Project for John Day Lock and Dam and Bonneville Lock and Dam.

Columbia River Bank Protection Project: Umatilla Old Town Bank Protection Project

Program: The Umatilla Old Town Bank Protection project was designed and constructed to provide erosion protection to a National Register archeological site which contains a Umatilla Indian village and cemetery. The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation plan to develop a cultural interpretive center on site in conjunction with the city of Umatilla, Oregon.

Who to Contact: Robert P. Flanagan, Chief, Engineering Division, U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, P.O. Box 2946, Portland, Oregon 97208-2946.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 14, Flood Control Act 1946, Public Law 526, 79th Congress. Also P.L. 93-291, 42 USC 1946.

Administering Agency: U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: None.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—None; fiscal year 1984—$135,000; and fiscal year 1983—None.

Obligation Incurred: $135,000.

Washington Contact: Lt. General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, 20 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20314.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Columbia River Bank Protection, Rattlesnake Location.

Umatilla River Bank Protection Project: Rattlesnake Location

Program: The Rattlesnake Location Bank Protection project situated on the Umatilla River within the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Oregon, was a revetment designed and built to protect an eroding water line for the city of Pendleton. An adjacent prehistoric archeological site was incorporated into the protected area after coordination with the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Oregon State Historic Preservation Offices. The Umatilla Old Town Bank Protection project was designed and constructed to provide erosion protection to a National Register archeological site which contains a Umatilla Indian village and cemetery. The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation plan to develop a cultural interpretive center on site in conjunction with the city of Umatilla, Oregon.

Who to Contact: Robert P. Flanagan, Chief, Engineering Division, U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, P.O. Box 2946, Portland, Oregon 97208-2946.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 14, Flood Control Act of 1946, Public Law 526, 79th Congress. Also P.L. 93-291, 42 USC 1946.

Administering Agency: U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: None.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—None; fiscal year 1984—$110,000; and fiscal year 1983—$20,000.

Obligations Incurred: $130,000.

Washington Contact: Lt. General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, 20 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20314.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Columbia River Bank Protection, Umatilla Old Town Location.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—LOWER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY DIVISION

Corps of Engineers,
Lower Mississippi Valley Division,
Vicksburg, Mississippi, February 14, 1985.

Subject: Identification of DOD Programs which Specifically Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest of Indians.

CDR USACE (DAEN-CCI),
P.O. Box 2870,
Attn: Paul H. Schroy.
Portland, OR.

1. Reference: letter, DAEN-CCI 6 Feb 85, subject as above.

2. Under the Lower Mississippi Valley Division Business Utilization Program, four contracts totaling $5,862,977 were awarded to Indian firms during 1981-1984.

Indian Firms:

a. Chata Septic Tank Company, 21 May 81, $3,862,556, Construction of Mississippi Levee Berm, Lake Jackson.

b. Riley Paring Company, 28 July 83, $242,696, Owl Creek Road Rehabilitation.

c. Mobley General Contractors, 8 May 84 $566,963, Swan Lake Revetment.

d. Mobley General Contractors, 19 Sep 84 $1,190,762, Pine Island access site Felsecthal Recreational area.

e. Total awards for Indian firms in the LMVD 8(a) program: $5,862,977.

3. At the present time, two additional 8(a) contracts are being negotiated with Indian firms.

a. Chata Development Co. Target April award, Pelucia Creek levee.

b. Riley Paving Co. Target April award. Ditch Bayou Dam access road.

For the Commander:

CLAUDE T. BAGLEY,
Division Counsel.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—NORTH CENTRAL DIVISION

CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
NORTH CENTRAL DIVISION,
Chicago, Illinois, February 15, 1985.

Subject: Identification of DoD Programs which Specially Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest to Indians.

CDR USACE (DAEN-CCI),
P.O. Box 2870,
Portland, OR.

Attn: Paul H. Schroy, Esq., Asst. Chief Counsel for Indian Affairs.

1. Reference: DAEN-CCI's letter, 6 February 1985, subject as above.

2. Currently within the North Central Division there are four programs/projects which either specially benefit Indians or are of special interest to Indians. All four are planning efforts, two are initial appraisals (I/A) for Section 205 projects and the other two are survey studies. A brief summary is provided below:

Name of project	District	Benefited Tribe	Specially benefited	Special interest
I/A Section 205, Sac-Fox Local Flood Control Project, Tama, Iowa.	Rock Island	Sac-Fox	X	
I/A Section 205, Local Flood Control Project on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.	St. Paul	Red Lake Band of the Chippewa Tribe of Minnesota.	X	
Feasibility Study of Ways to Control Water Levels at Devil's Lake, North Dakota.	St. Paul	Fort Totten Sioux		X
Revised Reconnaissance Study of Flood Control Damage Problems in the Cattaraugus Creek Watershed, New York.	Buffalo	Seneca Nation of Indians.		X

3. Details relating to these four studies are set forth below and correspond to the fifteen items requested in the referenced letter. To avoid repetition, only the first study will identify the captioned categories of information.

a. Initial Appraisal (I/A)—Section 205, Sac-Fox Local Flood Control Project, Tama, Iowa

1. *Name/Nature/Purpose:* The name is as identified above. The program/project is on I/A of the feasibility of controlling flooding in an agricultural area known as Whiskey Bottom located on the Sac-Fox reservation near Tama, Iowa.

2. *Eligibility:* In order to proceed to construction, the planning process must be completed in accordance with EC 1105-2-122 and chapter 4 of ER-1105-2-10 and the legal requirments of 33 USC

701(s) must be satisfied which include execution of a local cooperation agreement.

3. *Application:* In July 1982, the Sac-Fox Tribal Council requested that the Rock Island District investigate the feasiblity of flood control in the Whiskey Bottom region.

4. *Responsible Official:* Mr. Patrick T. Burke, Rock Island District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Clock Tower Building., P.O. 2004, Rock Island, Illinois 61204-2004, commercial (309) 788-6340 and FTS 386-6340.

5. *Printed Information:* None available, I/A has not been completed.

6. *Authorizing Legislation:* 33 USC 701(s)

7. *Administrating Agency:* Rock Island District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

10. and 11. *Appropriations:* Fiscal year 1986—None programmed; fiscal year 1983 and fiscal year 1984—0; and fiscal year 1985—$7,500.

12. *Obligations Incurred:* Approximately $6,740 in fiscal year 1985.

13. *Official in Washington:* General Heiberg, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000.

14. *Regional Administrating Official:* Colonel William C. Burns, District Commander, Rock Island District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Clock Towers Building, P.O. Box 2004, Rock Island, Illinois 61204.

b. Initial Appraisal (I/A)—Section 205, Local Flood Control on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota

1. The name is identified above. The program/project is an I/A of the feasibility of controlling flooding on reservation lands of the Red Lake Band of the Chippewa Tribe of Minnesota.

2. Same as (a)(2) above.

3. In 1984 the above identified tribe requested the St. Paul District to investigate the feasibility of controlling flooding on tribal lands downstream of Red Lake, Minnesota.

4. Mr. Allan Foresberg, St. Paul District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1135 U.S. Post Office and Custom House, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1479, commercial (612) 725-5901 and FTS 725-5901.

5. and 6. Same (a)(5) and (a)(6) above.

7. St. Paul District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

8. and 9. Same as (a)(8) and (a)(9) above.

10. and 11. Fiscal year 1986—None programmed; fiscal year 1983 and 84—zero; and fiscal year 1985—$7,500.

12. Approximately $1,000 in fiscal year 1985.

13. Same as (a)(13) above.

14. Colonel Edward G. Rapp, District Commander, St. Paul District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1135 U.S. Post Office and Custom House, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1479.

15. Same as (a)(15) above.

✓

c. Feasibility Study of Ways To Control Rising Water Levels at Devil's Lake, North Dakota

1. The name is as identified above. The program/project is a general investigation of the feasibility of undertaking measures to control the rising level of Devil's Lake to reduce downstream flood damages. Reduced flood damages would benefit the Fort Totten Sioux and other non-Indian entities.

2. In order to be constructed the planning process must be completed and a project specifically authorized by Congress.

3. Not applicable.

4. Mr. William Spychada, St. Paul District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1135 U.S. Post Office and Customs House, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1479, commercial (612) 725-5980 an FTS 725-5980.

5. Reconnaissance Report, November 1984, available by contacting Mr. Spychada, see (c)(4) above.

6. Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1984, Public Law 98-181.

7., 8., and 9. Same as (b)(7), (b)(8), (b)(9) above.

10. and 11. Fiscal year 1983, approximately $100,000; fiscal year 1984, approximately $100,000; fiscal year 1985, approximately $450,000; fiscal year 1986, approximately $400,000.

12. Approximately $200,000 in fiscal year 1985.

13. Same as (a)(13) above.

14. Same as (b)(14) above.

15. Department of the Interior's Garrison Diversion Project.

d. Revised Reconnaissance Study of the Flood Control Damage Problems in the Cattaraugus Creek Watershed, New York

1. The name is identified above. The program/project is a general investigation of the feasibility of reducing flood damages in the Cattaraugus Creek Watershed. Reduced flood damages would benefit the Seneca Nation of Indians and other non-Indian entities.

2. and 3. Same as (c)(2) and (c)(3) above.

4. Mr. John Zorick, Buffalo District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1777 Niagara Street, Buffalo, New York, 1427-3199, commercial (716) 473-2274 and FTS 473-2274.

5. Reconnaissance Report, 1960's, available by contacting Mr. Zorick, see (d)(4) above.

6. House Committee Report of 23 July 1956 and Senate Committee Report of 2 June 1956.

7. Buffalo District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

8. and 9. Same as (a)(8) and (a)(9) above.

10. and 11. Fiscal years 1983 and 1984—0; fiscal year 1985—$75,000 and fiscal year 1986—$180,000.

12. Approximately $20,000 in fiscal year 1985.

13. Same as (a)(13) above.

14. Colonel Robert R. Hardiman, District Commander, Buffalo District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1776 Niagara Street, Buffalo, New York, 14207-3199.

15. Cattaraugus Small Boat Harbor completed in fiscal year 1983. In fiscal year 1983, $2,150,000 was expended for this project.

For the Commander:

Sanford A. Solomon,
Division Counsel.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—SEATTLE DISTRICT

Investigation of Multiple Purpose Storage for Howard A. Hanson Dam on the Green and Duwamish Rivers

Program: General investigation study to determine feasibility of adding additional summer storage at Howard Hanson Dam to provide for municipal and industrial water supply, hydropower, and streamflow augumentation for downstream anadromous fish. Improvement in streamflows would benefit salmon and steelhead runs fished by the Muckleshoot Indian Tribe and would assist in their fish hatchery program. The Muckleshoot Tribe is not a study sponsor; the State of Washington is serving as the local sponsor representing fishery interests.

Eligibility Requirements: A major principle in water resource planning is the sharing of responsibility between Federal and non-Federal interests. If a feature is desired in a Federal project which is not a Federal responsibility, the feature must be sponsored by a non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity must meet the conditions required of local sponsors.

Application: Generally a party must show interest in being a local sponsor in writing.

Responsible Official: Linda A. Smith, Seattle District, Army Corps of Engineers, P. O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3620 or FTS 399-3620.

Authorizing Legislation: The general investigation study is being accomplished under the Senate Public Works Committee Resolution dated 18 May 1956.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $178,000.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $150,000.00; appropriations for Fiscal years 1983 and 1985 were zero.

Washington Contact: Lt. General Heiberg, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Roger F. Yankoupe, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle Washington, 98124.

Related Programs: Seattle Harbor, Duwamish Waterway Navigation General Investigation Study.

Lummi Bay Marina, Whatcom County, Washington

Program: Feasibility Study of Federal involvement in constructing navigation access channel and other improvements for a new public commercial fishing marina.

Contact Point: Steve Babcock, Seattle District, Corps of Engineers.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 107 of the 1960 Rivers and Harbors Act as amended.

Administering Agency: Seattle District Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $115,000.

Appropriations for the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1985—$35,000; fiscal year 1984—$40,000; and fiscal year 1983—$116,000.

Washington Contacts: Lt. General E. R. Heiberg, Chief of Engineers Office of the Chief of Engineers.

Local Contact: Steve Babcock.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—NORTH PACIFIC DIVISION—ALASKA DISTRICT

CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
ALASKA DISTRICT—NORTH PACIFIC DIVISION,
Anchorage, Alaska, February 27, 1985.

Subject: Identification of DOD Programs Which Specifically Benefit Indians or Which are of Special Interest to Indians.

Attn: NPDOC.

Commander, North Pacific Division:

1. It is assumed that with reference to Alaska, the term "Indian" would encompass all Alaska Natives, including Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts. The Alaska District has no financial assistance or social services programs for the direct or indirect benefit of Alaska Natives. However, the Alaska District is involved in certain statutorily authorized programs which are of special interest to Alaska Natives.

2. Programs of special interest to Indians or Indian Tribes include the following:

Defense Environment Restoration Program

Program: Removal of debris from sites formerly used by Department of Defense throughout Alaska. Many sites are in the vicinity of Native communities or lands owned by Native corporations.

Eligibility: Sites must have been formerly used by Department of Defense.

Application: Local governments and residents have advised of sites requiring clean-up.

Contact for Information: Wayne Rowe, Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2703.

Printed Information: A brochure is being developed.

Authorizing Legislation: Pub. L. 98-212, 97 Stat. 1427, December 8, 1983.

Administering Agency: Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, as delegate of DOD.

Appropriations Request Fiscal Year 1986: None.

Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—0; fiscal year 1984—$6.6 million; fiscal year 1985—$30 million.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$6.6 million; fiscal year 1985—$3.5 million.

Washington Contact: General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000.

Local Contacts: Colonel Neil E. Saling, District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2504.

Port Lions Maintenance

Program: Maintenance of breakwater at Port Lions, a community recognized as a Native village under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Pub. L. 92-204, 43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.

Eligibility: Eligibility requirements for Section 107 projects are generally covered in 33 C.F.R. Part 263. A local government body must act as sponsor and sign a local cooperation agreement.

Application: Make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers.

Contact for Information: Jim Broiles, Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2678.

Printed Information: Construction contract.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577).

Administering Agency: Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations Request Fiscal Year 1986: None.

Appropriaitons for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$1,600,000; fiscal year 1984—$9,000; fiscal year 1985—0.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$1,600,000; fiscal year 1984—$9,000; fiscal year 1985—0.

Washington Contact: General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000.

Local Contacts: Colonel Neil E. Saling, District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2504.

Planning for Construction of a Small Boat Harbor at Saxman, Alaska

Program: Continuing Authority Small Project Program, under Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577), to prepare plans and specifications for a small boat harbor at Saxman, a community recognized as a Native village under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Pub. L. 92-204, 43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq. The City of Saxman, a municipal government organized under state law, has agreed to sponsor construction of the project.

Eligibility: Eligibility requirements for Section 107 projects are generally covered in 33 C.F.R. Part 263. A local government body must act as sponsor and sign a local cooperation agreement.

Application: Make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers.

Contact for Information: Carl Borash, Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2632.

Printed Information: A final Detailed Project Report and Environmental Assessment, dated January 1985, has been prepared.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577).

Administering Agency: Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $110,000.

Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$41,000; fiscal year 1984—$62,000; fiscal year 1985—$100,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$127,000; fiscal year 1985—$105,000.

Washington Contact: General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of The Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000.

Local Contacts: Colonel Neil E. Saling, District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2504.

Planning for Construction of a Small Boat Harbor at Juneau, Alaska

Program: Continuing Authority Small Project Program, under Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577) to prepare plans and specifications for a small boat harbor at Juneau, recognized in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Pub. L. 92-204, 43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as one of the "Four Named Cities," urban communities with significant Native populations. The City of Juneau, a municipal government organized under state law, has agreed to sponsor construction of the project.

Eligibility: Eligibility requirements for Section 107 projects are generally covered in 33 C.F.R. Part 263. A local government body must act as sponsor and sign a local cooperation agreement.

Application: Make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers.

Contact for Information: Carl Borash, Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2632.

Printed Information: A final Detailed Project Report and Environmental Assessment, dated June 1984, has been prepared.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577).

Administering Agency: Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriation Request Fiscal Year 1986: $1,020,000.

Appropriation for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$40,000; fiscal year 1984—0; fiscal year 1985—$180,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$4,000; fiscal year 1985—$180,000.

Washington Contact: General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000.

Local Contacts: Colonel Neil E. Saling, District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2504.

Planning for Construction of a Small Boat Harbor at Mekoryuk, Alaska

Program: Continuing Authority Small Project Program, under Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577), to prepare plans and specifications for a small boat harbor at Mekoryuk, a community recognized as a Native village under the Alaska

Native Claims Settlement Act, Pub. L. 92-204, 43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.

Eligibility: Eligibility requirements for Section 107 projects are generally covered in 33 C.F.R. Part 263. A local government body must act as sponsor and sign a local cooperation agreement.

Application: Make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers.

Contact for Information: Carl Borash, Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2632.

Printed Information: A final Detailed Project Report and Environmental Assessment, dated November 1983, has been prepared.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 107, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577).

Administering Agency: Alaska District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations Request Fiscal Year 1986: $1,200,000.

Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$25,000; fiscal year 1984—$45,000; fiscal year 1985—$50,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$1,000; fiscal year 1985—$94,000.

Washington Contact: General E.R. Heiberg III, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000.

Local Contacts: Colonel Neil E. Saling, District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, P.O. Box 898, Anchorage, Alaska 99506-0898; telephone (907) 753-2504.

ABIGAIL F. DUNNING,
Assistant District Counsel.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—TULSA DISTRICT

Flood Plain Management Program

Program: Flood Plain Management, Technical Assistance for flood hazard evaluation is provided to insure that Indian housing or commercial developments are not built in high flood hazard areas unless protected. The purpose of the program is to save losses of Federally funded projects.

Eligibility Requirements: For developments by Indian tribes where a flood hazard evaluation is required. The tribe must furnish topographic data because Tulsa District does not have resources or funds available to obtain that data.

Application: The tribe can apply by sending a letter request to Flood Plain Management Services, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District, PO Box 61, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74121-0061.

Responsible Official: Information on the programs can be obtained from Mr. Joe Remondini at the above address or at 918-581-7896 (FTS 745-7896).

Authorizing Legislation: Section 206 of the Flood Control Act of 1960.

Administering Agency: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available to give guidance and advise on developments near flood prone areas and to provide engineering data in computing flood profiles.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: Total $130,000 for Tech Services (not all Indian).

Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years: 1983—$120,000; 1984—$120,000; and 1985—$130,000.

Obligations Incurred: About $15,000 per year for these type requests.

Washington Contacts: Office, Chief of Engineers.

Local Contacts: BIA and Tribal Leaders.

Related Programs: Related studies are done on federally funded projects throughout the Tulsa District.

Negotiated Investment Strategy Program

Program: Negotiated Investment Strategy (NIS). The purpose of the NIS is to form negotiating terms at all levels of government and meeting at negotiating tables as equal partners to deal with complex issues such as regulatory restraints and duplication of services.

Application: Contact the Corps of Engineers.

Responsible Official: Groups requiring assistance should contact the Charles R. Kettering Foundation or the Eastern Oklahoma Development District, P.O. Box 1367, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402, telephone 918-682-7891.

Authorizing Legislation: None.

Administering Agency: This was a trial program through Office of Management and Budget and Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Development Policy.

Available Assistance: Information from Corps of Engineers can be obtained from Col. Gregory; Office, Chief of Engineers, DAEN-CWZ-S.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: None.

Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years: None.

Obligations Incurred: None.

Local Contacts: James Caplinger, President, Unity College, Unity, Maine 04988; or Eastern Oklahoma Development District, P.O. Box 1367, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—SOUTH PACIFIC DIVISION

CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
SOUTH PACIFIC DIVISION,
San Francisco, California, March 6, 1985.

To: CDR USACE (DAEN-CCI) P.O. Box 2870 Portland, or 97208-2870.

From: DA, South Pacific Division, Corps of Engineers, 630 Sansome Street, Room 1216, San Francisco, California 94111-2206 6 March 1985.

Subject: Identification of DoD Programs which Specifically Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest to Indians.

1. Enclosed is the list of projects for your use in updating the December 1982, CRS Report on DoD programs benefitting or of spe-

cial interest to Indians. A point of contact at Los Angeles District for additional information is Mr. Robert W. Wood, SPLPD-W, (FTS) 798-0175.

2. San Francisco District and Sacramento District submitted negative reports.

3. This is a hard copy follow up of information previously transmitted electronically.

For the commander:

CLARK J. HULCE,
Assistant Division Counsel.

ADDITIONAL PROJECTS

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE,
MANPOWER, INSTALLATIONS AND LOGISTICS,
Washington, DC, March 27, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in follow-up to my letter of March 19, 1985 that transmitted information on Department of Defense (DoD) programs which specifically benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians.

We have received additional information from the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers which identifies sixteen more projects or programs benefitting Indians.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

DONNA M. ALVARADO,
Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Equal Opportunity and Safety Policy.

Salt/Gila Interim (GI) Gila River & Tributaries: Salt River Indian Reservation; Gila River; Papago (Gila Bend) Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Flood Control Act 1938.
Who to Contact: Don Gross 8 261 2003.
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0 ($105,000 capability).
Appropriation Past 3 years: 0.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Lower Santa Cruz (GI): Papago (Main) Indian Reservation; Gila River Indian Reservation; Maricopa Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Flood Control Act of 1938.
Who to Contact: Ed Andrews 8 261 2003.
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0. ($150,000 capability).
Appropriation Past 3 years: 0.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Las Vegas and Tributaries (GI): Las Vegas Indian Colony

Authorizing Legislation: Senate Resolution of Oct 1982.
Who to Contact: Don Gross 8-261-2003
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: $375,000

Appropriation Past 3 years: $650,000
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Virgin River and Tributaries (GI): Moapa Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Flood Control Act of 1938
Who to Contact: Don Gross 8-261-2003
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: $200,000
Appropriation Past 3 years: $600,000
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Navajo Ind (G.I.): Navajo Indian Reservation; Hopi Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Water Resources Development Act of 1976.
Who to Contact: Steve Cochran 8-261-2003.
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0 ($450,000 capability).
Appropriation Past 3 years: 0.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Nazlini Wash Study (Sec 14): Navajo Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: (Section 14).
Who to Contact: Leura Herbrauson.
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: not known.
Appropriation Past 3 years: $7,500.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Ganado Wash Study (Sec 205): Navajo Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Section 205
Who to Contact: Paul Blakey 8-261-2003
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.
Appropriation Past 3 years: 0.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Bird Springs Study (Special Investigation): Navajo

Authorizing Legislation: Section 205
Who to Contact: Joe Dixon 8-261-2003
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.
Appropriation Past 3 years: $2500
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Round Rock Study (P.L. 99): Navajo Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: PL 84-99
Who to Contact: Joe Dixon 8-261-2003
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.
Appropriation Past 3 years: 0.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Oak Wash Study (Sec 205): Zuni Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Section 205
Who to Contact: Joe Dixon 8-261-2003
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.

Appropriation Past 3 years: $7500
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Zuni River/Galestina Wash Study (Sec 205): Zuni Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Section 205.
Who to Contact: Joe Dixon 8-261-2003.
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.
Appropriation Past 3 years: $7500.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Zuni River (Below Zuni, New Mexico) Study (Sec 208): Zuni Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Section 208.
Who to Contact: Bob Brumbaugh 8-798-5451.
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.
Appropriation Past 3 years: $7500.
Obligations Incurred: 0.

Isaile Dam Safety Study: Navajo

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 84-99
Who to Contact: District Engineer 798-5300
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.

Acamo Dam (Completed Project): Col River Indian Reservation; Quechan Indian Reservation; Cocopah Indian Reservation

Who to Contact: District Engineer 798-5300
Appropriation Fiscal Year 1986: 0.

Painted Rock Dam (Completed Project): Papago (Gila Bend) Indian Reservation; Quechan; Cocopah

Authorizing Legislation: Gila River & Tribs
Who to Contact: District Engineer 798-5800
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.

Tat Momolikot Dam (Completed Project): Papago (Main) Indian Reservation

Authorizing Legislation: Santa Rosa Wash Project
Who to Contact: District Engineer 798-5300
Fiscal Year 1986 Appropriation: 0.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE,
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY,
Washington, DC, March 6, 1985.

Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary (Equal Opportunity & Safety Policy), Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Installations and Logistics).

Subject: Identification of DOD Programs which Specificially Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest to Indians (Your Memo, January 16, 1985)—Information Memorandum.

The Air Force does not presently administer any separately funded programs within the purview of the criteria specified by subject memorandum. However, within the management of the Air Force Affirmative Employment Program, an American Indian/Alaskan Native program element has been initiated. A description of this program element and of the awards program utilized to recognize outstanding contributions to this program are attached. Activity within the Affirmative Employment and Awards Programs is of special interest to American Indians and/or Indian Tribes.

J. MICHAEL KELLY,
Deputy Assistant Secretary
(Manpower Resources & Military Personnel).

Special Emphasis Program

Nature and Purpose of Program: Affirmative Employment Program American Indian/Alaskan Native Special Emphasis Program.

This program element was established to identify issues within the workplace which have a unique impact on the Indian population and their employment with the Air Force. Of particular interest is the identification of employment and career barriers (especially initial recruitment) and the subsequent preparation of initiatives to resolve issues of concern.

Eligibility: American Indian/Alaskan Native employee or applicant.

Application Procedure: Competition for Federal jobs as administered by the Office of Personnel Management and the impact of the Federal Equal Employment Recruitment Program.

Program Manager: Headquarters, United States Air Force Directorate of Civilian Personnel Staffing, Development and EEO Division.

Printed Information: Handbook for Special Emphasis Program Managers Air Force Regulation 40-713.

Authorizing Legislation: Civil Service Reform Act of 1978.

Administering Agency: Headquarters, United States Air Force.

Available Assistance: Central Civilian Personnel Office located on Air Force installations.

Restrictions: None.

Obligations: None.

Official Contact in Washington, D.C.: Air Force Program Manager (See Program Manager above.)

Local Contacts: Central Civilian Personnel Offices located on Air Force Installations.

Related Programs: Awards program developed to recognize outstanding contributions to the employment and advancement of American Indians.

Air Force Distinguished EEO Awards

Name and Nature of Program: American Indian/Alaskan native Special Emphasis Program Award.

The program recognizes outstanding contributions to the employment and advancement of American Indians.

Eligibility: AF civilian and military personnel who have contributed significantly to the employment and advancement of American Indian/Alaskan Natives.

Application Procedure: Nomination only.

Program Manager: Headquarters, United States Air Force Directorate of Civilian Personnel Staffing, Development and EEO Division.

Printed Information: Air Force Regulation 900-58.

Authorizing Legislation: Civil Service Reform Act of 1978.

Administering Agency: Headquarters, United States Air Force.

Obligations: None.

Official Contact in Washington, D.C.: Air Force Program Manager (See Program Manager above.).

Local Contacts: Central Civilian Personnel Offices located on Air Force Installations.

Related Programs: Special Emphasis Program developed to ascertain and resolve the employment concerns of American Indians.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE

NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE,
NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU,
Washington, DC, March 15, 1985.

Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Equal Opportunity and Safety Policy.

Subject: Identification of DoD Programs which Specifically Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest to Indians.

This is the National Guard Bureau response to DASD's memorandum dated 16 January 1985 SAB, requesting information on programs of special interest to Indians. Information is in the same format as requested in paragraph two of reference.

American Indian Program

The American Indian Program (AIP) was established as a special emphasis program with EEO along with the Federal Women's and Hispanic Employment Programs. This program is a part of the National Guard effort to assure equal employment opportunity for American Indians.

The National Guard Bureau has no federally assisted programs as such that are designed specifically for the American Indian; however, authorized programs for National Guard military personnel are beneficial to Indians as well as to other minority members of the general public.

Eligibility Requirements: None.

Mr. Frank Donnell, Office of Human Resources, National Guard Bureau (202) 694-0350.

National Guard Bureau Technician Personnel Pamphlet 713-3 "Equal Employment Opportunity Handbook for the American Indian."

Authorizing Legislation: a. The Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended by Public Law 92-26). b. Executive Order 11375. c. The President's Reorganization Plan No. 1.

Administrating Agency: National Guard Bureau.

Available Assistance: State supported efforts through local equal employment opportunity offices.

Use Restrictions: None.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: Unknown.[1]

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Year's (1983, 1984, 1983): Unknown.

Obligations Incurred: Unknown.

Washington Contact: Mr. Frank Donnell, Office of Human Resources, National Guard Bureau, Washington, D.C. 20301-2500.

Local Contacts: State Equal Opportunity Officers.

Related Program: Federal Womens's and Hispanic Employment Programs.

GORDON K. POLLARD,
Colonel, GS,
Chief, Director, Joint Staff.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY
FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION,
Washington, DC, March 15, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's request for information regarding Federal programs which are of special interest to Indians.

Sincerely,

LAWRENCE F. DAVENPORT,
Assistant Secretary.

IMPACT AID

Name, Nature and Purpose: The official name of the program is Impact Aid, Public Law 81-874. The purpose of the Act is to provide financial assistance to local educational agencies which have been affected by Federal activities. A companion bill, Public Law 81-815 provides financial assistance for the construction of school facilities to house school enrollment increases due to Federal activities.

---

[1] The National Guard Bureau does not have a line item in the budget that is specifically dedicated to the American Indian Program. Program costs are a part of and inseparable from overall EEO Program expenditures.

Eligibility: A local educational agency is eligible under section 2 of the Act if the Federal Government has acquired ten percent or more of the assessed valuation of all real property in the school district since 1938. A local educational agency is eligible under section 3 of the Act if it has "A" and "B" students representing at least 400 in number of three percent or more of the total number of students who were in average daily attendance during a particular year.

How to Apply: Applicant must prepare and transmit Form 4019 to the Department of Education on or before January 31 of the fiscal year for which assistance is sought.

Contact and Administering Agency: Division of Impact Aid, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone (202) 245-8427.

Printed Material Available: Thirty-Third Annual Report, Fiscal Year 1983; A Compilation of Titles I and IV of Public Law 874, Eighty-First Congress, As Amended, 1979; A Compilation of Public Law 815, Eighty-First Congress, As Amended, 1978; Federal Register, Volume 40, Number 68, April 8, 1975.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 81-874 and Public Law 81-815.

Budget Request for Fiscal Year 1986: This information will not be available until the President transmits his budget request to the Congress.

Appropriations for 1983—$540 million; 1984—$600 million; 1985—$695 million.

Washington Contacts: Mr. W. Stanley Kruger, Acting Director, Division of Impact Aid, (202) 245-8427.

Local Contacts Throughout the United States: None.

Related Programs: None.

INDIAN EDUCATION—FORMULA GRANTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND TRIBAL SCHOOLS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide financial assistance to local educational agencies and certain tribal schools to develop and implement elementary and secondary school programs designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Local educational agencies which have at least 10 Indian children or in which Indians constitute at least 50 percent of the total enrollment. The requirements shall not apply to any such agencies serving Indian children in Alaska, California, and Oklahoma or located on, or in proximity to, an Indian reservation. Certain Indian tribes or tribal organizations which operate a school for the children of a tribe are deemed to be local educational agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children enrolled in eligible local educational agencies and tribally controlled schools.

How to Apply: Application Procedures: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Indian education is submitted by the local educational agency to the U.S. Department of Education, in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part A of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval Disapproval Time: 150 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

Printed Information Available: Regulations and brochures available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part A, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 241aa-241ff.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula Requirements: Formula based on the number of Indian children enrolled and the State average per pupil expenditure. However, the average per pupil expenditure for a local educational agency shall be the aggregate current expenditures during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made of all the local educational agencies in the State in which such agency is located.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Assistance is provided for a period of one year.

Use Restrictions: Grants may be used for the establishment, maintenance or operation of projects specifically designed to meet the special educational or culturally related academic needs, or both, of Indian children, or for planning for such projects and carrying out pilot projects to test the effectiveness of those plans. Minor remodeling is allowed; construction is not. Any project assisted under this program must have the written approval of an Indian parent committee if the grantee is a local educational agency.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983-$44,059,061: fiscal year 1984—$46,400,000; fiscal year 1985—$45,913,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$44,031,321; fiscal year 1984—$46,400,000; fiscal year 1985—$45,913,000 (estimate).

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Ave., S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects; Indian Education —Adult Indian Education; Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools.

Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects

Nature and Purpose of Program: To plan, develop, and implement programs and projects for the improvement of educational opportunities for Indian children.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: State and local educational agencies, Federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, tribal and other Indian community organizations, and institutions of higher education may apply for grants to assist in providing educational services not available to Indian children in sufficient quantity or quality (such as programs described in Section 810(c)(1) of the Indian Education Act) and also to establish and operate exemplary an innovative educational programs.

Beneficiary eligibility: Indian children.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Indian education is submitted by an Indian tribe or organization, or other organization, to the U.S. Department of Education, in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part B of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 160 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part B, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 887c.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants may be approved for a one year project period. Awards are made on an annual basis and it is expected that expenditures will be made within the budget period awarded.

Use Restrictions: Grants may be used to support planning, pilot, and demonstration projects which are designed to plan for, test, and demonstrate the effectiveness of programs for improving educational opportunities for Indian children. Funds may also be used for educational services to improve the educational opportunities of Indian children, and educational personnel training for teachers of Indian children.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$8,200,000; fiscal year 1984—$8,200,000; fiscal year 1985—$8,036,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$8,923,521 [1]; fiscal year 1984—$8,419,642 [1]; fiscal year 1985—$0.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to Local Educational Agencies; Indian Education—Adult Indian Education; Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools.

Indian Education—Adult Indian Education

Nature and Purpose of Program: To plan, develop, and implement programs for Indian adults to decrease the rate of illiteracy, increase the mastery of basic skills, increase the number who earn high school equivalency diplomas, and to encourage the culture and heritage of Indian Adults.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: State and local educational agencies, Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations may apply for grants.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian adults.

How to Apply: Application Procedures: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Adult Indian Education is submitted by an Indian tribe or organization, or other organization to the U.S. Department of Education, in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part C of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 160 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from the Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part C, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1211a.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of Assistant Secretary of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants may be approved for a 12 month project period. Awards are made on an annual basis and it is expected that expenditures will be made within the budget period awarded.

---

[1] Reprogrammed Funds.

Use Restrictions: Grants are used for the establishment and operation of programs designed to stimulate the provision of basic literacy opportunities for nonliterate Indian adults and high school equivalency opportunities in the shortest period of time feasible. Funds may be used to encourage dissemination of information and materials relating to, and evaluation of the effectiveness of, programs which may offer educational opportunities to Indian adults.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$5,531,000 [1]; fiscal year 1984—$3,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$2,940,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$3,593,000; fiscal year 1984—$4,937,000; fiscal year 1985—$0.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to Local Educational Agencies; Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects; Indian Education—Grants to Indian Controlled Schools.

INDIAN EDUCATION—GRANTS TO INDIAN-CONTROLLED SCHOOLS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide assistance to plan and establish Indian-controlled schools, and to support enrichment projects to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children enrolled in Indian-controlled elementary and secondary schools.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes or Indian organizations that plan to establish and operate, or that now operate, a school for Indian children on or near one or more reservations; local education agencies on or near one or more reservations, in existence for less than three years and enrolling a majority of Indian students.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children enrolled in Indian-controlled schools and in local education agencies which have been local education agencies for less that three years, if approved.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Indian Education is submitted by an Indian tribe or organization, or local education agency, to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the rules and regulations under Part A of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 160 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

---

[1] Includes $1,938,000 supplemental 1983 appropriation for Educational Services projects, to be obligated in 1984.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part A, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 241aa.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants may be approved for a 12 month project period. Awards are made on an annual basis and it is expected that expenditures will be made within the budget period awarded.

Use Restrictions: Grants may be used to plan and establish Indian-controlled schools, and for enrichment projects designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children in Indian-controlled elementary and secondary schools.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$3,224,000; fiscal year 1984—$4,500,000; fiscal year 1985—$4,410,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$4,381,392; fiscal year 1984—$4,500,000; fiscal year 1985—$0.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to Local Educational Agencies; Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects.

INDIAN EDUCATION—FELLOWSHIPS FOR INDIAN STUDENTS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide support which enables American Indian people to study for careers in medicine, law, psychology, engineering, natural resources, business administration, education, and related fields.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: a) An American Indian who is in attendance, or who has been accepted for admission, as a full-time student at an institution of higher education for study leading to a graduate level degree in medicine, psychology, law, education, and related fields, or leading to an undergraduate or graduate degree in engineering, business administration, natural resources, and related fields. b) Must not have obtained a terminal graduate or post-baccalaureate degree in one of the fields listed above. c) Must demonstrate financial aid need.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, an individual submits an application to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the rules and regulations under Section 423, Part B of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 732-1887.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318 Title IV, Part B, as amended.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Academic year. Payments are made upon request to institutions at the beginning of each academic year.

Use Restrictions: Fellowships include individual stipends, dependency allowances, tuition and fees, book allowances, and, in some cases, research expenses. Fellowships are awarded for a period of time—(1) Not to exceed four academic years for an undergraduate or doctorate degree; and (2) Not to exceed two academic years for a master's degree.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$1,440,000; fiscal year 1984—$1,500,000; fiscal year 1985—$1,470. 000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$1,271,619; fiscal year 1984—$1,477,130; fiscal year 1985—$0

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Anthony Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone; (202) 732-1887.

Local Contacts: Not applicable.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to local Educational Agencies; Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects; Indian Education—Adult Indian Education; Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools.

RESOURCE AND EVALUATION CENTERS

CENTER I

Ms. Gwen Shunatona, Director, ORBIS, 1411 K Street, NW, Suite 200, Washington, D.C. 20005, (202) 628-4444. All States East from MI, IL, KY, TN and MS.

CENTER II

Mr. Randy Plume, Director, United Tribes Education Technical Center, 3315 South Airport Road, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501, (701) 258-0437. MT, WY, ND, SD, NB, IA, WI, MN.

CENTER III

Ms. Carole Minugh, Director, United Indians of All Tribes Foundation, P.O. Box 99253, Seattle, Washington 98199, (206) 328-2850. AK, ID, WA, OR.

CENTER IV

Ms. Shirley Hendricks, Director, Southwest Resource and Evaluation Center, 2121 South Mill Avenue, Suite 204, Tempe, Arizona 85282, (602) 967-9428. CA, NV, UT, AZ, CO, NM.

CENTER V

Ms. Wathene Young, Director, American Indian Resource Center, Inc., 9810 E 42nd Street, Suite 211, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74146, (918) 628-0450. KS, OK, MO, AR, LA.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Department of Energy,
Washington, DC, March 13, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: This responds to Mr. Gilbert Gude's recent inquiry to the Department of Energy (DOE) requesting information on ongoing programs which are of benefit or special interest to Indians and Indian tribes.

The main thrust of the Department of Energy's assistance to Indian tribes is via the contract with the Council of Energy Resource Tribes (CERT). The CERT contract represents the jointly funded effort of the Departments of Energy, Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Health and Human Services' Administration for Native Americans (ANA), and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The primary purpose of the contract is to assist the member tribes in assessing, developing, and managing Indian-owned energy resources. The development of Indian energy resources will not only contribute to the national goal of reducing our dependence on imported oil, but also provide the revenue necessary to promote the development of healthy reservation economies.

As a result of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981 a number of programs, for which Indians as well as others were eligible, have been terminated or were phased out in fiscal year 1982 (i.e., geothermal, unconventional gas, coal loan guarantees, appropriate technology, etc.). However, there are a limited number of DOE programs still available for which Indians, as well as others, may qualify. These programs, along with information on each, are identified in the enclosed material.

If we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact members of my Indian Affairs staff listed below:

Marie A. Monsen, Chief, Local/Indian Affairs, Intergovernmental Affairs, Department of Energy, 1000 Independence

Avenue, S.W., Room 8G-048, CP-62, Washington, D.C. 20585. (202) 252-5661.

Earl Blankenship, Program Specialist, Local/Indian Affairs Intergovernment Affairs, Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Room 8G-048, CP-62, Washington, D.C. 20585. (202) 252-5661.

Sincerely,

WILLIAM E. TUCKER,
Acting Director, Intergovernmental Affairs.

COUNCIL OF ENERGY RESOURCE TRIBES (CERT) SUPPORT CONTRACT

Nature and Purpose of Program: The contract represents a combined Federal effort of the Departments of Energy (DOE); the Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA); Health and Human Services' Administration for Native Americans (ANA); and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The contract is with a non-profit organization, CERT, which is a federation of energy-owning tribal governments. The objective of the program is to assist CERT member tribes in assessing, developing, and managing their own energy resources.

Eligibility Requirements: Federally recognized tribes.

How to Apply: Project assignment packages, including a tribal resolution, work plan and budget, are prepared by member tribes and submitted to CERT for review. Projects approved by CERT are then submitted to DOE for approval. Project assignments must be submitted and completed within the time period specified in the contract.

Who to Contact: DOE Project Manager, Indian Affairs Office, Intergovernmental Affairs, CP-62, Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20585, (202) 252-5661 or Council of Energy Resource Tribes, 1580 Logan Street, Suite 400, Denver, Colorado 80203, (303) 832-6600.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 97-88, Department of Energy.

Administering Agency: Department of Energy, Office of Intergovernmental Affairs.

Available Assistance: Project funds under the CERT contract.

Use Restrictions: This contract covers federally recognized tribes only. Projects submitted must fall within the scope of work of the contract.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $1.6 million.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$1.5 million; 1983—$1.55 million; and 1985—$1.47 million (joint funding: DOE/BIA/ANA/EPA).

Washington Contacts: DOE Project Manager (Same as Item No. 4).

Local Contacts: Council of Energy Resource Tribes, 1580 Logan Street, Suite 400, Denver, Colorado 80203, (303) 832-6600.

WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Nature and Purpose of Program: The purpose of the program is to insulate the homes of low income families, especially the low income elderly and handicapped. This program is primarily a State grant program.

Eligibility Requirements: A Native American tribal organization may become eligible for a direct grant under the following circumstances: (1) if the State in which the tribal organization is situated does not apply within the 60-day period prescribed by the regulations; (2) if the State in which the tribal organization is situated files an application which DOE determines does not make adequate provision of the low income members of an Indian tribe residing in the State; (3) if the State in which the tribal organization is situated recommends that direct grants be made for low income members of an Indian tribe residing in the State; or (4) if the State in which the tribal organization situated has received grants, and DOE determines that the State has failed to provide low income members of an Indian tribe benefits equivalent to the assistance provided to other low income persons within the State.

How to Apply: A tribal organization applies through the State in which it resides to one of the DOE offices within their region. (See Attachment 1.)

Who to Contact: Program Manager, Weatherization Assistance Programs, at the DOE Field Office or the State Program Office in respective areas. (See Attachments 1 and 2.)

Printed Information Available: Same as Item No. 4.

Authorizing Legislation: Title IV, Part A, Energy Conservation and Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-385) as amended.

Administering Agency: Department of Energy's Field Offices. (See Attachment 1.)

Available Assistance: A State grant.

Use Restrictions: Weatherization support is limited to households with total income less than 125% of the poverty level. If a State elects, Section 222(a)(12) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1984 is the basis for eligibility for assistance under the Low Income Energy Assistance Act of 1981, provided that such basis is at least 125% of the poverty level determined in accordance with criteria established by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $191.1 million.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$144 million; fiscal year 1983—$245 million; and fiscal year 1984—$190 million.

Washington Contacts: Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary, Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of State and Local Assistance Programs, Weatherization Assistance Programs, CE-25, Washington, D.C. 20585.

Local Contacts: Same as *Who to Contact.*

OFFICE OF MINORITY ECONOMIC IMPACT

MINORITY HONORS TRAINING PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: This is an educational grant to support the technical training effort at Oklahoma State Tech, Okmulgee, Oklahoma, for the needy minority students in six energy-related technical areas: air conditioning and refrigeration; business data processing; diesel and heavy equipment; drafting and design technology; electrical and electronics technology (CAD/CAM); and computerized numerical control machining

Eligibility Requirements: To qualify for support under this project, a candidate must: (a) be a member of a recognized minority group as defined by P.L. 95-619, Sec. 211(f)(1); (b) demonstrate that without this support, he or she would be unable to attend Oklahoma State Tech and complete the prescribed program of study; and (c) provide evidence of having achieved "honors" status.

How to Apply: Selection of participants will be made by a selection committee composed of individuals representing the Office of Minority Economic Impact and Oklahoma State Tech.

Who to Contact: Attn: Elmer Lee, Assistant Director for Research and Education, Department of Energy, OMEI, MI-1, Room 5B-110, Forrestal Building, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20585, (202) 252-8383.

Printed Information Available: No printed information available.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 211(d) of P.L. 95-619, National Energy Conservation Policy Act of 1978, 41 U.S.C. 504.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Energy, San Francisco Operations Office, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, California 94612, (415) 273-6097. Attention: Minority Honors Training Program.

Available Assistance: Total grant of $50,000 has been awarded to Oklahoma State Tech for this project.

Use Restrictions: The level of support shall be limited to no more than $2,000 per year for any one participant. The amount covers the basic costs of general enrollment and tuition, fees, tools, and books. Each participant will be expected to maintain his or her "honors" status while receiving support from this project. If an individual's overall average in any grade report falls to below 3.0, then the selection committee will meet to consider suspension or revocation of support by the project.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $50,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$47,000; fiscal year 1983—$47,000; and fiscal year 1983—$50,000.

Washington Contacts: Same as Item No. 4.

Local Contacts: Dr. James Jensen at Oklahoma State Tech (918) 756-6211.

BID OR PROPOSAL LOAN PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: This is a Direct Loan Program to assist a minority-owned business in financing up to 75% of the allowable costs incurred in preparing a bid or proposal to obtain a DOE contract or agreement or subcontracts with DOE operating contractors or with first-tier subcontractors of DOE operating contractors. The purpose of the program is to increase minority business participation in DOE programs.

Eligibility Requirements: An eligible minority business enterprise is a firm including a sole proprietorship, corporation, association, or partnership which is at least 50% owned or controlled by a member of a minority group or members of a minority. "Control" means direct or indirect possession of the power to direct, or cause the direction of management and policies, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. A "minority" is defined as an individual who is a citizen of the U.S., and who is a Black, Puerto Rican, American Indian, Eskimo, Oriental, or Aleut, or is a Spanish speaking individual of Spanish descent.

How to Apply: Applicant submits an application form and supporting documentation. The application forms can be obtained from Department of Energy, OMEI, MI-1, Forrestal Building, Room 5B-110, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20585, (202) 252-8383. There are no application deadlines.

Who to Contact: For information regarding this program contact: Department of Energy, OMEI, MI-1, Room 5B-110, Forrestal Building, Room 5B-110, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20585, (202) 252-8383. Attention: Loan Program.

Printed Information Available: Brochure available at OMEI.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 211(e)(1) of P.L. 95-619, National Energy Conservation Policy Act of 1978, 42 U.S.C. 7141(e).

Administering Agency: The Department of Energy's Office of Minority Economic Impact.

Available Assistance: Direct Loans.

Use Restrictions: Loan proceeds would be used to finance up to 75% of allowable costs of preparing a bid or proposal to obtain DOE procurements, cooperative agreements, grants, loans, and loan guarantees and first-tier subcontracts with DOE operating contractors. Allowable costs include but are not limited to: Bid bond premiums; financial, accounting, legal, engineering, and other professional service fees; professional services and fees associated with preparing an application or proposal; printing and reproduction costs; travel; and other reasonable costs as determined by the Secretary of Energy.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $1 million.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$700,000; fiscal year 1983—$1 million; and fiscal year 1984—$1 million.

Obligations Incurred: None.

Washington Contacts: Same as Item No. 4.

Local Contacts: U.S. Department of Energy, San Francisco Operations Office, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, California 94612, (415) 273-7151. Attention: Minority Bid or Proposal Loan Program.

STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM (SECP)

Nature and Purpose of Program: The purpose of this program is to promote energy efficiency and reduce the growth rate of energy demand in participating States.

Eligibility Requirements: States and U.S. Territories are eligible to apply annually. This is a State grant program.

How to Apply: SECP grants are awarded annually subject to budget authorization. Indian tribes interested in particular energy conservation measures should contact State SECP officials (Attachment 4).

Who to Contact: Program Manager, State Energy Conservation Program, DOE Support Office (Attachment 3) or State SECP officials (Attachment 4).

Printed Information Available: Same as Item No. 3.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 94-163, Title III, Part C.

Administering Agency: DOE Support Offices (Attachment 3).

Available Assistance: A State grant.

Use Restrictions: State may not use funds for construction, to purchase land or buildings, to subsidize fares for public transportation, to subsidize utility rate demonstrations, or State tax credits for energy conservation and others.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $23 million.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$24 million; fiscal year 1983—$24 million; and fiscal year 1984—$24 million.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985—$24 million.

Washington Contacts: Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of State and Local Assistance Programs, SECP, CE-24, Washington, D.C. 20585.

Local Contacts: Same as Item No. 3.

Related Programs: Energy Extension Service (Attachments 3 and 4).

ENERGY EXTENSION SERVICE (EES)

Nature and Purpose of Program: The EES is a Federal/State partnership established to provide small-scale energy users with personalized information and technical assistance on energy conservation and the use of renewable resources. Programs are designed by States to help individuals, small businesses and local governments, to take practical steps to conserve energy.

Eligibility Requirements: State and U.S. Territories are eligible to apply annually. This is a State grant program.

How to Apply: These grants are awarded annually subject to budget authorization. Indian tribes interested in particular assistance should contact the State EES contact (Attachment 4).

Who to Contact: Program Manager, Energy Extension Service, DOE Support Office (Attachment 3).

Printed Information Available: Same as Item No. 3.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 95-39, Title V.

Administering Agency: Department of Energy's Support Offices (Attachment 3).

Available Assistance: A State grant.

Use Restrictions: Same as SECP.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $9.6 million.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$9.6 million; fiscal year 1983—$10 million; and fiscal year 1984—$10 million.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985—$9.6 million.

Washington Contacts: Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of State and Local Assistance Programs, EES, CE-24, Washington, D.C. 20585.

Local Contacts: Same as *Who to Contact.*

Related Programs: State Energy Conservation Programs.

INSTITUTIONAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: To assist non-profit institutions in identifying and implementing energy conservation measures to reduce their energy use and anticipated energy costs. Matching grants to institutions are a major means of accomplishing this goal.

Eligibility Requirements: " 'Indian Tribe' means any tribe, band, nation or other organized group or community of Indians, including any Alaskan native village, or regional or village corporation, as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act, P.L. 92-203; 85 Stat. 688, which (a) is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians; or (b) is located on or in proximity to a Federal or State reservation or rancheria." (10 CFR Part 455.2). Native American organizations are considered, for purposes of the application of the law, to be "Units of Local Government" and are eligible for all portions of the program for schools and hospitals, and for schools, hospitals, organizations administration, and service buildings (as for local governments) and public care institutions for technical engineering analyses. Applications for matching funding (50%) or hardship funding (up to 90%) are submitted through the State Energy Office where the tribe is located.

How to Apply: A tribal organization applies through the State in which it resides. The State then forwards all eligible applications to the DOE office responsible for that State (Attachment 5).

Who to Contact: Program Manager, Institutional Conservation Programs, at the DOE Support Office or State Energy Office in the respective area (Attachments 5 and 6).

Printed Information Available: Same as Item No. 4.

Authorizing Legislation: Title III, National Energy Conservation Policy Act, P.L. 95-619, 92 Stat. 3238 (42 U.S.C. 6371 et seq.).

Administering Agency: Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of State and Local Assistance Programs.

Available Assistance: A matching grant to conduct a technical engineering analysis of a school, hospital unit of local government or public care institution; a matching grant to purchase and install energy conservation measures in a school or hospital. Normal matching requirements require 50% match by applicant. Hardship funding is available for up to 90% of project cost.

Use Restrictions: Grants are limited to public and private nonprofit accredited schools and hospitals for the energy conservation measures portion of program. Measures must be supported by an independent technical engineering analysis.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $47,043,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$48 million; fiscal year 1983—$97.6 million; and fiscal year 1984—$48 million.

Obligations Incurred: None.

Washington Contacts: Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of State and Local Assistance Programs, Institutional Conservation Program, CE-26, Washington, D.C. 20585.

Local Contacts: Same as *Who to Contact.*

Regional and Local Contacts

Attachment 1—Field Offices Weatherization Assistance Program Contacts and the States Represented

FIELD OFFICE WEATHERIZATION CONTACT AND SUPPORTED STATES

Boston Support Office: Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; and Vermont. Kevin Meehan, Department of Energy, 150 Causeway Street, Room 700, Boston, Massachusetts 02114, (617) 223-5291.

New York Support Office: New Jersey and New York. Bernard Steckler, Department of Energy, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3200, New York, New York 10007, (212) 264-0012.

Philadelphia Support Office: Delaware; District of Columbia; Maryland; Pennsylvania; Virginia; and West Virginia. Ray Malles, Department of Energy, 1421 Cherry Street, Room 1001, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102, (215) 597-3607.

Chicago Support Office: Illinois; Indiana; Michigan; Minnesota; Ohio; and Wisconsin. Eloise Wood, Department of Energy, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, Illinois 60439, (312) 972-2049.

Atlanta Support Office: Alabama; Florida; Georgia; Mississippi; North Carolina, South Carolina; and Tennessee. Charles Feltus, Department of Energy, 1655 Peachtree Street, NE., Atlanta, Georgia 30367, (404) 881-2090.

Dallas Support Office: Arkansas; Louisiana; New Mexico; Oklahoma; and Texas. John Harper, Department of Energy, 2626 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75235, (214) 767-7777.

Kansas City Support Office: Iowa; Kansas; Missouri; and Nebraska. James Maas, Department of Energy, 324 East 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106, (816) 374-3815.

Denver Support Office: Colorado; Montana; North Dakota; South Dakota; Utah; and Wyoming. Marion Downs, Department of Energy, P.O. Box 26247—Belmar Branch, Lakewood, Colorado 80226 (303) 234-2000.

San Francisco Operations Office: Arizona; California; Hawaii; and Nevada. Gerald Goshorn, Department of Energy, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, California 96412, (412) 273-6405.

Richland Operations Office: Alaska; Idaho; Oregon; and Washington. Tom Haller, Department of Energy, 825 Jadwin Avenue, P.O. Box 550, Richland, Washington 99352, (509) 376-7127.

Attachment 2—Governor-Designated State Grantees

State, Address, and Telephone

Alabama: Mr. Fred O. Braswell, III, Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs, 3465 Norman Bridge Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36105-0939; Program Manager: Ms. Corrine Wentowski (205) 284-8946.

Alaska: Ms. Karen Perdue, Director, Department of Community and Regional Affairs, Divisions of Community Development, 949 East 36th Avenue, Anchorage, Alaska 99508; Program Manager: Ms. Jan Brewer (907) 563-1955.

Arizona: Mr. Mark Ginsberg, Acting Director, Office of Economic Planning and Devleopment, 1700 West Washington, Phoenix, Arizona 85007; Program Manager: Mr. Russell Clark (602) 255-4945; FTS 765-4945.

Arkansas: Mr. Ray Scott, Director, Department of Human Services, 1300 Donaghey Building, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201; Program Manager: Ms. Jean Martin (501) 371-1201.

California: Mr. Robert T. Martinez, Director, Office of Economic Opportunity, 1600 9th Street, 3rd Floor, Sacramento, California 95814; Program Manager: Ms. Antoinette Curtis (916) 322-2024.

Colorado: Mr. Morgan Smith, Executive Director, Department of Local Affairs, 1313 Sherman Street, Room 415, Denver, Colorado 80203; Program Manager: Ms. Susan Madian (303) 866-2771; (303) 866-2033.

Connecticut: Mr. James G. Harris, Jr., Commissioner, Connecticut Department of Human Resources Development, 1179 Main Street, P.O. Box 786, Hartford, Connecticut 06101. Program Manager: Mr. Walter Gaffney (203) 566-3318; (203) 566-3921.

Delaware: Mr. Francis M. West, Acting Secretary, Department of Community Affairs, P.O. Box 1401, Dover, Delaware 19901; Program Manager: Mr. Kenneth Davis (302) 736-4456; (303) 571-3491.

District of Columbia: Ms. Madeline M. Petty, Acting Director, D.C. Department of Housing and Community Development, 1133 North Capitol Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20002; Program Manager: Mr. Tom Wooden (202) 535-1524; (202) 535-1524.

Florida: Mr. John DeGrove, Secretary, Florida Department of Community Affairs, Bureau of Local Government Assistance, 2571 Executive Center Circle East, Tallahassee, Florida 32301; Program Manager: Mr. Ray Smith (904) 487-3481.

Georgia: Mr. Paul Burks, Director, Office of Energy Resources, State of Georgia, 270 Washington Street, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30334; Program Manager: Mr. Phil Whitlow (Acting) (404) 656-5176.

Hawaii: Mr. Walter Choy, Director, Hawaii Office of Economic Opportunity, 335 Merchant Street, Room 101, Honolulu, Hawaii 96817; Program Manager: Mr. Bob Hoffman (808) 548-2130.

Idaho: Mr. John L. Chamberlin, Director, Department of Health and Welfare, Idaho State Economic Opportunity Office, State House, Boise, Idaho 83720; Program Manager: Ms. Virginia Maule (208) 334-4230; FTS 554-4230.

Illinois: Mr. Michael T. Woelferr, Director, Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, 620 E. East Adams, 3rd Floor, Springfield, Illinois 62701; Program Manager: Mr. Thornton Ridinger (4th Floor) (217) 785-7500; (217) 785-6231.

Indiana: Ms. Jean Merritt, Director, Indiana Department of Aging and Community Services, 115 North Pennsylvania Ave., Suite 1350, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204; Program Manager: Mr. Steve Tipton (317) 232-7006.

Iowa: Mr. Robert F. Tyson, Director, Iowa Energy Policy Council, State Capital Complex, Des Moines, Iowa 50319; Program Manager: Mr. Walt Pickett (515) 281-3855.

Kansas: Dr. Robert C. Harder, Secretary, State Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services, State of Kansas—State Capitol Building, Topeka, Kansas 66612; Program Manager: Mr. Jim Spano (913) 296-3271; (913) 296-2458.

Kentucky: Mr. James Daniels, Commissioner, Bureau of Manpower Services, Department of Human Resources, Commonwealth of Kentucky, 275 East Main, Frankfort, Kentucky 40621; Program Manager: Mr. Pat Bishop (502) 564-5334.

Louisiana: Ms. Dorothy May Taylor, Secretary, Department of Urban and Community Affairs, P.O. Box 94455, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804; Program Manager: Mr. J. W. Vaughn (504) 925-3746.

Maine: Ms. Nancy Boothby, Director, Division of Community Services, State House Station #73, Augusta, Maine 04333; Program Manager: Mr. David Ranslow (207) 289-3771.

Maryland: Ms. Ruth Massinga, Secretary, Department of Human Resources, 1100 N. Eutaw, Room 64, Baltimore, Maryland 21201; Program Manager: Ms. Cheryl Grice, 1123 N. Eutaw, Room 511 (301) 383-2500; FTS 932-2543; (301) 383-2543.

Massachusetts: Ms. Amy S. Anthony, Secretary, Executive Office of Communities and Development. 100 Cambridge Street, Room 1404, Boston, Massachusetts 02202; Program Manager: Mr. Bill Concannon, Room 1303, (617) 727-7765; (617) 727-6964.

Michigan: Mr. James H. Norman, Director, Michigan Department of Labor, Bureau of Community Services, State Secondary Complex, 7150 Harris Drive, P.O. Box 30015, Lansing, Michigan 48909; Program Manager: Mr. Ron Marabate, (517) 322-1726.

Minnesota: Ms. Barbara Beerhalter, Commissioner, Department of Econmic Security, 690 American Center Building, 150 E. Kellogg Blvd., St. Paul, Minnesota 55101; Program Manager: Mr. Mark Kaszynski (612) 296-6706; FTS 296-5752.

Mississippi: Mr. Michael Raff, Executive Director, Governor's Office of Energy and Community Services, 802 North State Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39201; Program Manager: Mr. Eddie Ramsey, (601) 961-4740.

Missouri: Vacant, Director, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Energy, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102; Program Manager: Mr. Eldon Hattervig, (314) 751-4000.

Montana: Mr. Jack Ellery, Administrator, Economic Assistance Division, Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services, P.O. Box 4210, Capitol Station, Helena, Montana 59604; Program Manager: Mr. Jim Noland, Manager, Human Services, (406) 444-4540.

Nebraska: Ms. Kandra Hahn, Director, Nebraska State Energy Office, 9th Floor—State Capitol, P.O. Box 95085, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509; Program Manager: Ms. Bonnie Zieman, (404) 471-2867.

Nevada: Ms. Linda Ryan, Office of Community Services, Capitol Complex, Carson City, Nevada 89710; Program Manager: Mr. Carl Dahlen, (702) 885-4420.

New Hampshire: Ms. Tess Petix, Director, New Hampshire Division of Human Resources, 11 Depot Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301; Program Manager: Mr. Richard Haines, (603) 271-2611.

New Jersey: Mr. William Stubbs, Director, Office of Low-Income Energy Conservation, Department of Community Affairs, 368 West State Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08625; Program Manager: Mr. Greg Adkins, (609) 292-6140; FTS 292-2148.

New Mexico: Mr. Juan R. Vigil, Secretary, Human Services Department PERA Building Room 301, P.O. Box 2348, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2348; Program Manager: Mr. Carlos Ortiz, (505) 827-4382.

New York: Ms. Valerie Somersille, Assistant Director, Division of Economic Opportunity, New York State Department of State, 162 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12231; Program Manager: Mr. Rick Gerardi, (508) 474-5700.

North Carolina: Mr. Carson D. Culbreth, Director, Energy Division, North Carolina Depatment of Commerce, P.O. Box 25249, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611; Program Manager: Mr. Walter Bray (Acting), (919) 733-2330.

North Dakota: Mr. Ron Soderberg, Director, Office of Intergovernmental Assistance, State Capitol Building, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505; Program Manager: Mr. Kim Nesvig, (701) 244-2468; (701) 224-2094.

Ohio: Ms. Marnie Shaul, Deputy Director, Community Development Program, Ohio Department of Development, P.O. Box 1001, Columbus, Ohio 43216; Program Manager: Ms. Sara Lombard-Ward (614) 466-7610; (614) 466-6954.

Oklahoma: Ms. Cindy Rambo, Director, Department of Economic and Community Affairs, 4545 North Lincoln Boulevard, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105; Program Manager: Mr. Sherwood Washington (405) 528-8200.

Oregon: Mr. Gustavo Wilson, Acting Manager, Oregon State Community Services Program, 303 Public Service Building, Salem, Oregon 97310; Program Manager: Mr. Ernie Oakes (503) 378-4729.

Pennsylvania: Mr. James Edwards, Director, Human Resources Division, Department of Community Affairs, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120; Program Manager: Mr. Dennis C. Darling (717) 787-1985.

Rhode Island: Mr. Ernest Friday, Deputy Director, Department of Community Affairs, 150 Washington Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903; Program Manager: Mr. Albert Scappaticci (401) 277-2850; (401) 277-6920.

South Carolina: Mr. J. Lee Spratt, Director, Office of the Governor, Division of Economic Opportunity, 712 Hampton Street, State of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina 29201; Program Manager: Mr. Grey Adams (803) 758-3191.

South Dakota: Mr. Jim Ellenbecker, Director, Department of Social Services, Kneip Building, 700 N. Illinois, Pierre, South Dakota 57501; Program Manager: Ms. Abbie Rathbun (605) 733-3766.

Tennessee: Ms. Sammie L. Puett, Commissioner, Tennessee Department of Human Services, 111-19 Seventh Avenue North, Nashville, Tennessee 37203; Program Manager: Mr. Steve Neese (615) 741-4964.

Texas: Mr. Rafael Quintanilla, Jr., Executive Director, Department of Community Affairs, P.O. Box 13166, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711; Program Manager: Mr. Edmundo Zaragoza (512) 443-4100; (512) 475-0681.

Utah: Mr. E. James Bradley, Director, Utah Energy Office, 3266 State Office Building, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114; Program Manager: Mr. Martin Neilsen/Mr. Mike Glenn (801) 533-5424.

Vermont: Mr. Marcel Rocheleau, Acting Director, State Economic Opportunity Office, Agency of Human Services, 103 South Main Street, Waterbury, Vermont 05676; Program Manager: Mr. Marcel Rocheleau (802) 241-2450; (802) 241-2450.

Virginia: Mr. William L. Luckhard, Commissioner, Virginia Department of Social Services, 8700 Discovery Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23288; Program Manager: Mr. Dan Deane (804) 281-9204

Washington: Mr. Patrick W. Dunn, Director, Department of Community Development, Division for Community Services, 9th and Columbia Building, Olympia, Washington 98504; Program Manager: Ms. Claire Hopkins (206) 753-4106.

West Virginia: Mr. Fred Cutlip, Director, Community Development Division, Capitol Complex, Building 6, Room 553, Charleston, West Virginia 25305; Program Manager: Mr. Dan Cottrill (304) 348-4010.

Wisconsin: Ms. Linda Reivipz, Secretary, Department of Health and Social Services, 1 West Wilson Street, P.O. Box 7850, Madison, Wisconsin 53707; Program Manager: Ms. Mary Southwick (608) 266-3681.

Wyoming: Mr. Nicholas Gill, Director, Wyoming Energy Conservation Office, 320 West 25th Street, Capitol Hill Office Building, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002; Program Manager: Mr. George Lavato (307) 777-7131.

ATTACHMENT 3—SUPPORT OFFICE SECP AND EES CONTACTS

Former Region I—SECP Contact, Gerry McGowan, Boston Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 150 Causeway Street, Analex Building, Room 700, Boston, MA 02114, FTS 223-3702; *EES Contact,* Gerry McGowan, Boston Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 150 Causeway Street, Analex Building, Room 700, Boston MA 02114, FTS 223-3702.

Former Region II—SECP Contact, Charlie Harris, New York Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3437, New York, NY 10007, FTS 264-0696; *EES Contact,* Charlie Harris, New York Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3437, New York, NY 10007, FTS 264-0696.

Former Region III—SECP Contact, Anthony Pontello, Philadelphia Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 1421 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, FTS 597-3890; *EES Contact,* Anthony Pontello, Philadelphia Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 1421 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, FTS 597-3890.

SECP Contact, Kent Worley, Philadelphia Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 1421 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, FTS 597-3609; *EES Contact,* Kent Worley, Philadelphia Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 1421 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, FTS 597-3609.

Former Region IV—SECP Contact, Charles L. Feltus, Atlanta Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 730 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 876, Atlanta GA 30308, FTS 257-2697; *EES Contact,* Charles L. Feltus, Atlanta Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 730 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 876, Atlanta, GA 30308, FTS 257-2697.

Former Region V—SECP Contact, Kenneth Johnson, Director, State and Local Conservation Programs Division, U.S. Department of Energy, Chicago Operations Office, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, IL 60439, FTS 972-2208; *EES Contact,* Kenneth Johnson, Director, State and Local Conservation Programs Division, U.S. Department of Energy, Chicago Operations Office, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, IL 60439, FTS 972-2208.

Former Region V—SECP Contact, Tom Sanders, EES/SECP Program Coordinator, U.S. Department of Energy, Chicago Operations Office, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, IL 60439, FTS 972-2197; *EES Contact,* Tom Sanders, EES/SECP Program Coordinator, U.S. Department of Energy, Chicago Operations Office, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, IL 60439, FTS 972-2197.

Former Region VI—SECP Contact, Harriet Hahn, Dallas Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 2626 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, TX 75235, FTS 729-7777; *EES Contact,* Harriet Hahn, Dallas Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 2626 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, TX 75235, FTS 729-7777.

Former Region VII—SECP Contact, Benjamin Watson, Grants Operations Division, Kansas City Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 324 East 11th Street, Kansas City, MO 64106, FTS 758-3815; *EES Contact,* Benjamin Watson, Grants Operations Division, Kansas City Support Office, U.S. Department of Energy, 324 East 11th Street, Kansas City, MO 64106, FTS 758-3815.

Former Region VIII—SECP Contact, Marian Downs, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 26247, Belmar Branch, 1075 South Yukon Street, Lakewood, CO 80229, FTS 776-2000; *EES Contact,* Marian Downs, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 26247, Belmar Branch, 1075 South Yukon Street, Lakewood, CO 80229, FTS 776-2000.

SECP Contact, Richard David, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 26247, Belmar Branch, 1075 South Yukon Street, Lakewood, CO 80229, FTS 776-2000; *EES Contact,* Richard David, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 26247, Belmar Branch, 1075 South Yukon Street, Lakewood, CO 80229, FTS 776-2000.

Former Region IX—SECP Contact, Lionel Vera, U.S. Department of Energy, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94612, FTS 536-6407; *EES Contact,* Lionel Vera, U.S. Department of Energy, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94612, FTS 536-6407.

Former Region X—SECP Contact, For Territorial Matters, Eileen Yoshinaka, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 50168, Honolulu, HI 96850, (808) 546-2184; *EES Contact,* Eileen Yoshinaka, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 50168, Honolulu, HI 96850, (808) 546-2184.

SECP Contact, for Territorial Matters, Norman Moorer, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, 825 Jadwin Avenue, P.O. Box 550, Richland, WA 99352, FTS 444-9447; *EES Contact,* Norman Moorer, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, 825 Jadwin Avenue, P.O. Box 550, Richland, WA 99352, FTS 444-9447.

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
Alabama:		
Fred O. Braswell, III, Director Energy Division Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs P.O. Box 2939 Montgomery, AL 36015-0939 (205) 284-8952	Mike Forster, Program Manager Energy Division Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs P.O. Box 2939 Montgomery, AL 36105-0939 (205) 284-8945	Terri Adams-Folmar, Program Manager Energy Division Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs P.O. Box 2939 Montgomery, AL 36105-0939 (205) 284-8936
Alaska:		
John Hope, Director Department of Community & Regional Affairs 949 East 36th Avenue Suite 400 Anchorage, AK 99508 (907) 563-1955	Steve Baden Department of Community & Regional Affairs 949 East 36th Avenue Suite 400 Anchorage, AK 99508 (907) 563-1955	Same as SECP.
Arizona:		
Beth Jarman, Director Office of Economic Planning and Development 1700 West Washington, 5th Floor Phoenix, AZ 85007 (602) 255-4955	Mark Ginsberg Arizona Energy Office Office of Economic Planning and Development 1700 West Washington, 5th Floor Phoenix, AZ 85007 (602) 255-3632	Same as SECP.
Arkansas:		
Cherry Duckett, Director Arkansas Energy Office One State Capitol Mall Little Rock, AR 72201 (501) 371-1370	Jim Blakely Arkansas Energy Office One State Capitol Mall Little Rock, AR 72201 (501) 371-1370	Carol Gaddy State Energy Office One State Capitol Mall Little Rock, AR 72201 (501) 371-1370
California:		
Charles Imbrecht, Chairman California Energy Commission 1516 9th Street Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 920-6091	Betty LaFrachi Grant and Loans Office California Energy Commission 1516 9th Street, MS-51 Sacramento, CA 95814	Dennis Sykes, Project Director California Energy Extension Service 1400 10th Street, Suite 330 Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 323-4388
EES grant recipient		
Huston Carlyle, Director Governor's Office of Planning and 325-0282.		

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
Colorado:		
Hugh Humphreys, Director Colorado Office of Energy Conservation 112 E. 14th Avenue Denver, CO 80203 (303) 866-2507	See Energy Director	Charmaine McHarg Colorado Energy Extension Service Colorado Office of Energy Conservation 112 E. 14th Avenue Denver, CO 80203 (303) 866-2507
Connecticut:		
Bradford F. Chase, Under Secretary for Energy Office of Policy and Management, Energy Division 80 Washington Street Hartford, CT 06016 (203) 566-2800	Michael Sartori SECP/EES Program Manager Office of Policy and Management, Energy Division 80 Washington Street Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 566-5765	Same as SECP.
Delaware:		
Robert P. Bartley Assistant Director for Energy Division of Facilities Management P.O. Box 1401 Dover, DE 19901 (302) 736-5644	See Energy Director	Sally Carnwright Division of Facilities Management P.O. Box 1401 Dover, DE 19901 (302) 736-5644
District of Columbia:		
Charles Clinton, Director D.C. Energy Office Lansburgh Bldg., 5th Floor 420 7th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20004 (202) 727-1800	Caroline deForest D.C. Energy Office Lansburgh Bldg., 5th Floor 420 7th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20004 (202) 727-1825	Sharon Cooke, Program Analyst D.C. Energy Office Lansburgh Bldg., 5th Floor 420 7th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20004 (202) 727-1830
Florida:		
Katie Tucker, Director Governor's Energy Office 301 Bryant Bldg. Tallahassee, FL 32301-8047 (904) 488-6764	Tom Thayer, Program Coordinator Governor's Energy Office 301 Bryant Bldg. Tallahassee, FL 32301-8047 (904) 488-2475	Same as SECP.
Georgia:		
Paul Burks, Director Office of Energy Resources 270 Washington Street, SW. Suite 615 Atlanta, GA 30334 (404) 656-5176	Phil Whitlow, Conservation Director Office of Energy Resources 270 Washington Street, SW. Suite 615 Atlanta, GA 30334 (904) 656-5176	Elizabeth Robertson, EES Program Manager Office of Energy Resources 270 Washington Street, SW. Suite 615 Atlanta, GA 30334 (404) 656-5176
Hawaii:		
Dr. Tak Yoshihara Energy Program Administrator State Energy Division Department of Planning and Economic Development 335 Merchant Street, Room 109 Honolulu, HI 96804 (808) 548-2306	Jim Moreau State Energy Division Department of Planning and Economic Development 335 Merchant Street, Room 109 Honolulu, HI 96804 (808) 548-2306	Same as SECP.

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
Idaho:		
Wayne Haas, Director Department of Water Resources 450 W. State Street Boise, ID 83720 (208) 334-4437	Kay Frances Department of Water Resources Division of Energy Resources 450 W. State Street Boise, ID 83720 (208) 334-3659	Same as SECP.
Illinois:		
Donald Etchison Department of Energy and Natural Resources 325 W. Adams Street Springfield, IL 62706 (217) 785-2800	Mitch Beaver Department of Energy and Natural Resources 325 W. Adams Street, Room 300, Springfield, IL 62706 (217) 785-3415	Carol Cavanaugh Department of Energy and Natural Resources 325 W. Adams Street, Room 300 Springfield, IL 62706 (217) 785-5082
Indiana:		
Clarence D. Broadus, Director Department of Commerce Division of Energy Policy 1 North Capitol, Suite 700 Indianapolis, IN 46204-2243 (317) 232-8940	David Zwiesler Deputy Director for Conservation Department of Commerce Division of Energy Policy 1 North Capitol, Suite 700 Indianapolis, IN 46204-2243 (317) 232-8944	Robert Hedding, EES Project Manager Department of Commerce Division of Energy Policy 1 North Capitol, Suite 700 Indianapolis, IN 46204-2243 (317) 232-8953
Iowa:		
Robert Tyson, Director Iowa Energy Policy Council Capitol Complex Des Moines, IA 50319 (515) 281-4420	Larry Bean, Director Conservation Division Iowa Energy Policy Council Capitol Complex Des Moines, IA 50319 (515) 281-4306	Same as SECP.
Kansas:		
Theresia Muchmore, Director Research & Energy Analysis Division Kansas Corporation Commission Fourth Floor, State Office Bldg. Topeka, KS 66612 (913) 296-5460	Phil Dubach Research & Energy Analysis Division Kansas Corporation Commission Fourth Floor, State Office Bldg. Topeka, KS 66612 (913) 296-5493	Same as SECP.
Kentucky:		
Dr. Ronald L. Sanders, Commissioner Department of Production and Utilization Kentucky Energy Cabinet P.O. Box 11888 Lexington, KY 40578 (606) 252-5535	Bob Johnston, Conservation Director Kentucky Energy Cabinet P.O. Box 11888 Lexington, KY 40578 (606) 252-5535	Same as SECP.
Louisiana:		
William C. Huls, Secretary Louisiana Department of Natural Resources P.O. Box 44124 Baton Rouge, LA 70804 (504) 342-7591	Rennie deVille, Director Energy, Research and Planning Louisiana Department of Natural Resources P.O. Box 44124 Baton Rouge, LA 70804 (504) 342-4593	Diane D. Smith, EES Program Manager Louisiana Department of Natural Resources P.O. Box 44124 Baton Rouge, LA 70804 (504) 342-1280

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
Maine:		
John Kerry, Director Office of Energy Resources State House Station No. 53 Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-3811	Timothy Zorach, SECP Program Manager Office of Energy Resources State House Station No. 53 Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-3811	Anthony Armstrong, EES Program Manager Office of Energy Resources State House Station No. 53 Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-3811
Maryland:		
Dr. Donald E. Milsten, Director Maryland Energy Office 301 W. Preston Street, Suite 903 Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 383-6810	Terry Barry Maryland Energy Office 301 W. Preston Street, Suite 903 Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 383-6810	Gustin Kiffney Maryland Energy Office 301 W. Preston Street, Suite 903 Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 383-6810
Massachusetts:		
Sharon M. Pollard, Secretary Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy Resources Leverett Saltonstall Bldg. 100 Cambridge Street, Room 1500 Boston, MA 02202 (617) 727-4732	Rick Mitchell, Assistant Secretary for Program Administration Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy Resources Leverett Saltonstall Bldg. 100 Cambridge Street, Room 1500 Boston, MA 02202 (617) 727-4732	Same as SECP.
Michigan:		
Terry Black, Director Michigan Energy Administration Michigan Department of Commerce P.O. Box 30228 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-9090	Charles Millar Michigan Energy Administration Michigan Department of Commerce P.O. Box 30228 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-4277	Same as SECP.
Minnesota:		
Tony Perpich, Assistant Commissioner Minnesota Department of Energy and Economic Development 980 American Center Building 150 E. Kellogg Blvd. St. Paul, MN 55101 (612) 296-6424	Liz Anderson/Suzanne Hollingsworth Minnesota Department of Energy and Economic Development 980 American Center Building 150 E. Kellogg Blvd. St. Paul, MN 55101 (612) 296-8898	Same as SECP.
Mississippi:		
Wilbur G. Ball, Executive Director Mississippi Department of Energy and Transportation Suite 300, Watkins Bldg. 510 George Street Jackson, MS 39202 (601) 961-4733	Susan Lloyd Mississippi Department of Energy and Transportation Suite 300, Watkins Bldg. 510 George Street Jackson, MS 39202 (601) 961-4733	Same as SECP.
Missouri:		
(Vacant) Director Missouri Department of Natural Resources Division of Energy P.O. Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65101 (314) 751-4000	Robert Buell Missouri Department of Natural Resources Division of Energy P.O. Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65101 (314) 751-4000	Same as SECP.

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
Montana:		
Leo Berry, Director Department of Natural Resources and Conservation 32 South Ewing Helena, MT 59620 (406) 444-6723	Tom Livers/Louise Moore Department of Natural Resources and Conservation Energy Division 32 South Ewing Helena, MT 59620 (406) 444-6776	Same as SECP.
Nebraska:		
Kandra Hahn, Director Nebraska Energy Office P.O. Box 95085 State Capitol Building, 9th Floor Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-2867	Skip Laitner, Chief of Strategic Conservation Division Nebraska Energy Office P.O. Box 95085 State Capitol Building, 9th Floor Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-2867 FTS 541-2867	Same as SECP.
Nevada:		
Linda Ryan, Director Nevada State Office of Community Services Capitol Complex Carson City, NV 89710 (702) 885-4420	Jim Hawke Nevada State Office of Community Services Capitol Complex Carson City, NV 89710 (702) 885-4420	Same as SECP.
New Hampshire:		
Dennis Hebert, Director Governor's Energy Office 2½ Beacon Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 271-2711	Joyce Kilens, Assistant Director for SECP Governor's Energy Office 2½ Beacon Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 271-2711	John Osgood, Assistant Director for EES Governor's Energy Office 2½ Beacon Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 271-2711
New Jersey:		
Leonard S. Coleman, Jr., Commissioner New Jersey Department of Energy 101 Commerce Street Newark, NJ 07102 (201) 648-3410	Chuck Richman, Assistant Commissioner New Jersey Department of Energy 101 Commerce Street Newark, NJ 07102 (201) 648-3270	Same as SECP.
New Mexico:		
Paul L. Biderman, Secretary Energy and Minerals Department 525 Camino de los Marquez Sante Fe, NM 87501 (505) 827-5950	Anita Hisenberg, Director Conservation and Management Division Energy and Minerals Department 525 Camino de los Marquez Sante Fe, NM 87501 (505) 827-5860	Same as SECP.
New York:		
William D. Cotter, Commissioner New York State Energy Office 2 Rockefeller Plaza Albany, NY 12223 (518) 474-4376	William P. Saxonis, Assistant to the Director Division of Conservation New York State Energy Office 2 Rockefeller Plaza Albany, NY 12223 (518) 474-4083	Same as SEPC.

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
North Carolina:		
Carson D. Culbreth, Jr., Director North Carolina Department of Commerce Energy Division P.O. Box 25249 Raleigh, NC 27611 (919) 733-2230	Jan Fitzgerald, Chief of Conservation Programs North Carolina Department of Commerce Energy Division P.O. Box 25249 Raleigh, NC 27611 (919) 733-2230	Same as SEPC.
North Dakota:		
Ron Soderberg, Director Office of Intergovernmental Assistance State Capitol Bldg. Bismark, ND 58505 (701) 224-2094	Sherry Herman Office of Intergovernmental Assistance State Capitol Bldg. Bismark, ND 58501 (701) 224-2094	Kim Christianson Office of Intergovernmental Assistance State Capitol Bldg. Bismark, ND 58501 (701) 224-2469
Ohio:		
Joseph Sommers Acting Director Ohio Department of Development Community Development Division State Office Tower 30 E. Broad Street, 34th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 466-3465	Robert Garrick, Conservation Manager Office of Energy Conservation Ohio Department of Development Community Development Division State Office Tower 30 E. Broad Street, 34th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 466-6797	Same as SECP.
Oklahoma:		
Laurie Haynes Division Director Oklahoma Corporation Commission 17 NE 28th Street Oklahoma City, OK 73105 (405) 521-3941	Branda Lynn Energy Conservation Services Oklahoma Corporation Commission 17 NE 28th Street Oklahoma City, OK 73105 (405) 521-3941	Same as SECP.
Oregon:		
Lynn Frank, Director Oregon Department of Energy 102 Labor and Industries Bldg. Salem, OR 97310 (503) 378-4040	Larry Gray, Administrator Conservation Division Oregon Department of Energy 102 Labor and Industries Bldg. Salem, OR 97310 (503) 378-8607	David Philbrick, Program Leader Energy Extension Program O.S.U. Extension Service 114 Covell Hall Corvallis, OR 97331 (503) 754-3004
Pennsylvania:		
Robert A. Shinn, Executive Director Governor's Energy Council P.O. Box 8010 Harrisburg, PA 17102 (717) 787-3771	Edward Snyder, Jr., Deputy Director for Grants Management Governor's Energy Council P.O. Box 8010 Harrisburg, PA 17102 (717) 787-7164	Same as SECP.
Rhode Island:		
Roger L. Buck, Director Governor's Energy Office 72 Orange Street Providence, RI 02903 (401) 277-3370	See Energy Director	See Energy Director

Attachment 4.—Designated State Grantees—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
EES grant recipient		
The Honorable J. Joseph Garrahy Governor of Rhode Island Governor's Energy Office 72 Orange Street Providence, RI 02903 (401) 277-3370	See Energy Director	See Energy Director
South Carolina:		
Dr. J. Charles Hester, Director South Carolina Energy Research and Development Center Clemson University Square Mall 302 Seneca Road Clemson, SC 29631 (803) 656-2267	See Energy Director	See Energy Director
South Dakota:		
Merwyn Larson, Director South Dakota Energy Office 217 1/2 West Missouri Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 773-3603	Rich Benda, Conservation Programs South Dakota Energy Office 217 1/2 West Missouri Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 773-3603	Carol Srstka, EES Director South Dakota Energy Office 217 1/2 West Missouri Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 773-3603.
Tennessee:		
Lee Munz, Assistant Commissioner Energy Division Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development Suite 207, Capitol Towers 510 Gay Street Nashville, TN 37219 (615) 741-2994	Cynthia Oliphant, Director of Energy Conservation Energy Division Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development Suite 207, Capitol Towers 510 Gay Street Nashville, TN 37219 (615) 741-2994	Same as SECP.
Texas:		
John Cunningham, Director Public Utility Commission of Texas Energy Efficiency Division 7800 Shoal Creek Blvd. Suite 400N Austin, TX 78757 (512) 458-0301	Carol Tombari, Director Conservation Division Public Utility Commission of Texas Energy Efficiency Division 7800 Shoal Creek Blvd. Suite 400N Austin, TX 78757 (512) 458-0301	Chris Roitsch Public Utility Commission of Texas Energy Efficiency Division Suite 400N Austin, TX 78757 (512) 458-0301
Utah:		
James Bradley, Director Utah Energy Office 355 West North Temple 3 Triad Center, Suite 450 Salt Lake City, UT 84180-1204 (801) 538-5428	Joe Waller, SECP Program Manager Utah Energy Office 355 West North Temple 3 Triad Center, Suite 450 Salt Lake City, UT 84180-1204 (801) 538-5428	David Hofeling, EES Program Manager Utah Energy Office 355 West North Temple 3 Triad Center, Suite 450 Salt Lake City, UT 84180-1204 (801) 538-5428
Vermont:		
Richard Saudek, Commissioner Department of Public Services State Office Building Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 828-2393	Lois Jackson, SECP Coordinator Department of Public Services Conservation & Renewable Energy Unit State Office Building Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 828-2393	Molly Corrigan, EES Coordinator Department of Public Services Conservation & Renewable Energy Unit State Office Building Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 828-2393

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
Virginia:		
Temple Bayliss, State Coordinator Department of Mines, Minerals & Energy 2201 West Broad Street Richmond, VA 23220 (804) 257-1639	Portie Weston, Assistant Director Department of Mines, Minerals & Energy 2201 West Broad Street Richmond, VA 23220 (804) 257-0979	Dianne Kilput, EES Supervisor Department of Mines, Minerals & Energy 2201 West Broad Street Richmond, VA 23220 (804) 257-6883
Washington:		
Richard Watson, Director Washington State Energy Office 400 E. Union Street 1st Floor, ER-11 Olympia, WA 98504 (206) 754-0700	Patricia Frost, Assistant Director Conservation Division Washington State Energy Office 400 E. Union Street 1st Floor, ER-11 Olympia, WA 98504 (206) 754-0707	Same as SECP.
West Virginia:		
John F. Herholdt, Jr., Manager Fuel and Energy Division Governor's Office of Economic and Community Development 1426 Kanawha Blvd., East Charleston, WV 25301 (304) 348-8860	Judith Dyer Fuel and Energy Division Governor's Office of Economic and Community Development 1426 Kanawha Blvd., East Charleston, WV 25301 (304) 348-8860	Same as SECP.
Wisconsin:		
Roy Christianson, Administrator Department of Administration Division of State Energy P.O. Box 7868 Madison, WI 53707 (608) 266-7958	Marty Olle Department of Administration Division of State Energy P.O. Box 7868, 8th Floor Madison, WI 53707 (608) 266-7923	Same as SECP.
Wyoming:		
Nicholas W. Gill, Director Wyoming Energy Conservation Office 3rd Floor, Barrett Building 2301 Central Avenue Cheyenne, WY 82002 (307) 777-7131	Nicholas W. Gill, Director Wyoming Energy Conservation Office 3rd Floor, Barrett Building 2301 Central Avenue Cheyenne, WY 82002 (307) 777-7131	Kaye McCrary Wyoming EES Energy Institute Bldg. Casper College 125 College Drive Casper, WY 82601 (307) 266-4904
American Samoa:		
Drury Samia, Director Territorial Energy Office Office of the Governor Pago Pago, AS 96799 (684) 633-1306, 4136, 4137, 4138 (via overseas operator)	See Energy Director	See Energy Director.
Guam:		
Dr. Doug Smith, Director Guam Energy Office P.O. Box 2950 Agana, Guam 96910 (671) 472-8711 (Or use overseas operator) 9-0-11-671-734-4452 or 4530	See Energy Director	See Energy Director.

ATTACHMENT 4.—DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES—Continued

Energy director	SECP contact	EES contact
EES Grant Recipient The Honorable Ricardo J. Bordallo of Guam P.O. Box 2950 Agana, Guam 96910 (671) 472-8931 (Or use overseas operator) 9-0-11-671-734-4452 or 4530		
Northern Mariana Islands:		
Elizabeth S. Udui, Acting Energy Administrator Office of Energy & Environment P.O. Box 340 Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Call overseas operator (Ask for Saipan—7174 or 7284 (855) 099-7174 or 7284 Routing is 1-60-plus 671	See Energy Director	See Energy Director.
EES Grant Recipient The Honorable Pedro P. Tenorio Governor of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands Saipan, CM 96950		
Puerto Rico:		
Carlos Salazar, Director Office of Energy P.O. Box 41089—Minillas Station Santurce, PR 00940 (809) 726-4740	Kathy Kelly, Director of Conservation P.O. Box 41089—Minillas Station Santurce, Puerto Rico 00940 (809) 727-2944	Same as SECP.
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:		
Charles D. Jordan, Director Office of Planning and Statistics Office of the High Commissioner Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Saipan, CM 96950 (855)099-9333, 9734, 9864 (via overseas Operator)	Cindy Bower, Energy Planner Office of Planning and Statistics Office of the High Commissioner Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Saipan, CM 96950 (855)099-9333, 9734, 9864 (via overseas Operator)	Same as SECP.
EES Grant Recipient The Honorable Janet McCoy Deputy High Commissioner Office of the High Commissioner Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Saipan, CM 96950		
Virgin Islands:		
John Abramson, Director Virgin Islands Energy Office 47 A Mars Hill Fredericksted, St. Croix U.S. Virgin Islands 00840 (809) 772-2616	Leslie Dewar, Program Manager Virgin Islands Energy Office St. Thomas U.S. Virgin Islands 00802 (809) 774-6726	Aminah Saleem, Program Manager Virgin Islands Energy Office 47 A Mars Hill Fredericksted, St. Croix U.S. Virgin Islands 00840 (809) 772-2616

ATTACHMENT 5.—ICP FIELD MANAGERS

Mr. Bob Chase
Boston Support Office
Department of Energy
150 Causeway Street
Room 700
Boston, MA 02114

Mr. Jack Bronson
New York Support Office
Department of Energy
26 Federal Plaza
Room 3437
New York City, NY 10278

Ms. Anna Chiancone
Philadelphia Support Office
Department of Energy
1421 Cherry Street
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Mr. Warren Zurn
Atlanta Support Office
Department of Energy
730 Peachtree Street, NW
Atlanta, GA 30308

Mr. Ralph Gierens
Chicago Operations Office
Department of Energy
9800 South Cass Avenue
Argonne, IL 60439

Mr. Chuck Pfeiffer
Dallas Support Office Department of Energy
2626 Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75235

Mr. Jim Alexander
Kansas City Support Office
Department of Energy
324 East 11th Street
Kansas City, MO 64106

Mr. William Ives
Denver Support Office
Department of Energy
1075 South Yukon Street
Lakewood, CO 80226

Mr. Jim Russell
San Francisco Operations Office
Department of Energy
1333 Broadway
Oakland, CA 96412

Ms. Kathy Vega
Richland Operations Office
Department of Energy
825 Jadwin Avenue
Richland, WA 99352

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS

State and official	ICP program contact
Connecticut:	
Mr. Bradford Chase Under Secretary Office of Policy and Management Energy Division 80 Washington Street Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 566-2800	Al Johanson (203) 566-8463
Maine:	
Mr. John Kerry, Director Office of Energy Resources State House Station #53 Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-3811	Joanne Bean (207) 289-3811
Massachusetts:	
Ms. Sharon M. Pollard Secretary of Energy Resources Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy Resources Leverett Saltonstall Building 100 Cambridge Street, Room 1500 Boston, MA 02202 (617) 727-4732	Howard Bernstein (617) 727-1990

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
New Hampshire: Mr. Dennis Hebert, Director Governor's Energy Office 2½ Beacon Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 271-2711	William Golding (603) 271-2711
Rhode Island: Mr. Richard Goldfine, Director Governor's Energy Office 72 Orange Street Providence, RI 02903 (401) 277-3370	Richard Goldfine (401) 277-3370
Vermont: Mr. Gerald Tarrent, Commissioner Vermont Public Service Department State Office Building Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 828-2321	Diana Perduzzi (802) 828-2393
NEW YORK SUPPORT OFFICE	
New Jersey: Mr. Leonard Coleman, Jr. Commissioner New Jersey Department of Energy 101 Commerce Street Newark, NJ 07102 (201) 648-3410	Charles Richman Steve McNulty Gil Freeman (201) 648-4499
New York: Mr. William Cotter, Director New York State Energy Office 2 Rockefeller Plaza Albany, NY 12223 (518) 473-4376	William Wassserstrom Richard Becker Burton Rounds (518) 473-4799
PHILADELPHIA SUPPORT OFFICE	
Delaware: Mr. Robert Bartley Assistant Director Delaware Energy Office Division of Facilities Management P.O. Box 1401 Margaret M. O'Neill Building Dover, DE 19901 (302) 736-5644	George Donnelly (302) 736-5644
District of Columbia: Mr. Charles Clinton, Director D.C. Energy Office Lansburg Building, 5th Floor 420 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004 (202) 727-1800	Howard Ebenstein (202) 727-1825

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
Maryland:	
Mr. Donald E. Milsten, Director Maryland Energy Office 301 W. Preston Street, Suite 903 Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 383-6810	Jack Pepper (301) 383-6810
Pennsylvania:	
Mr. Robert A. Shinn Executive Director Governor's Energy Council P.O. Box 8010 Harrisburg, PA 17102 (717) 787-3771	Ed Snyder Jill Monroe (717) 783-9993
Virginia:	
Mr. O. Gene Dishner, Director Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy Energy Division—Information Center 2201 West Broad Street Richmond, VA 23220 (804) 257-1310	Stan Walz Vernon Banks (804) 257-6851
West Virginia:	
Mr. Jeff Herholdt, Jr., Manager, Fuel and Energy Division Governor's Office of Economic and Community Development 1426 Kanawha Boulevard, East Charleston, WV 25301 (304) 348-8860	Judith Dyer (304) 348-8860
ATLANTA SUPPORT OFFICE	
Alabama:	
Mr. Fred O. Braswell, III, Director Energy Division Department of Economic and Community Affairs Post Office Box 2939 Montgomery, AL 36015-0939 (205) 284-8952	Linda Cooper (205) 284-8943
Florida:	
Mr. Jay E. Hakes, Director Governor's Energy Office 201 Bryant Building Tallahassee, FL 32301 (904) 488-6764	Harold Gelnaw (904) 488-2475
Georgia:	
Mr. Paul Burks, Director Office of Energy Resources 270 Washington Street, SW Suite 615 Atlanta, GA 30334 (404) 656-5176	Phil Whitlow (404) 656-5176

Attachment 6.—ICP State Energy Officials—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
Kentucky:	
Dr. Ronald L. Sanders, Commissioner Department of Production and Utilization Kentucky Energy Cabinet P.O. Box 11888 Lexington, KY 40578 (606) 252-5535	Jim Noland (606) 252-5535
Tennessee:	
Mr. Lee Munz Assistant Commissioner Energy Division Department of Economic and Community Development 510 Gay Street Capitol Towers, Suite 207 Nashville, TN 37219 (615) 741-2994	Terry Ellis G.C. Hixson (615) 741-6671
Virgin Islands:	
Mr. John Abramson, Director Virgin Islands Energy Office Lagoon Street Complex Building #3, Room 233 Fredericksted, St. Croix 00840 (809) 772-2616	Terry Sanders (809) 772-2616
Mississippi:	
Mr. Wilbur G. Ball Executive Director Mississippi Department of Energy and Transportation 510 George Street Watkins Building Suite 300, Jackson, MS 39202 (601) 961-4733	Skip Owen (601) 961-4733
North Carolina:	
Mr. Carson D. Culbreth, Director Energy Division North Carolina Department of Commerce Post Office Box 25249 Raleigh, NC 27611 (919) 733-2230	Tim Butler (919) 733-4490
Puerto Rico:	
Mr. Carlos Salazar, Director Office of Energy Post Office Box 41089-Minillas Station Santurce, PR 00940 (809) 726-4740	Daniel Dennehy (809) 727-0514
South Carolina:	
Mr. J. Charles Hester, Director South Carolina Energy Research and Development Center Clemson University Square Mall 302 Senecca Road Clemson, SC 29631 (803) 656-2207	Jane Register Frank Barrett (803) 758-6371

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
CHICAGO OPERATIONS OFFICE	
Illinois:	
Mr. Michael Witte, Director Department of Energy and Natural Resources 325 West Adams, Room 300 Springfield, IL 62706 (217) 785-2800	Richard Martin (217) 785-2768
Indiana:	
Mr. Clarence D. Broadus, Director Division of Energy Policy Indiana Department of Commerce 1 North Capitol Street, Suite 700 Indianapolis, IN 46204-2243 (317) 232-8940	Mark Beaman (317) 232-8979
Michigan:	
Mr. Terry Black, Administrator Michigan Energy Administration Michigan Department of Commerce Post Office Box 30228 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-9090	John Sarver (517) 373-7543
Minnesota:	
Mr. Tony Perpich Assistant Commissioner Department of Energy and Economic Development 980 American Center Building 150 East Kellogg Boulevard St. Paul, MN 55101 (612) 296-6424	Marsha Battles (612) 296-6424
Ohio:	
Mr. William Whitney Deputy Assistant Director Community Development Division Ohio Department of Development State Office Tower 30 East Broad Street, 34th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 466-3465	William Manz (614) 466-3465
Wisconsin:	
Mr. Roy Christianson, Administrator Department of Administration Division of State Energy Post Office Box 7868 Madison, WI 53707 (608) 266-7958	Marty Olle (608) 266-7923
DALLAS SUPPORT OFFICE	
Arkansas:	
Ms. Cherry Duckett, Director Arkansas Energy Office One State Capitol Little Rock, AR 72201 (501) 371-1370	Ron Roy (501) 371-1370

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
Louisiana:	
Mr. William C. Huls, Secretary Department of Natural Resources P.O. Box 44124 Baton Rouge, LA 70804 (504) 342-7591	John C. Rogers Robert A. Garbour (504) 342-2133
New Mexico:	
Mr. Paul Biderman, Secretary New Mexico Energy and Minerals Department 525 Camino De Los Marquez Santa Fe, NM 87501 (505) 827-5950	Dianne Caron (505) 827-5882
Oklahoma:	
Mr. David Jacobson Department Head Energy Conservation and Consumer Services Department Oklahoma Corporation Commission 4400 North Lincoln Boulevard Suite 251 Oklahoma City, OK 73105 (405) 521-2995	Brenda Womack-Lynn (405) 521-2995
Texas:	
Mr. John Cunningham, Director Energy Efficiency Division Public Utility Commission of Texas 7800 Shoal Creek Boulevard Suite 400N Austin, TX 78757 (512) 458-0301	Mel Roberts (512) 475-0414
KANSAS CITY SUPPORT OFFICE	
Iowa:	
Mr. Robert Tyson, Director Iowa Energy Policy Council Lucas Building, Capitol Complex Des Moines, IA 50319 (515) 281-4420	Sandi Keairnes (515) 281-6559
Kansas:	
Ms. Theresia Munchmore Director of Special Projects Research and Energy Analysis Kansas Corporation Commission State Office Building, 4th Floor Topeka, KS 66612 (913) 296-5460	Phil Dubach (913) 296-5493 Chris Hansen (913) 296-3136
Missouri:	
Mr. Robert Buell, Acting Director Division of Energy Department of Natural Resources P.O. Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65102 (314) 751-4000	Chris Cockrill (314) 751-4000

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
Nebraska: Ms. Kandra Hahn, Director Nebraska State Energy Office P.O. Box 95085 Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-2867	Dan Berlowitz (402) 471-2867
DENVER SUPPORT OFFICE	
Colorado: Mr. Hugh Humphries, Director Colorado Office of Energy Conservation 112 East 14th Avenue Denver, CO 80203 (303) 866-2507	Janet Hartsfield (303) 866-5767
Idaho: Mr. Robert Hoppie, Chief Energy Resources Bureau Idaho Department of Water Resources 450 W. State Street Boise ID 83720 (208) 334-3597	Artie Reeb (208) 334-3759
Montana: Mr. Louis Moore, Bureau Chief Conservation and Renewable Energy Bureau Department of Natural Resources and Conservation 32 South Ewing Helena, MT 59620 (406) 444-6771	Cory Plantenbury (406) 444-6771
North Dakota: Mr. Ron Soderberg, Director Office of Intergovernmental Assistance State Capitol Building Bismarck, ND 58505 (701) 224-2094	Kim Christianson (701) 224-2094
South Dakota: Mr. Merwyn Larson, Director South Dakota Energy Office 217-½ West Missouri Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 773-3603	Ray E. Henderson (605) 773-3603
Utah: Mr. James Bradley, Director Utah Energy Office 355 West North Temple Third Triad, Suite 450 Salt Lake City, UT 84180-1204 (801) 538-5428	Mike Glenn Leon Peterson (801) 538-5428
Wyoming: Mr. Nick Gill, Director Wyoming Energy Conservation Office Barrett Building, Third Floor 2301 Central Avenue Cheyenne, WY 82002 (307) 771-7131	Ed Maycumber (307) 717-7131

Attachment 6.—ICP State Energy Officials—Continued

State and official	ICP program contact
SAN FRANCISCO OPERATIONS OFFICE	
American Samoa:	
Mr. Drury Sami, Director Territorial Energy Office Office of the Governor American Samoa Government, American Samoa 96799 (684) 699-1101 (via international operator)	Drury Sami
Arizona:	
Mr. Mark Ginsberg, Director Office of Economic Planning and Development Energy Office 1700 West Washington, 5th Floor Phoenix, AZ 85007	Jim Westberg (602) 255-3632
California:	
Mr. Charles Imbrecht, Chairman California Energy Commission, 1516 9th Street Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 920-6091	Wendall Bakken (916) 324-3357
Guam:	
Dr. Douglas R. Smith, Director Guam Energy Office P.O. Box 2950 Agana, GU 96910 (671) 472-8711 (via international operator 9-0-11-671-734-4452 or 734-4530)	Douglas R. Smith (671) 472-8711
Hawaii:	
Dr. Takeshi Yoshihara Energy Program Administrator State Energy Division Department of Planning and Economic Development 335 Merchant Street, Room 109 Honolulu, HI 96804 (808) 548-2306	Howard Wiig (808) 548-4091
Nevada:	
Ms. Linda Ryan, Director Nevada State Office of Community Services Capitol Complex, Suite 109 1100 East William Street Carson City, NV 89710 (702) 885-4203	Harriet Schaller (702) 885-4203

ATTACHMENT 6.—ICP STATE ENERGY OFFICIALS—Conti[illegible]ed

State and official	ICP program contact
Northern Mariana Islands:	
Mrs. Elizabeth Udui Acting Administrator Office of Energy and Environment Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands P.O. Box 340 Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 (805) 099-7174 or 7284 Routing is 1-60, plus 671 (call international operator ask for Saipan 7174 or 7284)	Elizabeth Udui
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:	
Mr. Charles Jordan, director Office of Planning and Statistics Office of the High Commissioner Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 (855) 099-933-9822 (via overseas operator)	Cindy Bower Energy Plar[illegible]
RICHLAND OPERATIONS OFFICE	
Alaska:	
Ms. Karen Purdue, Director Department of Community and Regional Affairs 949 East 36th Avenue Suite 403 Anchorage, AK 99508 (907) 563-1955	Cheryl Cole Institutional Conservation Program, Division of Community Development (907) 563-1955
Oregon:	
Mr. Lynn Frank, Director Oregon Department of Energy Labor and Industries Building Room 102 Salem, OR 97310 (503) 378-4040	Kathy Peters (503) 373-7561
Washington:	
Mr. Richard Watson, Director Washington State Energy Office 400 East Union Avenue 1st Floor, ER-11 Olympia, WA 98504 (206) 754-0701	Eddie Miller (206) 754-0731

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Department of Health and Human Services,
Intra-Departmental Council on Indian Affairs,
Washington, DC, February 28, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: Enclosed are revisions to the 1982 publication, "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians." In response to your request for this assistance, we have edited the 1982 report to reflect current information about programs within the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) which "specifically benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians."

The Intra-Departmental Council on Indian Affairs (IDCIA) coordinated this revision process for DHHS and would be pleased to provide any further information upon request. Please contact Sandra L. Spaulding, Executive Director IDCIA, 330 Independence Avenue, SW., Room 5300, Washington, D.C. 20201; phone number: 245-6546.

Sincerely,

William Lynn Engles,
Chairman.

Public Health Service

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION/INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Indian Health Services—Health Management Development Program (Indian Health)

Nature and Purpose: To raise to the highest possible level the health of American Indians and Alaska Natives by providing a full range of curative, preventive and rehabilitative health services. To build the capability of the American Indian to manage their health programs.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized tribes and tribal organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility.—Generally, individuals who are members of an eligible applicant tribe, band, or group or village and who may be regarded as within the scope of the Indian health and medical service program and who are regarded as an Indian by the community in which he lives as evidenced by such factors as tribal membership, enrollment, residence on tax exempt land, ownership or restricted property, active participation in tribal affairs or other relevant factors in keeping with general Bureau of Indian Affairs practices in the jurisdiction.

Credentials/Documentation.—Tribal Enrollment Document is needed. Provisions of grants and contracts under Public Law 93-638 require tribal endorsement in the form of a Resolution or other instrument used by tribes to sanction tribal participation. Costs will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular A-87 for

State and local governments as implemented through program regulations 42 and 36 and applicable grant administration regulations 45 CFR 74 as referenced in 42 Part 36.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination—An applicant under Public Law 93-638 seeking to serve more than one tribe must have approval of each tribe involved. The standard application forms are furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB; Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure.—Applications under Public Law 93-638 to man and manage these services and facilities may be submitted to respective IHS area office.

Awards Procedure.—Grants are awarded on a limited competitive basis and are processed through the area offices with final approval by headquarters.

Deadlines.—For Public Law 93-638 grants applications must be submitted 90 days prior to project start date.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time.—90 days. Grants are approved/disapproved within ninety (90) days from receipt of application/proposal in the IHS area office.

Appeals.—Grants appeals will follow PHS appeals procedures: 42 CFR 50, Subpart D and DHHS appeals procedures: 45 CFR Part 16.

Renewals.—Grants renewal is on a year to year basis.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service Area Offices.

Headquarters Office.—Grants and Contracts Management, Indian Health Service, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20852. Telephone: 443-5204 use same 7-digit number for FTS.

Printed Information: 42 CFR Part 36; 45 CFR Part 74 as referenced therein, PHS Grants Administration Manual, PHS Grants Policy Statement.

Authorization: Act transferring responsibility for health services to Indians from Bureau of Indian Affairs (Interior) to Public Health Service; Public Law 83-568; 42 USC 2001-2004-2004a; Indian Self Determination Educational Assistance Act; Public Law 93-638; Section 104(b) approved January 4, 1975 (25 USC 450).

Federal Agency: Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project grants; average $80,000; Highest available $2,000,000.

Uses and Use Restrictions: The assistance is used for the purpose of building the tribes' capability to man and manage their health program. This assistance is only available to federally recognized tribes and tribal organization. Joint funding: This program considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance program in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $0.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$2,634,000; fiscal year 1984—$2,634,000; fiscal year 1985—$2,450,000.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$10,386,356; fiscal year 1984—$10,374,000; fiscal year 1985—est. $9,900,000.

Local Contacts: (See Appendix).

Related Programs: Community Health Centers.

Health Professions Recruitment Program for Indians

Nature and Purpose: To identify Indians with a potential for education or training in the health professions and encouraging and assisting them to enroll in health or allied health professional schools.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility—Public or private nonprofit health or education entities or Indian tribes or tribal organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility.—Preference is given to applicants in the following order of priority: (1) Indian tribes, (2) tribal organizations, (3) urban Indian organizations and other Indian health organizations, (4) other public or nonprofit health or educational entities.

Credentials/Documentation.—Costs will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-87 for State and local governments. Costs for educational institutions will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-21. Costs from nonprofits are in accordance with OMB Circular A-122.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination—The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure—Applicants must prepare Form PHS 5161-1 application for Federal Assistance (Nonconstruction Programs). Instruction and forms are available from the Indian Health Service. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circulars No. A-102/A-110.

Award Procedure—Grants are made directly by the Indian Health Service to applicant agency, based on results of competitive review process.

Deadlines—Contact headquarters office for details.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—Within 90 days of IHS Headquarters receipt date.

Appeals—None.

Renewals—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding is subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

Information Contacts: Grants and Contracts Management, Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, DHHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Kay Carpenter, FTS (301) 443-5204.

Printed Information: Final rules and regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Public Law 94-437, published in the Federal Register, November 18, 1977.

Authorization: Public Law 94-437, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title 1, Section 102.

Federal Agency: Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Average $60,000; Highest $275,000.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Establishing and operating programs designed to recruit Indians into health and allied professional schools. Joint Funding: This program is considered eligible for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $507,000.

Past Appropriations: Appropriations are for Title I activities as a total and cannot be broken down by specific program.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$440,000; fiscal year 1984—$523,770; fiscal year 1985—est. $515,000.

Washington Contacts: (See *Information Contacts*).

Health Professions Preparatory Scholarship Program for Indians

Nature and Purpose: To make scholarship grants to Indians for the purpose of completing compensatory preprofessional education to enable the recipient to qualify for enrollment or re-enrollment in a health professions school.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility—Grants are to individuals of American Indian or Alaska Native descent.

Beneficiary Eligibility.—Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation.—Students must submit documentation of Indian eligibility.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination—Application forms are provided by the Indian Health Service.

Application Procedure.—Applications, forms and instructions are provided by the Indian Health Service.

Award Procedure.—Grants for stipends and books are made directly to the individual applicant. Tuition payments are made to the college/university.

Deadlines.—Contact IHS Area/Program offices for details, usually early April deadline.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time.—Applicants notified within 90 days of application due date.

Appeals.—None.

Renewals.—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service/Program Offices.

Headquarters Office.—Grants and Contracts Management Branch, Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, DHHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Kay Carpentier. Telephone: (301) 443-5204 (Use same 7 digit number for FTS).

Printed Information: Final Rules and Regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act—Public Law 94-437, published in the Federal Register on November 18, 1977.

Authorization: Public Law 94-437, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title I, Section 103.

Federal Agency: Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Average $10,000; Highest $21,500.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Scholarship awards are limited to persons of Indian or Alaska Native descent.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $2,506,000.

Past Appropriations: Appropriations are for Title I activities as a total and cannot be broken down by specific program.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$752,000; fiscal year 1984—$1,435,211; fiscal year 1985—est. $2,000,000.

Washington Contacts: (See *Information Contacts*).

Local Contacts: (See Appendix).

Health Professions Scholarship Program for Indians

Nature and Purpose: To make scholarship grants to Indians and others for the purposes of completing health professional education. Upon completion grantees are required to fulfill an obligated service payback requirement.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility—Grants are to individuals with priority to Indians and Alaska Natives.

Beneficiary Eligibility.—Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation.—Students claiming Indian priority must submit proper certification.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination—Application forms are provided by the Indian Health Service.

Application Procedure—Application, forms and instructions are provided by the Indian Health Service.

Award Procedure—Grants for stipends and books are made directly to the individual applicant. Tuition payments are made to the college/university.

Deadlines—Contact IHS Area Program offices for new deadlines, usually early April.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—Applicant notified within 90 days following due date.

Appeals—None.

Renewals—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office—See Appendix for Indian Health Service Area/Program Offices.

Headquarters Office—Grants and Contracts Management Branch, Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, DHHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Kay Carpentier. Telephone: (301) 443-5204 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

Printed Information: Final rules and regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Public Law 94-437, published in the Federal Register on November 8, 1977.

Authorization: Public Law 94-437, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title 1, Section 104.

Federal Agency: Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Average $10,500; Highest $25,500.

Use and Use Restrictions: Priority consideration for scholarhip awards is granted to persons of Indian or Alaska native descent. Must be in priority health career programs at accredited schools.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $2,749,000.

Past Appropriations: Appropriations are for Title I activities as a total and cannot be broken down by specific program.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$4,094,000; fiscal year 1984—$2,960,875; fiscal year 1985—est. $2,818,000.

Washington Contacts: (See *Information Contacts*).

Local Contacts: (See Appendix).

Related Programs: National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program, Health Professions-Capitation Grants; Health Professions-Student Loans.

Health Professions Pregraduate Scholarship Program for Indians

Nature and Purpose: To make scholarships to Indians for the purpose of completing pregraduate education leading to a baccalaureate degree only in the following areas: premedicine, preoptometry, predentistry, preosteopathy, prepodiatry, preveterinary medicine or the equivalent to enable recipient to qualify for enrollment in a health professions school.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility—Grants are to individuals of American Indian or Alaska Native descent.

Beneficiary Eligibility—Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation—Applicants must submit documentation of Indian eligibility.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination—Application forms are provided by the Indian Health Service.

Application Procedure—Applications, forms, and instructions are provided by the Indian Health Service.

Award Procedure—Grants for stipends and books are made directly to the individual applicant. Tuition payments are made to the college/university.

Deadlines—Contact IHS Area/Program offices for details, usually early April deadline.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—Applicants notified within 90 days of application due date.

Appeals—None.

Renewals—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service Area/Program Offices.

Headquarters Office—Grants and Contracts Management Branch, Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, DHHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Kay Carpentier. Telephone: (301) 443-5204. (Use same 7 digit number for FTS.)

Printed Information: Final Rules and Regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act—Public Law 96-537 (amending P.L. 94-437, Section 103) published in the Federal Register on February 29, 1984).

Authorization: Public Law 96-537, Section 103b.

Federal Agency: Indian Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Average $10,000; Highest $21,500.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Scholarship awards are limited to persons of Indian or Alaska Native descent.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $0.

Past Appropriations: Appropriations are for Title I activities as a total and cannot be broken down by specific program.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$0; fiscal year 1984—$409,390; fiscal year 1985—est. $880,000.

Washington Contacts: (See *Information Contacts*).

Local Contacts: (See Appendix.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Minority Biomedical Support

Nature and Purpose: To increase the numbers of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators engaged in biomedical research. To broaden the opportunities for participation in biomedical research of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators by providing support for biomedical research programs at eligible institutions.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Four-year college, universities, and health professional schools with over 50 percent minority enrollment; (2) Four-year institutions with significant but not necessarily over 50 percent minority enrollment, provided they have a history of encouragement and assistance to minorities; (3) Two-year colleges with 50 percent minority enrollment; and (4) An Indian tribal school which has a recognized governing body and which performs substantial governmental functions, or an Alaska Regional Corporation as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et. seq.).

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Documentation of eligibility required prior to acceptance of application. Costs will be determined in accordance with HHS Regulations CFR 45 Part 74, Subpart Q. Appendix C of that subpart, which applies to State and local governments, is based on OMB Circular No. A-87.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Consultation and assistance on preparation of an application are available from the administering agency. Application Form PHS 398 with addendum may be obtained from office. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: Applications from eligible institutions are referred to the General Research Support Review Committee and to the National Advisory Research Council for final determination. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110 as implemented by 45 CFR 74.

Award Procedure: Upon recommendation by the National Advisory Research Resources Council, an award can be made by the Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch, Division of Research Resources, National Institutes of Health.

Deadline: October 1.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: About 6 to 9 months.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: End of project period (three to five years). Council approval required.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Not applicable. Headquarters Office: Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch Division of Research Resources, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland 20205. Telephone: (301) 496-6745. (Use same 7-digit number for FTS). Contact: Director, Minority Biomedical Support Program.

Printed Information: "Minority Biomedical Support Program—General Policy and Information Statement' PHS Grants Policy Statement.

Authorization: Public Health Service Act, Section 301; Public Law 78-410, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 241.

Federal Agency: National Institutes of Health, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Average $100,000; Highest $250,000.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Minority Biomedical Research Support grants may be used to support released time for faculty members to engage in research; exploratory research and full-scale research activities through the purchase of equipment, supplies, technical assistance, as needed; undergraduate and graduate students working in research through their involvement in a faculty member's research; and resources, such as the operation of central research resources not related solely to any one specific project or program, but essential to the entire biomedical research activity of the institution; or the provision of ancillary research services.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $24,951,000.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$19,747,000; fiscal year 1984—$21,696,000; fiscal year 1985—$24,951,000.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$20,004,000; fiscal year 1984—$21,879,000; fiscal year 1985—est. $24,951,000.

Washington Contacts: (See above).

Local Contacts: (See Appendix).

Related Programs: Minority Access to Research Careers; Biomedical Research.

BLOCK GRANTS

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

Nature and Purpose: To support projects for the development of more effective prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs and activities to deal with alcohol and drug abuse; and to support community mental health centers for the provision of services for chronically mentally ill individuals, severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents, mentally ill elderly individuals, identifiable populations which are currently underserved, and for the coordination of mental health and health care services provided within health care centers.

Eligibility Requirements: State and U.S. territory governments, Indian tribes and tribal organizations.

Eligible Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations.—For the purpose of determining eligible applicants under Section 1912(c) of the Public Health Service Act, an entity that received a treatment grant or contract directly from the Secretary in Fiscal Year 1980 specifically targeted toward serving a particular Indian tribe or tribal organization will be considered eligible if the entity is an Indian tribe or tribal organization at the time it requests funds under formula or statewide grants, and those grantees, who had the responsibility for their treatment grant support transferred to the Indian Health Services, are not eligible.

The terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and (c) of the Indian Self-determination and Education Assistance Act.

Application Process: Chief Executive of the State, territory or tribe or tribal organization must apply annually for an allotment. Applications from Indian tribes or tribal organizations must be submitted by September 1 preceding the Federal fiscal year for which funds are sought.

Allocations—The Secretary shall reserve from amounts that would otherwise be allotted to such State under subsection (b) an amount equal to the amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involved as the total amount provided or allotted or Fiscal Year 1980 by the Secretary to such tribe or tribal organization under the provisions of law referred to in Subsection (b)(2) bore to the total amount provided or allotted for such fiscal year by the Secretary to the State and entities (including Indian tribes and tribal organizations) in the States under such provisions of law.

The amount reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under the subsection shall be granted to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Offices: Not applicable. Headquarters Office: Mr. Thomas Vischi (Telephone: (301) 443-4564) and Mr. John Spain (Telephone: (301) 443-4147), Office of the Administrator, ADAMHA/PHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857.

Printed Information: 45 CFR Part 96; PHS Grants Adminstration Manual.

Authorization: Public Health Service Act, Title XIX Part B; as amended by the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Service Amendments of 1984, Public Law 98-509.

Federal Agency: Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Formula Grant (See *Application Process* above).

Use Restrictions: Funds cannot be used for inpatient services; cash payments to recipients of health services; purchase of land or buildings; as non-Federal match; or to assist profit making entities. Not more than 10 percent of an allotment can be used to administer block grant funds.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $490,000,000.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$468,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$462,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$490,000,000.

Obligations (Grants): Same as *Past Appropriations* above.

Washington Contacts: Same as *Information Contacts* above.

PRIMARY CARE BLOCK GRANT

Nature and Purpose: To support and strengthen the capacity to organize and deliver services through Community Health Centers that serve the medically underserved.

Eligibility requirements: Only tribes and tribal organizations who receive a fiscal year 1982 direct grant from the Secretary under authority of Section 330 of the PHS Act are eligible to continue direct funding when a State in which the tribe or tribal organization has opted for a Primary Care Block Grant.

The Terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and Section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act.

Application Process: States, U.S. Territories, and under certain conditions, federally recognized Indian Tribal Governments must apply annually for an allotment.

The Secretary shall reserve from amounts that would otherwise be allotted to such State under Subsection (a) an amount equal to the amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involved as the total amount granted for fiscal year 1982 by the Secretary to such tribe or tribal organization under under Section 330 bore to the total amount granted for such fiscal year by the Secretary to the State and entities (including Indian tribes and tribal organizations) in the State under Section 330.

From the amount reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection, the Secretary shall make grants under Section 330 to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made.

Information Contact: James J. Corrigan, Deputy Director, Bureau of Community Health Services, Room 7-05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, (301) 443-1363.

Printed Information: 45 CFR Part 96; PHS Grants Administration Manual.

Authorization: Public Health Service Act, Title XIX, Part C; as amended by the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981, Public Law 97-35.

Federal Agency: Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Formula Grant (See *Application Process* above).

Use Restriction: Funds cannot be used for inpatient services; cash payments to recipients of health services; purchases of land or buildings; as non-Federal match; or to assist profit making entities.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $360,000,000.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1983—$360,000,000; 1984—$351,350,000; fiscal year 1985—$375,00,000.

Obligations (Grants): Same as *Past Appropriations* above.

PREVENTIVE HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

Nature and Purpose: To provide supplemental resources for comprehensive preventive health services, including (1) rodent control; (2) community and school-based water fluoridation programs; (3) hypertension programs; (4) health education risk-reduction efforts, and programs to deter smoking and the use of alcoholic beverages among children and adolescents; (5) home health services; (6) emergency medical services; and (7) services to rape victims and for rape prevention.

Eligibility Requirements: State and U.S. Territory Governments and in certain cases, Indian tribes or tribal organizations.

Eligible Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations.—For the purposes of determining eligible applicants under Section 1902(d) of the Public Health Service Act, a grantee that received a grant directly from the Secretary in fiscal year 1981 under any of the programs replaced by the preventive health and health services block grant that was specifically targeted toward serving a particular Indian tribe or tribal organization will be considered eligible if the grantee is an Indian tribe or tribal organization at the time it requests funds under this part. Grantees that received funds under formula or Statewide grants, and subgrantees that received funds from any program replaced by the preventive health and health services block grant, are not eligible.

The terms "Indian tribes" or "tribal organization" have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and Section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act.

Application Process: Chief Executive of the State, territory, tribe or tribal organization must apply annually for an allotment.

The Secretary shall reserve from amounts that would otherwise be allotted to such State under Subsection (a) an amount equal to the amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involved as the total amount provided or allotted for fiscal year 1981 by the Secretary to such tribe or tribal organization under the provisions of law referred to in Subsection (a) bore to the total amount provided or allotted for such fiscal year by the Secretary to the State and entitles (including Indian tribes and tribal organizations) in the State under such provisions of law.

The amount reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection shall be granted to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made.

Information Contact: Regional or Local Office; Not applicable. Headquarters Office: Mr. Tom Ortiz, Assistant to Director (Field Activities), Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia 30333, Telephone: (404) 329-3950.

Printed Information: 45 CFR, Part 96; PHS Grants Administration Manual.

Authorization: PHS Act, Title XIX, Part A, as amended by the Preventive Health Services Amendments of 1984, Public Law 98-555.

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Formula Grant (See No. 3 above).

Use Restrictions: Funds cannot be used for inpatient services; cash payments to recipients of health services; purchase of land or buildings; as non-Federal match; or to assist profit making entities. Not more than 10 percent of an allotment can be used to administer block grant funds.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $89,000,000.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$85,300,000; fiscal year 1984—$87,100,000; fiscal year 1985—$89,000,000.

Obligations (Grants): Same as *Past Appropriations* above.

Washington Contacts: Same as *Information Contacts* above.

Local Contacts: Not applicable.

COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

Purpose: Block grant funds are used to ameliorate the causes of poverty by helping low-income people with: employment; education; making better use of available income; adequate housing; emergency assistance; removing obstacles and solving problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency; participation in community affairs; more effective use of other programs related to the purposes of this sub-title; improving coordination of service delivery; encouraging the use of private sector to ameliorate poverty.

It also provides for economic development programs for urban and rural low-income communities.

Eligible Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations: For purposes of Section 674(c)(5) of the Reconciliation Act, an organized group of Indians is eligible for direct funding based on State recognition only if the State has expressly determined that the group is an Indian tribe or tribal organization in accordance with State procedures for making such determinations.

Section 674(c)(5)—the terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" mean those tribes, bands, or other organized groups of Indians recognized in the State in which they reside or considered by the Secretary of the Interior to be an Indian tribe or an Indian organization for any purpose.

How to Apply: Tribes/tribal organizations must submit CSBG applications annually. A complete application consists of: (1) specified "assurances," certified to by the chief executive of the tribe, (2) a narrative "plan," which describes how the Tribe/tribal organizations will carry out the "assurances," (3) a description of the intended uses and distribution of the block grant funds, (4) a report on the uses of the prior year's block grant funds. Where a tribe desires a tribal organization to recieve block grant funds on behalf of the Tribe(s), a resolution authorizing the organization's action must be included in the application. Applications must be submitted to the Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Community Services, 1200-19th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506 by September 1 of each fiscal year.

The Block Grant Division has responsibility for reviewing and developing the necessary acceptance and grant award documents. Payments are made through letters of credit on a quarterly basis to coincide with the Federal fiscal year.

Contact Person: Ms. Jane Checkan, Chief, Block Grant Division, 1200-19th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506; Telephone (202) 254-5444.

Informational Materials Available: "The Block Grant Programs: Final Rule" and the CSBG Act, PL 97-35.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 97-35, Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, as amended by Public Law 98-559, the Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1984.

Administering Agency: The Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Community Services.

Use Restrictions: Eligible Activities and services are described in Section 675(c) of the OBRA of 1981. Tribes/tribal organizations must obtain a waiver from the Secretary if they intend to use CSBG funds for the purchase or improvement of land, or the purchase, construction, or permanent improvement (other then low-cost residential weatherization or other energy related home repair) of any building or other facility.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $0.

Appropriations: The allotment awarded to Tribes/tribal organizations is taken from a percentage of the State's allotment. It is determined based on eligible Indian population. Allotments to Tribes and tribal organizations for each of the fiscal years were:

Fiscal year 1983—$2,066,131; fiscal year 1984—$1,641,620;—fiscal year 1985—$1,099,938.

Total allotments for the same periods were:

Fiscal year 1983—$341,531,259; fiscal year 1984—$316,800,000; fiscal year 1985—$335,000,000.

Allotments for fiscal year 1983 included supplemental funds received under the "Jobs Bill", Public Law 98-8.

Draw Downs: Fiscal year 1983—$1,924,167; fiscal year 1984—$1,226,876; fiscal year 1985—$1,078,766.

The CSBG statute permits two years to obligate and expend funds. Therefore, grant funds received in one fiscal year can be obligated and disbursed through September 30 of the succeeding fiscal year.

Washington Contacts: See contact person above.

LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT

Purpose: Assistance to households to meet costs of home energy.

Eligible Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations: The terms "Indian Tribe" and "Tribal organization", as used in the Reconciliation Act, have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 4506), except that the terms shall also include organized groups of Indians that the State in which they reside has expressly determined are Indian Tribes or tribal organizations in accordance with State procedures for making such determinations.

Allocations: The amount determined under this paragraph for a fiscal year is the amount which bears the same ratio to the amount which would (but for this subsection) be allotted to such State under this title for such fiscal year as the number of eligible Indian households described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 2605(b)(2) in such State bears to the number of all eligible households described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 2605(b)(2) in such State.

The sums reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection shall be granted to:

(a) The tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made; or

(b) In any case where there is no tribal organization serving an individual for whom such a determination has been made, such other entity as the Secretary determines has the capacity to provide assistance pursuant to this title.

Obligations: Appropriations for LIHEAP are as follows: Fiscal year 1982—$1.875B; fiscal year 1983—$1.97B; fiscal year 1984—$2.075B; Fiscal year 1985—$2.1B. Obligations for LIHEAP correspond to appropriations for fiscal year 1982 through fiscal year 1984. Obligations for fiscal year 1985 are expected to equal the appropriation level.

Information Contacts: Individuals needing assistance should contact the social service agency in their Tribe for those Tribes receiving direct LIHEAP funding. Otherwise, individuals may contact the local State agency administering the LIHEAP program. States and Tribes desiring further information should contact the office listed below.

Headquarters Office: Office of Family Assistance, Office of Energy Assistance, Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services, 2100 Second Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201. Telephone: (202) 245-2030.

Office of Human Development Services

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND FAMILIES

Head Start

Nature and Purpose: To provide comprehensive health educational, nutritional, social and other services primarily to preschool economically disadvantaged children and their families and involve parents in activities with their children so that the children will attain overall social competence.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Any local government or private nonprofit agency which meets the requirements may apply for a grant.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Full-year Head Start programs are primarily for children from age 8 up to the age when the child enters the school system, but may include some younger children. No less than 10 percent of the total enrollment opportunities in Head Start program in each State shall be available for handicapped children.

Credentials-Documentation: Nonprofit organizations which have not previously received OHD program support must submit proof of nonprofit status. Applicable costs and administrative procedures will be determined in accordance with Part 74 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, of which implements the requirements of FMC 74-4 and OMB Circular No. A-21.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Executive Order 12372.

Application Procedure: The Administration for Children, Youth and Families/Head Start regional representative will provide each applicant agency with a completed check list form showing exactly which items must be completed by each applicant and delegate agency. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedure: All funds are awarded directly to the grantees. Funds for local Head Start Programs, some experimental programs and some career development and technical assistance programs are awarded by the Regional Offices. However, funds for the following are awarded by ACYF Headquarters: Indian programs (reservation only); Migrant programs; evaluation studies; some research and demonstration programs and some career development training and technical assistance programs. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: Applications or new projects may be submitted at any time or at times specified by announcement in the Federal Register. Applications for continuation grants must be received 90 days prior to the start of the new budget period.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 days from submission of application to Governor's approval.

Appeals: Grantees who are denied refunding may appeal adverse decisions to the ACYF office which makes the decision. Applicants for new grants: none.

Renewals: HHS Headquarters Regional Offices will inform grantees of the application procedures for renewal.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Regional Program Director, Children, Youth, and Families, Office of Human Development Services, HHS Regional Offices (see Appendix for listing).

Headquarters Office: Administration for Children, Youth, and Families/Head Start, Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services, P.O. Box 1182, Washington, D.C. 20013. Telephone: (202) 755-7782.

Printed Information: Chapter XIII of Title 45 Code of Federal Regulations, including 45 CFR parts 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304 and 1305. These are available on request at no charge.

Authorization: Head Start Act of 1984, P.L. 98-588

Federal Agency: Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants Average Range: $75,000 to $33,465,000.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Ninety percent of the enrollees in a program must come from families whose income is below the poverty guidelines as established by the Office of Management and Budget or from families receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children. Training programs are available for employees of Head Start programs. Joint funding: this program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111.

Appropriations: Fiscal year 1986: Same as fiscal year 1985 (request).

Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$912,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$995,750,000; fiscal year 1985—$1,074,459,000.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$912,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$995,750,000; fiscal year 1985—$1,074,459,000.

Note: The funds in this program are also available for program contracts. The amounts which can be used for such contracts cannot be predetermined.

Washington Contacts: (See *Information Contacts* above).

Local Contacts: (See Appendix).

Related Programs: Food Distribution; Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children.

Adoption Assistance

Nature and Purpose: To provide Federal financial participation to States in the maintenance costs for children with special needs who are adopted.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Only States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the Northern Marianas, the Virgin Islands and Guam are eligible to receive funds.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligible children are children who are: (1) AFDC, AFDC-FC SSI-eligible; (2) have special needs e.g. a handicap, which makes it reasonable to conclude that they cannot be adopted without adoption assistance, or are foster children for whom adoption assistance is needed for their adoption. FFP is available from the time of interlocutory or final adoption decree to age 18 (21 if the State finds that a handicap means aid should continue) so long as the parent supports the child. No child adopted before the State is operating under its Title IV-E plan is eligible for FFP. No means test applies to adopting parents, but the amount of aid is agreed to by agency and parents and may be adjusted by joint agreement.

Credential/Documentation: The State must submit and have approved by the Secretary of Health and Human Services a State plan. Costs will be determined in accordance with 45 CFR Part 74 (HHS regulatory implementation of OMB Circular No. A-87).

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Limited consultation to States available from both central and regional offices of HHS, ACYF. Governors or their designated Plan review agencies must be given an opportunity to review the State Plan pursuant to Part III, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

Application Procedure: State plan submitted to Regional Office (RO) of ACYF.

Award Procedure: Quarterly States send estimate of expenditures to CO. Funds are adjusted on the basis of actual expenditures States send to CO. Regional Offices make recommendations to CO. Letter of credit is issued by PMS. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: State must participate by October 1, 1982. Estimates are due 45 days before quarter; expenditures are due 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: For State plans or amendments to them, HHS will approve/disapprove within 45 days after receipt.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Contact the Regional Program Director, ACYF, OHDS, HHS in the appropriate regional office.

Headquarters Office: Jane Burnley, Associate Commissioner, Children's Bureau, P.O. Box 1182, Washington, D.C. 20013. Telephone: (202) 755-7600.

Printed Information: Regulations: 45 CFR parts 1355 and 1356.

Authorization: Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980, Section 101, Public Law 96-272; 42 U.S.C. 670 et seq.; Social Security Act, Title IV-E Section 470 et seq.

Federal Agency: Administration for Children, Youth and Families, Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: An amount equal to the Federal medical assistance percentage (as defined in section 1905(b) of the Social Security Act) of the total expended as adoption assistance, plus 75 percent of training and 50 percent of other administrative costs—all on a quarterly basis.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Federal financial participation is available to a State operating under an approvable plan.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Federal assistance may be used only in support of the adoption of children who meet the definition specified in the law. States may receive Federal financial participation only if a State plan has been approved by the Secretary as meeting the requirements of the law.

Appropriation: Fiscal year 1986: $41,948,000 (request).

Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$5,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$26,700,000 (including funds for earlier fiscal years); fiscal year 1985—$12,800,000 plus supplemental request of $22,551,000.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1983—$12,096,455; fiscal year 1984—$24,243,343; fiscal year 1985—$32,000,000 (est.).

Washington Contacts: See #4.
Local Contacts: See Appendix.
Related Programs: Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978; P.L. 95-608.

ADMINISTRATION ON AGING

Special Programs for the Aging—Title VI—Grants to Indian Tribes

Nature and Purpose: To promote the delivery of supportive and nutrition services to older Indians. Services are comparable to services provided under Title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended.

Eligibility Requirements: Federally recognized Indian tribal organizations which represent at least 60 Indians 60 years of age or older. Applicants must document that they have or will have the ability to deliver social and nutrition services; and assure that the older Indians represented under the Title VI grant do not receive services under Title III for the duration of the grant.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Older Indians 60 years of age or older, or at younger age of "older Indian" as selected by Tribe; and in the case of nutrition services, their spouses.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicable costs and administrative procedures will be determined in accordance with Part 74 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Appendix C of which implements the requirements of OMB Circular No. A-87.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication information is included with the application.

Application Procedure: In order to receive a grant, the eligible tribal organization must submit an application in accordance with instructions published by the Administration on Aging.

Award Procedure: A notice of Financial Assistance Award is issued by the Office of Human Development Services.

Deadlines: Established when grant application instructions are isued.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Usually within 90 days.
Appeals: As provided in 45 CFR Chapter XIII, Subchapter C, Part 1328.49.

Renewals: In fiscal year 1986, based on satisfactory performance during the prior year, and availability of funds.

Information Contact: G. Sandra Fisher, Director, Division of Program Management and Regional Operations, Office of State and Tribal Programs, Administration on Aging, Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201. Telephone: (202) 245-1826.

Printed Information: 45 CFR Part 1328; Federal Register, Vol 45, No. 140, p. 48380.

Authorization: Older Americans Act of 1965, Public Law 89-73, as amended by Public Laws 95-478, 97-115 and 98-459, Title VI; Stat. 36-45, 42 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.

Federal Agency: Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Project Grants; Average: $59,000; Highest $90,000.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Funds are available through grants to eligible Indian tribal organizations of promote the delivery of services comparable to services provided under Title III programs for Indians not served by Title III programs. These services include services necessary for the welfare of older Indians such as: nutrition services, information and referral, transportation, homemaker services, and any other services authorized under Title III. Funds may also be used for the alteration, lease or renovation of a facility to be used as a multipurpose Indian senior center and for staffing the center.

Appropriation: Request for fiscal year 1986: $7,500,000.

Appropriation: Fiscal year 1983—$5,735,000; fiscal year 1984—$5,735,000; fiscal year 1985—$7,500,000.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1984—$5,753,000; fiscal year 1985—$7,500,000 est.

Washington Contacts: (See *Information Contacts* above.)

Local Contacts: (See *Information Contacts* above.)

Related Programs: Special Programs for the Aging—Title III parts A and B; Special Programs for the Aging—Title III Part C—Nutrition Services; the Foster Grandparent Program; Retired Senior Volunteer Programs.

ADMINISTRATION FOR NATIVE AMERICANS

Native American Programs

Nature and Purpose: To promote the goal of economic and social self-sufficiency for American Indians, Native Hawaiians, and Alaskan Natives. To strengthen the ability of tribal governmental institutions and Indian leadership to plan, develop and implement community-determined programs supportive of balanced social and economic growth. To strengthen the ability of tribes to function as units of government. To develop and/or access, in a comprehensive manner, resources, services, and benefits necessary for meeting the economic needs of the tribe. To develop economies which provide jobs, encourage business development, promote economic well-being and reduce dependency on services. To plan and carry out programs to gain private sector investment, technical assistance, markets and job opportunities for tribal economies. To strengthen the ability of tribal governments to plan and implement comprehensive social services. To improve tribal and individual access to resources, services and benefits necessary to meet social needs. To resolve problems of jurisdictional conflict and ill-defined areas of program responsibility which result in gaps in services for the tribe. To assist Indian tribes to ensure that Indian people exercise their rights and obtain the benefits to which they are entitled by virtue of the Federal trust relationship, legislative authority, or as citizens of the United States. To promote tribal coordination and control of local, State and Federal program efforts and initiatives in employment, energy, child welfare, environmental and occupational health, aging, rehabilitation.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Governing Bodies of Indian tribes, Alaskan Native villages, and regional corporations, agencies serving Hawaiian Natives, and other public or private nonprofit agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: American Indians, Alaskan Natives, and Native Hawaiians.

Credentials/Documentation: Nonprofit organizations which have not previously received OHDS programs support must submit proof of nonprofit status.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). Federally recognized tribes are exempt from submitting plans to the State Clearinghouses, but are encouraged by the Administration for Native Americans to do so. The provisions of OMB Circular No. A-102 apply to grantees which are local governments.

Application Procedure: Information regarding the availability of grant funds will be published from time to time in the Federal Register as Program Announcements, which will provide details on program objectives for which applications are being solicited and other application requirements.

The Administration for Native Americans will provide each applicant agency with the appropriate forms for the application for Federal Assistance and instructions for applying for grants from OHDS programs. All applications should be submitted to OHDS Grants Management Branch, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 1740 North, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201. this program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedures: All funds are awarded directly to the grantees. Funds are awarded to urban Indian programs in Regions IX and X through HHS Region X. Funds to all other grantees are awarded by ANA Headquarters. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: Applications for new projects may be submitted at times specified in program announcements as published in the Federal Register.

Appeals: Appeals procedures are published in 45 CFR 1336.52.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: HHS Regional Offices (See Appendix for listing).

Headquarters Office: Administration for Native Americans, Department of Health and Human Services, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201. Contact William Lynn Engles, Commissioner. Telephone: (202) 245-7776 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

Printed Information: Regulations and guidelines are published in the Federal Register, 45 CFR 1336, OHD Grants Administration Manual.

Authorization: 42 U.S.C. 2991 et seq.; Native American Programs Act.

Federal Agency: Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

Available Assistance: Public Grants (Contracts)—Average $125,000 for tribal grants and $96,000 for urban grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions: The ANA program priority is to fund projects that will make the greatest impact in promoting social and economic self-sufficiency for Native Americans. The applicant's proposal must clearly identify in measurable terms[1] the expected results of the project and the positive impact on the community. ANA encourages applicants to consider innovative approaches to addressing the social and economic conditions in the community.

Some examples of the types of measures and results expected from the ANA-supported projects are the following:

Governance—ANA Goal No. 1

Increase in number of programs operated by the Indian Tribe that were previously run by Federal employees.

Tribal commercial codes enacted to control commerce in Indian country and to promote an environment conducive to economic development.

Adoption codes enacted by the Tribe separately or as part of a comprehensive Tribal children's code.

Child abuse and neglect reporting code enacted by the Tribe separately or as part of a comprehensive children's code.

Environmental protection codes enacted.

Taxation codes enacted and revenue generated to cover some of the costs of Tribal government operations.

Energy development codes enacted to protect the environment, promote energy development and the socio-economic growth of the local economy.

Implementation of a merit employment personnel system to provide a stable, efficient and effective Tribal civil service system.

Increase in the ratio of Tribal employees to Federal employees providing services to Indians.

Cooperative Tribal/State agreements executed in new areas of mutual support and benefit.

Increase in Native American representation on city, county, and/or State advisory boards or commissions that have influence in allocating public resources and planning public services.

Research, documentation, and/or presentation of evidence to support claims for recognition as an Indian Tribe or to clarify jurisdictional status as a governmental entity.

Economic Development—ANA Goal No. 2

An increase in the:

Number of business starts and expanded manufacturing trade and retail efforts initiated.

Number of new agricultural and mining efforts initiated.

Number of Native American-owned and operated businesses established or expanded.

Number of non-Indian-owned businesses established on a reservation.

Amount of revenue generated from energy development.

Amount of revenue generated from business and agricultural enterprises.

Number of urban Indian business enterprises initiated.

Number of urban Indian economic businesses developed or expanded.

Federal housing units transferred from Federal control to Indian Tribal management and used to rent or sale to include, but not limited to, housing currently operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Indian Health Service serving Federal employees on Indian reservations.

Increase in home ownership in a community by Native Americans.

Number of housing units constructed, renovated and/or sold.

Number of jobs resulting from an ANA grant project.

Number of placements by the enactment of Tribal employment rights ordinances (TERO).

Establishment under Indian sponsorship of a for-profit health care system for Indians and non-Indians including outpatient and hospital care through free-for-service, insurance reimbursements and other third-party claims and contracts for Indian health services operating at the local level.

Social Development—ANA Goal No. 3

Assuming local control of planning and delivering social services in Native American communities.

Licenses obtained by Native American urban organizations to provide social or other services for State and local governments.

Increase of Native American volunteers working in the community.

Increase in employer-provided social services, such as day care and counseling.

New service programs established with ANA funds and funded for continued operation by local community or the private sector.

Reduction in the number of out-of-home placements of Native American children.

Increase in Native American children adopted or placed in permanent homes who would otherwise be in foster care or institutions.

Increase in Indian children returning home from foster homes.

Increase in number of developmentally disabled Native American children served by appropriate agencies.

Decrease in General Assistance caseload and Aid to Families with Dependent Children caseload.

Decrease in Native American suicides.

Decrease in Native American child abuse and neglect incidences as a result of improved social conditions such as employment and improved social services in the community.

Decrease of fetal alcohol sydrome.

Urban Indian organizations establishing formal linkages with local governments.

There are other definitive results, benefits, and impacts that can accrue from a project. The major emphasis is the use of ANA resources to create definite, measurable, and positive results or impact in the community by the end of the Project period.

ANA will reject applications which request funding for on-going direct service delivery. Projects must be developmental in nature, be completed or self-sustaining at the end of the project period, or be maintained by other ANA resources, and result in the improved well-being of the members of the community.

Appropriation: Request for fiscal year 1986 is $27,300,000.

Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$28,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$29,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$29,000,000.

Obligation (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$28,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$29,000,000; fiscal year 1985—est. $29,000,000.

Washington Contacts: See *Information Contacts* above.

Local Contacts: See *Information Contacts* above.

Related Programs: 11,302, Economic Development-Support for Planning Organizations. 17.234, Indian and Native American Employment and Training Programs.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

DIRECT SERVICES

The Indian Health Service is the primary health resource for approximately 961,582 Indians and Alaskan Natives. Its mission of raising the health status of these Americans to the highest possible level is accomplished through a comprehensive high-quality health care delivery system of hospitals, health centers, and health stations operated by IHS, supplemented by contractual arrangements with public and private health practitioners, institutions and tribal governments. Environmental health services also are provided, including construction of water supply and waste disposal facilities and the training needed to man them.

The IHS is committed to act as the Indians' advocate in seeking out other interests and resources and to offer every assistance to Indian efforts to staff and manage their own health programs. Emphasis will continue on encouraging Indian leadership in health activities in the shortest possible time.

Authorized Funding Levels for Fiscal year 1984: $778,812,000: fiscal year 1985: $793,728,000; and fiscal year 1986: $756,093,000 (per President's fiscal year 1986 Budget).

APPENDIX

REGIONAL OFFICES, HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Region I—Room 2000, JFK Building, Boston Massachusetts 02203, Commercial (617) 223-3236, FTS (8) 223-3236:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Dr. A. Kenton Williams (3236)
Deputy RA	Vincent DeNovellis (4382)
Director OFO	St Clair Phillips (1107)
RPD RO/CYF	Richard Stirling (6450)
RPD RO/Aging	Franklin Olivierre (1880)
RPD RO/WIN	Robert Broker (4382)
Region II—Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, New York [illegible]278, Commercial (212) 264-1487, FTS (8) 264-1487:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Miguel Torrado (1487)
Director OFO	Nicholas Cordasco (4505)
RPD RO/CYF	Dennis Coughlin (3472)
RPD RO/Aging	Judith Rackmill (4626)
Region III—Box 13716, 3535 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pennyslvania 19101, Commerical (215) 596-6818, FTS (8) 596-0351:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Eileen Bradley (0351)
Deputy RA	Richard Spitzborg (0352)

Director OFO	William Chesser (0283)
RPD RO/CYF	Alvin Pearis (0356)
RPD RO/Aging	Paul Ertel (0334)
RPD RO/DD	Edward Vreeswyk (1224)
Region IV—101 Marietta Tower, Suite 903, Atlanta, Georgia 30323, Commercial (404) 221-2398, FTS (8) 242-2398:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	L Bryant Tudor (2398)
Director OFO	Alan P. Weimer (2211)
RPD RO/CYF	John L. Jordan (2134)
RPD RO/Aging	C. Franklin Nicholson (5901)
Region V—300 South Wacker, 13th Floor, Chicago IL 60606, Commercial (312) 353-8322, FTS (8) 353-8322:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Carolyn Woodard (8322)
Deputy RA	Robert Moman (8322)
Director OFO	Russell Armstrong (886-3378)
RPD RO/CYF	German White (6503)
RPD RO/Aging	Eli Lipschultz (3141)
Region VI—1200 Main Tower Bldg., Dallas, Texas 75202, Commercial (214) 767-4540, FTS (8) 729-4540:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	William Acosta (4540)
Director OFO	Marvin Layne (4540)
RPD RO/CYF	Tommy Sullivan (2976)
RPD RO/Aging	John Diaz (2971)
RPD RO/DD	Manuel Soto (2623)
Region VII—601 E. 12th Street, Room 384, Kansas City, Missouri 64106, Commercial (816) 374-3981, FTS (8) 758-3981:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Linda J. Carson (3981)
Director OFO	William Howard (3981)
RPD RO/CYF	Hilton Baines (5401)
RPD RO/Aging	Richard Burnett (2955)
RPD RO/DD	Danny Sakata (5211)
RPD RO/WIN	Robert Blazer (6411)
Region VIII—Federal Office Bldg., 1961 Stout Street, Room 1194, Denver Colorado 80294, Commercial (303) 844-2622, FTS (8) 564-2622:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Lemm Allen (2622)
Director OFO	Mas Yoshimura (2011)
RPD RO/CYF	David Chapa (3106)
RPD RO/Aging	Clinton Hess (2951)
RPD RO/WIN	George Ivans (2888)
Region IX—50 United Nations Plaza, San Francisco California, Commercial (415) 556-4027, FTS (8) 556-4027	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Lucy Ellison (4027)
Director OFO	Eliseo Huerta (7800)
Director OPM	Irwin Hoff (7800)
RPD RO/CYF	Roy Fleischer (6153)
RPD RO/Aging	John McCarthy (6003)
RPD RO/DD	Richard Silva (5814)
Region X—2901 Third Avenue, Mail Stop 503, Seattle Washington 98121, Commercial (206) 442-2430, FTS (8) 399-2430:	
Regional Administrator OHDS	Edward Singler (2430)
Deputy RA	Kenneth V Snyder (8090)
Director OFO	Gary Griffith (8093)
ANA Program Specialist	Ted George (0992)
WIN Director	Barry Morrisroe (5750)
RPD RO/CYF	William Hayden (0838)
RPD RO/Aging	Chisato Kawabori (5341)

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE—AREA AND PROGRAM OFFICES

Alaska

Robert Singyke, Alaska Area Native Health Service, P.O. Box 7-741, Anchorage, Alaska 99510, (907) 279-6661.

Arizona

George Blue Spruce, Jr., Phoenix Area Indian Health Service, 3738 No. 16th Street, Suite A, Phoenix Arizona 85016-5981, (602) 241-2052, FTS 261-2052.

Micheal E. Lincoln, Navajo Area Indian Health Service, P.O. Box G, Window Rock, Arizona 86515, (602) 871-4811.

Eleanor Robertson, Office of Research and Development, Indian Health Service, P.O. Box 11340, Tucson, Arizona 85734, (602) 792-6600, FTS 762-6600.

California

Jay Harwood, Sacramento Indian Health Service, 2999 Fulton Ave., Sacramento, California 95821, (9160 468-04836.

Minnesota

Allan Allery, Indian Health Service Program Office, 203 Federal Building, Box 768, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601, (218) 751-1210.

Montana

James Danielson, Billings Area Indian Health Service, 2727 Central Ave., Billings Montana 59103, (406) 245-6403, FTS 585-6403.

New Mexico

John Buckanaga, Albuquerque Area Indian Health Service, Room 4005, Federal Office Building and U.S. Courthouse, 500 Gold Ave., S.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87101, (505) 766-2151, FTS 474-2151.

Oklahoma

H.C. Townsley M.D. Oklahoma City Area Indian Health Service, 388 Old Post Office and Courthouse Building, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102, (405) 231-4796, FTS 736-4796.

Oregon

Don J. Davis, Portland Area Indian Health Service, Room 476, 1220 S.W. Third Ave., Portland, Oregon 97204, (503) 221-2020 FTS 423-20202.

South Dakota

Terrance Sloan, M.D., Aberdeen Area Indian Health Service, Federal Office Building, 115-4th St., Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401 (605) 225-7581 FTS 782-7581.

Tennessee

James Meredith, United Southeastern Tribes Program Office, Oaks Tower Building, Suite 810, 1101 Kermit Dr., Nashville, Tennessee 37217, (615) 251-5104 FTS 852-5104.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT,
Washington, DC, March 25, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: Secretary Pierce has asked me to respond to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of December 10, 1984 requesting that we provide updated information to be included in your compilation and description of Federal programs which specifically benefit Indians and Alaska Natives, or which are of special interest to Indians and Alaska Natives.

Enclosed please find update information summaries for the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD's) housing and community development programs which fall into the abovementioned categories, as well as a listing of the Department's Indian Program Field Offices.

After completion of your report, please forward three copies to me at 451 7th Street, S.W., Room 10232, Washington, D.C. 20410.

Sincerely,

RAYMOND E. COMBS,
Special Assistant to the Secretary
for Indian and Alaska Native Programs.

INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAM

Nature of Program: The HUD-assisted Indian Housing Program provides housing in Indian and Alaska Native areas through Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs), established by tribal governments or in some instances pursuant to State law, which operate within their territorial jurisdiction.

HUD furnishes technical assistance to IHAs and provides financial assistance in the form of (1) preliminary loans for surveys and planning; (2) development loans during construction; and (3) debt service annual contributions to pay interest and principal on the obligations issued to provide the permanent financing. HUD also also provides operating subsidies to assist IHAs in meeting their operating expenses.

Some of the projects provided rental housing, but most are mutual-help homeownership opportunity projects. In rental projects, the low-income families pay rent based on a specified proportion of their income. All maintenance is paid for by the IHA and utilities are either paid for by the IHA or a rent allowance is provided where tenants pay for the utilities directly. In mutual-help projects, the participating families make a contribution of land, labor, material or equipment in the construction of the project for which they are given credit toward acquiring homeownership. The participants must provide all the maintenance, must pay for or provide all utilities and must make monthly payments based upon income which must at least cover the cost of insurance and the IHA's administrative expenses. Homeownership is acquired when the obligations to finance the development cost are fully amoritized.

Two basic methods have been used for construction of the housing: (1) Conventional bid and (2) Turnkey. Under the Conventional bid method, the IHA advertises for competitive bids from construction contractors on the basis of detailed drawings and specifications, and make prograss payments to the contruction contractor as work proceeds. Under the turnkey method, the IHA advertises for proposals on the basis of less detailed specifications and enters into a Contract of Sale with the selected developer under which the developer must provide his own interim financing and is entitled to be paid only when he delivers the acceptably completed housing.

Purpose of Program: The purpose is to provide decent housing in Indian and Alaska Native areas, where the needs have been a substantial portion of all the housing in the Indian areas.

Eligibility Requirements: There must be an Indian Housing Authority (IHA) which has been established either by a tribal government having police power jurisdiction or pursaunt to State-enabling legislation. Eligibility of families is determined under income limits and other relevant critera.

How to Apply: Pursuant to the applicable HUD Regulation, 24 CFR 905, a duly qualified IHA files an application for a project in the form and with supporting information as required by the regulations and HUD procedures. Preliminary inquiry is usually made to the appropriate HUD Indian Program Field Office, which provides technical assistance in connection with the preparation of the application.

Who to Contact: HUD Regional Office of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, Phoenix, and Seattle; and HUD Office in Oklahoma City and Anchorage (see below).

Printed Information: The HUD Indian Housing Regulations, 24 CFR Part 905 and the HUD Indian Housing Handbook (7440.1) which may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Field Offices.

Authorizing Legislation: U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (P.L. 75-412) as amended by Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-383) and subsequent amendments.

Administering Agency: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: HUD provides technical assistance to IHAs, financial assistance for preliminary loans, development loans, debt service annual contributions, and operating subsidies. Funds for training and counseling of families may be included in the development cost of projects.

Use Restrictions: Housing projects must be administered in accordance with HUD requirements. For example, IHAs are responsible for collection of rents or monthly payments, for seeing that the housing is maintained in safe, decent and sanitary condition, for payment of all expenses, and maintenance of books of account. In addition, only lower income families are eligible for participation, as defined in Section 3 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937.

Appropriations/HUD Allocation for Fiscal Year 1985: Funding for new projects is provided by Congress in the form of authorization to enter into Annual Contributions Contracts for payment of annual contributions aggregating not more than a specified number of dollars per year (called Contract Authority), and a corresponding limitation on budget authority, the total amount paid out during the term of the projects. In fiscal year 1985, there is an appropriations of $11.17 million Contract Authority which will be sufficient to fund approximately $111.8 million of development. No additional Contract Authority is proposed for Indian housing in Fiscal Year 1986.

Appropriations/HUD Allocations for the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$18.96 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $192.2 million of development.

Fiscal year 1983—$12.92 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately 132.0 million of development.

Fiscal year 1984—$13.91 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which will be sufficient to finance approximately $143.0 million of development.

Obligation Incurred (Actual Contract Authority Reserved): Fiscal year 1982—$18.96 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $189.8 million of development.

Fiscal year 1983—$12.3 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $131.9 million of development.

Fiscal year 1984—$13.89 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $143.0 million of development.

COMPREHENSIVE IMPROVEMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (CIAP)—MODERNIZATION FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES AND INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Nature of Program: Under this program, HUD provides modernization funds to Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) to finance needed physical and management improvements in existing rental projects and to finance selected physical improvements in existing homeownership projects. The improvements are financed over a 20-year period, during which the IHAs must operate the modernized projects in accordance with HUD requirements.

Purpose of Program: CIAP provides financial assistance to improve the physical condition and upgrade the management and operation of existing Indian housing projects.

Eligibility Requirements: There must be an IHA which has either been established by a tribal government having police power jurisdiction over the area or which has been otherwise established with comparable jurisdiction.

How to Apply: Under the applicable HUD regulation, 24 CFR Part 986, the IHA submits to the appropriate HUD Field Office an application for modernization funds in forms prescribed by HUD.

Who to Contact: HUD Regional Offices of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, Phoenix, and Seattle; and HUD Offices in Oklahoma City and Anchorage.

Printed Information: The HUD Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program (CIAP) Regulations, 24 CFR 968, and the HUD CIAP Handbook 7485.1, Rev., which may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Indian Program Field Office.

Authorizing Legislation: U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75-412), as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-399).

Administering Agency: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: See explanation in Indian Housing Program.

Use Restrictions: For homeownership projects only, eligible physical improvements are limited to alterations to meet applicable physical standards for family need or suitability, including work items for energy conservation or elimination of barriers for the handicapped. Major repairs or replacements and management improvements are not eligible modernization costs for homeownership projects. Modernization of homeownership projects results in an increase in the purchase price and amortization period of each home and must be agreed to by each affected homebuyer family.

Appropriations/HUD Allocation for Fiscal Year 1985: Funding for new projects is provided by Congress in the form of authorization to enter into Annual Contributions Contracts for payment of annual contributions aggregating not more than a specified number of dollars per year (called Contract Authority) and a corresponding limitation on budget authority, the total amount paid out during the term of the projects.

The amount of contract authority which will be allocated to IHAs in Fiscal Year 1985 is unknown at this time.

Appropriations/HUD Allocations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$2,698,000 in additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority to IHAs which financed approximately $20.6 million of improvements.

Fiscal year 1983—$1,219,571 in additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority to IHAs which financed approximately $11.97 million of improvements.

Fiscal year 1984—$1,078,792 (preliminary estimate) in additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which will finance approximately $10.6 million of improvements.

Obligations Incurred (Actual Contract Authority Reserved): Fiscal year 1982—$2,698,000 of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority for IHAs.

Fiscal year 1983—$1,219,571 of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority for IHAs.

Fiscal year 1984—$1,078,792 (preliminary estimate) of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority for IHAs.

Washington Contacts: HUD Regional Office of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, Phoenix, and Seattle; and HUD Office in Oklahoma City and Anchorage.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above and list of field offices.

Related Programs: (a) Indian Housing Program. (See program listing); (b) Community Development Block Grants. (See program listing); (c) Public Housing Operating Subsidies. (See program listing)

OPERATING SUBSIDIES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES, INCLUDING INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Nature and Purpose of Program: HUD provides operating subsidies required to help Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) maintain and operate their projects, retain minimum operating reserves and offset certain operating deficits. The operating subsidies for most Indian Housing Authorities are based on the Performance Funding System (PFS) or a special funding system of the Mutual-Help Homeownership Program.

The Performance Funding System calculates operating subsidy eligibility based on what it would cost to operate a comparable well-managed housing project. Subsidy is provided for the Mutual-Help Homeownership Program to cover Independent Public Accountant (IPA) audit costs and other specified costs which are not properly apportionable to all homebuyers of a project as part of the Administration Charge.

As of October 1, 1984, Indian housing authorities comprising more than 48,000 units were receiving operating subsidies.

Eligibility Requirements: There must be an Indian Housing Authority which has either been established by a tribal government having police powers over its jurisdiction or has been established pursuant to a State Law. An IHA must have entered into an Annual Contributions Contract with HUD in order to be eligible to receive operating subsidy.

How to Apply: Under the applicable HUD regulations, 24 CFR Part 990 or 905, an IHA submits a proposed operating budget to the appropriate HUD Field Office for financial analysis.

Who to Contact: HUD Regional Offices of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, and Seattle; and HUD Offices in Oklahoma City and Anchorage.

Printed Information: The HUD regulations governing Annual Contributions for Operating Subsidy, 24 CFR Part 990; Indian Housing Rule, 24 CFR 905; HUD Handbook 7475.1 (Low Income Housing Financial Management Handbook); and HUD Handbook 7475.13 (Performance Funding System Handbook), which may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Field Office.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 9 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75–412), as amended by Title II of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–383) and subsequent amendments.

Administering Agency: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: See explanation under nature and purpose of program.

Use Restrictions: For Indian Mutual-Help Homeownership projects, operation subsidy may only be paid to reimburse an IHA for (1) HUD-approved costs of Independent Public Accountant audits. (2) Administrative Charges for vacant units; (3) collection losses due to payment delinquencies on the part of Homebuyer families whose Mutual-Help and Occupancy Agreements have been terminated, and who have vacated the home and the actual cost of and maintenance (including repairs and replacements) necessary to put the vacant home in a suitable Homebuyer family; (4) the costs of HUD-approved Homebuyer counseling but not in duplication of such counseling funded under a Development Cost Budget; (5) HUD-approved costs for training of IHA staff and Commissioners; and (6) other unusual operating costs as determined by HUD Headquarters justifying a payment of operating subsidy.

For Mutual Help projects, no operating subsidy shall be paid for utilities, maintenance or other items for which the Homebuyer is responsible under the Mutual-Help and Occupancy Agreement.

Appropriations/HUD Allocation for Fiscal Year 1985: $1,138.5 million for Public Housing Agencies and Indian Housing Authorities (Budget Estimate). No HUD breakout available for IHAs.

Appropriations/HUD Allocations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1982—$1,490.9 million for PHAs and IAHs combined. Fiscal year 1983—$1,350 million for PHAs and IHAs combined. Fiscal year 1984—$1,362.2 million (estimate) for PAHs and IHAs combined.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1982—$1,493.5 million for PHAs and IHAs combined. (This includes $3.1 million carried over from fiscal year 1981).

Fiscal year 1983—$1,154.4 million for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Fiscal year 1984—$1,202.9 (estimate) million for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Washington Contacts: HUD Regional Office of Indian Programs, Chicago, Denver, Phoenix, and Seattle; and HUD Office in Oklahoma City and Anchorage.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above and list of field offices.

Related Programs: (a) Indian Housing Program. (see Indian Housing Program); (b) Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program. (See Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program); (c) Community Development Block Grants. (See Community Development Block Grants)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS FOR INDIAN TRIBES AND ALASKAN NATIVE VILLAGES

Nature of Program: Modeled after the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program for cities, the Indian CDBG program is especially responsive to the special needs, cultural traditions, and legal circumstances of Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages.

Each year, using a formula which considers population, poverty, and overcrowded housing, HUD allocates to its six Indian Programs Field Offices Indian CDBG funds for which eligible tribes and Alaska Native villages may compete. Interested tribes and villages determine their most pressing community development needs and decide which activities can best meet those needs. The applications they submit describing those activities are rated using selection factors developed by each field office in consultation with all eligible applicants in their jurisdiction. The factors measure extent of poverty, benefit to low—and moderate-income persons, impact of the activity on the community development need, and quality of the proposal. Activities proposed in the applications are rated and ranked; those with the highest ranking are funded until all the funds are committed.

Activities which are eligible for funding include housing rehabilitation programs; construction of tribal and other facilities for single or multiple uses; infrastructure improvements; and economic development projects.

Purpose of Program: Block grants to Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages promote sound community development by improving the housing stock; providing community facilities; and assisting the economic development of Indian communities.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian tribe, band, group, or nation including Alaskan Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos and any Alaskan Native village of the United States which is considered to be eligible under either the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act as determined by the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 as determined by the Department of Treasury, Office of Revenue Sharing.

How to Apply: Eligible Indian tribes and Alaska Native villages must submit an application by a prescribed deadline date to the Indian Program's Field Office within whose jurisdication they fall (see listing). Applications must include a Standard Form 424 and the required HUD forms.

Who to Contact: For more information on the specific requirements of the Indian CDBG Program, contact the appropriate HUD Indian Program's Field Office (see listing).

Printed Information: Copies of the regulations governing the Indian CDBG Program (24 CFR 571) and the required application forms may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Indian Programs Field Office.

Authorizing Legislation: Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

Administering Agency: Department of Housing and Urban Development, Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Office of Program Policy Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: 100 percent grants.

Use Restrictions: Grant funds may only be used for eligible activities such as: property acquisition; construction of recreational facilities, senior centers, or tribal facilities; water and sewer improvements; street improvements; housing rehabilitation; commercial or industrial facilities etc. Only 20 percent of a grant can be used for planning and administrative costs associated with the project.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: $27.0 million.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$41.7 million (includes original appropriation of $30.7 million with $7.5 million added for the Special Jobs Bill grants, and $3.5 million of additional funds made available per congressional request).

Fiscal year 1984—$39.7 million (includes original appropriation of $30.7 million plus a $9.0 million set-aside added for water and sewer activities).

Fiscal year 1985—$30.0 million.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1982—$30.0 million; fiscal year 1983—$41.7 million; fiscal year 1984—$39.7 million.

Washington Contact: Leroy P. Gonnella, Director, Secretary's Fund Division, Office of Program Policy Development, Room 7134, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410 (202) 755-6092.

Local Contacts: Appropriate HUD Indian Programs Field Offices (See listing).

Related Programs: HUD Indian Housing Program. HUD Urban Development Action Grants.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS (UDAG)

Nature of Program: The Urban Development Action Grant Program is a major Federal assistance program directed to the economic development revitalization and conservation of distressed areas. A 1980 legislative amendment permitted Indian tribes to be considered eligible to apply for UDAG if they meet the "distressed community" eligibility requirements appropriate for their population size. UDAG is not an entitlement program for distressed communities. Proposals submitted in a given round are reviewed for feasibility and competitiveness based upon specific selection criteria, including private dollars leveraged and new jobs created, and are then recommended to the Secretary for funding.

Purpose of Program: The purpose of UDAG is to assist distressed communities which require increased public assistance and private investment to alleviate physical and economic deterioration. Applications are made by cities and tribes on behalf of specific development proposals.

Eligibility Requirements: Cities and urban counties are eligible for UDAG if they meet the minimum eligibility standards of physical and economic distress as determined by the Secretary of HUD. The 1980 amendment to the Housing and Community Development Act extended eligibility to Indian tribes which are located on a reservation or in an Alaskan Native village and eligible recipients under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972. Tribes are presumed to meet the standards unless the Secretary determines otherwise.

How to Apply: A tribe must request a specific determination of eligibility before submitting an application. Contact appropriate HUD Indian Programs Office for Instructions. (See list of field offices.)

Who to Contact: See Washington and local contacts.

Printed Information: Urban Development Action Grant Program regulations 24 CFR Part 570 Subpart G.

Authorizing Legislation: The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

Administering Agency: Department of Housing and Urban Development Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Office of Urban Development Action Grants, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: 100 percent grants, however no project will be funded unless there is a firm commitment of private financial resources in an amount at least 2.5 times the Action Grant requested to be used in a specific project. Grants are made to the applicant community, who generally in turn lend it to the private developer entity. Applications compete in 60 day funding rounds appropriate for their population size. There are three rounds per year for each size category.

Use Restrictions: (a) Metropolitan cities and urban counties may not use UDAG funds for planning the project or developing the application; (b) UDAG funds cannot be used for public services; (b) No assistance will be provided for projects intended to facilitate the relocation of industrial or commercial plans or facilities; and (d) Eligible activities are limited to those eligible under the Community

Development Block Grant program and which support a commercial, industrial, or residential project.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986: President's budget proposes elimination of UDAG Program. Senate budget committee recommends retention of program.

Appropriations for Past Fiscal Years: (No Indian set aside.) $440,000,000 for total UDAG program in each fiscal year 1982 through 1985, and $675,000,000 for fiscal year 1981.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985: 3 tribes—$3,309,000 total to date; fiscal year 1984: 2 tribes—$2,552,183 total; fiscal year 1983: 1 tribe—$600,000 total; fiscal year 1982: 1 tribe—$1,200,000 total.

Washington Contacts: Stanley Newman, Director, Office of Urban Development Action Grants, Room 7258, Department of HUD, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410. (202) 755-6290.

Local Contacts: HUD Indian Program Offices. (See list of field offices.)

Related Programs: Community Development Block Grant Program for Indian Tribes and Alaska Natives.

INDIAN PROGRAM FIELD OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Chicago Office of Indian Programs, 300 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 353-1282.

Area Served: Alabama; Connecticut; Delaware; Florida; Georgia; Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; Michigan; Minnesota; Mississippi; New Hampshire; New Jersey; New York; North Carolina; Ohio; Pennyslvania; Rhode Island,; South Carolina; Tennessee; Vermont; Virginia; West Virgina; Wisconsin.

Oklahoma City Office, Division of Indian Programs, Murrah Federal Building; 200 N.W. 5th Street; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102 (405) 736-4101.

Areas Served: Arkansas; Kansas; Kentucky; Louisiana; Missouri; Oklahoma; and Texas.

Denver Office of Indian Programs, 1405 Curtis Street, Denver, Colorado 80202 (303) 837-2963.

Areas Served: Colorado; Montana; Nebraska; North Dakota; South Dakota; Utah; and Wyoming.

Phoenix Office of Indian Programs, 101 North First Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85003 (602) 261-4156.

Areas Served: Arizona; California; Hawaii; Nevada; and New Mexico.

Seattle Office of Indian Programs, 1321 Second Avenue, M/S 407, Seattle, Washington 98101 (206) 442-0760.

Areas Served: Idaho; Oregon; and Washington.

Anchorage Office, 701 C Street; Box 64, Anchorage, Alaska 99501 (907) 271-4170.

Areas Served: Alaska.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
Washington, DC, April 5, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division,
The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gude's letter to the Secretary, requesting our assistance in revising the Library of Congress' publication regarding "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians".

We are enclosing the Bureau's response, together with other Department of the Interior programs which also benefit American Indians.

This document can be a guide to tribal chairmen, tribal planners, and Federal and State officials in determining program eligibility of Indian individuals, Indian tribes, Indian organizations and providing the knowledge on how to obtain access to those programs.

We appreciate the opportunity to respond to your request.

Sincerely,

JOHN W. FRITZ,
Deputy Assistant Secretary, Indian Affairs.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

Indian Property Acquisition—Transfer of Federally Owned Buildings, Improvements, and/or Facilities (Public Law 991 Transfer)

Nature and Purpose: Upon request by an Indian tribe, band, or group to transfer to the Indian tribe, band, or group, title to any federally owned buildings, improvements or facilities (including any personal property used in connection therewith) that are located on Indian land or on land reserved for Administration for its affairs and that are no longer required by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Eligibility Requirements: An Indian tribe, band, or group, including Eskimos and Aleuts.

How to Apply: Proposed transfers should be planned, and discussed in detail among Bureau officials and tribal groups, so a complete understanding exists concerning the responsibilities involved. An environmental impact statement is necessary for this program.

Who to Contact: Information can be secured through Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency Superintendents, and from BIA Area Directors. See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Headquarters Office: Office of Administration, Division of Property Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6121, Contact Charles E. Carter or James S. Harjo.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: Act of August 6, 1956; 70 Stat. 1057; Public Law 84-991; 25 U.S.C. A. 443a.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Transfer of Real Property.

Use Restrictions: Will be used by the Indian tribe, band, or group requesting the property. The use restrictions are that if at any time while property conveyed pursuant to the Act remains in the ownership of any Indian tribe, band, or group, the Secretary of the Interior determines that such property is not being adequately maintained or properly utilized by such tribe, band or other group or that the property creates a health or safety hazard or other undesirable condition, he may declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and the title to such property shall there upon revert to the United States. Such determination by the Secretary shall be final.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $3,500.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$3,500; fiscal year 1984—$3,500; fiscal year 1985—$3,500.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$1,500; fiscal year 1984—$1,500; and fiscal year 1985—$3,500.

Washington Contacts: Office of Administration, Division of Property Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone (202) 343-6121, Contact: Charles E. Carter, or James S. Harjo.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Transfer of Real Property.

Indian Property Acquisition—Transfer of Indian School Properties (Public Law 47 Transfer)

Nature and Purpose: To convey certain Federal school properties to local school districts or State or local governmental agencies.

Eligibility Requirements: State or local government agencies or local school districts.

How to Apply: Proposed transfers of school properties should be well planned and discussed among the Bureau Area Offices, Agencies, tribal, and local school officials. Presented in form of a letter to the Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Director in the area where property is located. The request should include a statement as to the need for the property.

Who to Contact: Contact the Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Offices, Agencies. See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: Act of June 4, 1953; 67 Stat. 41; Public Law 83-47, as amended; 25 U.S.C. 293a.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Administration.

Available Assistance: Transfer of Real Property.

Use Restrictions: The Act stipulates that property for transfer must have been used for Federal Indial School purposes. Restrictions are that the Act provides that no more than 50 acres be transferred with any single school property and that the property be used for school or other public purposes.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $1,500.

Appropriations for: Fiscal year 1985—$1,500; fiscal year 1984—$1,500.

Obligations Incurred: Information not available.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Administration, Division of Property Management, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245; Charles E. Carter or James S. Harjo. Telephone: (202) 343-6121.

Local Contacts: See *Who To Contact* above.

Related Programs: Surplus Property Utilization; Indian Property Acquisition—Transfer of Federally Owned Buildings, Improvements and/or Facilities; Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

Tribal and Administrative Accounting Services

Nature and Purpose: Responsible for the delivery of administrative capacity building technical assistance services to Indian tribes and tribal organizations. The Division coordinates the provisions of and assistance in the assessment, development, installation, and maintenance of management and administrative systems used by Indian tribes in the execution of their govermental responsibilities. It analyzes and makes recommendations affecting or initiating actions to correct deficiencies in Bureau operated activities involving the collection, holding, and disbursement of nonappropriated funds.

Eligibility Requirements: Indian tribes.

How to Apply: By tribal resolution.

Who to Contact: Director, Office of Administration, Division of Tribal and Administrative Accounting Services, James Young, Acting Chief, Division of Tribal and Administrative Accounting Services, 7655 West Mississippi Avenue, Pinkard I Building, Lakewood Colorado 80226, Telephone: (202) 343-7684, Lakewood, 776-2224.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208: Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 18.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Tribal and Administrative Accounting Services.

Available Assistance: Advisory Services and Counseling; Training; and Dissemination of Technical Information.

Use Restrictions: Tribal accounting reports used to indicate net value of tribal assets with pertinent recommendations, and informal on-the-job training for accounting and management improvements.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $358,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$682,100.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Administration, Ronald D. Eden, Acting Director, Office of Administration, Telephone: (202) 343-4174.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Indian Tribal Government Operations; Indian Investments Tribal Trust Funds and Individual Indian Monies.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Indian Education—Contracts with Indian Tribal Organizations

Authorization: Public Law 93-638; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 U.S.C. 450.

Objectives: To encourage Indian participation in local school affairs and to provide for operation of schools by local Indian people.

Types of Assistance: Direct Payments for Special Use; Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

Uses of Use Restrictions: Funds and facilities may be used to provide educational services to Indian children residing within the district served.

Eligibility Requirements: Application Eligibility: Tribal organizations which have been formally established within the legal framework of a recognized tribe, Band, pueblo, or other group as defined in 25 CFR 271.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood in areas under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution in support of contract.

Application and Award Process: Pre-application Coordination: Technical assistance must be provided by BIA upon tribal request.

Application Procedure: Proposal to contract shall be submitted to Agency Superintendent for review prior to approval by Area Director or Assistant Secretary of the Interior.

Award Procedure: Financial assistance is paid to contractor in accordance with terms of negotiated contract Notification of grant award must be made at the designated State Center Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Up to 120 days.

Appeals: In accordance with 25 CFR 2 Subpart G, 43 CFR 4.

Renewals: Application of renewal may be made upon expiration of contracts and successful performance.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable. Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Up to 3 years.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Reports to be submitted on basis specified in contract Records: As specified in contract. Audits: As specified in contract. Records: As specified in contract.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 14-210-0-1-501.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1985—$33,347,920. Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $75,000-1,609,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1985, 9,519 students were served via P.L. 93-638 contracting.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: 25 CFR 31; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual 62 BIAM.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Headquarters Office: Directors, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175.

Related Programs: In fiscal year 1985, 9,519 students were served under 638 contracts with Indian school boards and tribal councils.

Indian Education—Federal Schools (Indian Schools)

Authorization: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 97-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives: To provide educational opportunities for eligible Indian children who are not served by public or sectarian schools.

Types of Assistance: Training.

Uses and Use Restrictions: BIA provides complete education programs for eligible Indian students, and where necessary, boarding facilities are provided.

Eligibility requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Enrollment is available to children of one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood.

Enrollment may also be available to children non-Indian children of less than one-fourth degree Indian blood where there are no appropriate school facilities, available to them.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Approval by local agency superintendent as to degree of Indian blood and eligibility as member of tribe.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applicant completes Form 5-6215, Application for Admission to Boarding School, for enrollment as a boarding pupil. Application for admission to day schools is made by enrollment of child by parents at opening of schools.

Award Procedure: Application of Form 5-6215 for enrollment as a boarding pupil is approved by school administrator. In day schools, student is accepted by enrolling official.

Deadlines: Not specified Bureauwide. Applicants should make inquiry at local levels.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From time of application up to 2 or 3 weeks.

Appeals: Not specified Applicant may reapply if conditions regarding eligibility change.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: School Year. Applicants may enroll from kindergarten through post-secondary grades.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Not applicable. Audits: Not applicable. Records. Not applicable.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501.

Fiscal year 1980—$162,923,000; fiscal year 1981—$174,446,000; fiscal year 1982—$163,785,000; fiscal year 1983—$169,213,000; fiscal year 1984—$163,968,000; fiscal year 1985—$164,141,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1980: 43,400 students served. In fiscal year 1984, 41,991 students were served.

Regulation Guidelines, and Literature: 25 CFR 31; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62 BIAM.

Information Contacts: Region or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix. Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Adults Indian Education Contracts with Indian Tribal Organizations; Indian Education—Dormitory Operations; Indian Education—Colleges and Universities; Indian Education—Assistance to Schools.

Indian Education—Higher Education Grant Program

Authorization: Snyder Act of November 3, 1921 (242 Stat. 208, 25 U.S.C. 13).

Objectives: To provide financial aid to eligible Indian/Alaska Native students to attend accredited post-secondary institutions which will enable them to meet their educational goals, develop leadership, and increase employment opportunities in professional fields so that they may contribute to the economic and social goals and objectives of the various tribes.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Grant funds may be used for tuition, fees, textbooks, or other expenses related to the students' needs. Disbursement of grant funds are made by the financial aid office in accordance with the institution's policy.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: must be one-fourth or more degree Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut blood, of a tribe being served by the Bureau; enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an accredited college; and have financial needs as determined by the institutions financial aid offices.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Certificate of Indian blood, college financial aid analysis; statement of acceptance by college.

Applicant and Award Process: Application Procedure: Students must be accepted by a college or university. Application forms are completed by applicant in accordance with instructions available upon request from the area office, agency or Tribal contractor having jurisdiction over the applicant's tribal group. Completed BIA application is submitted to the Applicant's Higher Education Program Office.

Award Procedure: When completed application is approved, student is notified and funds are paid to the applicant in care of college or university of enrollment.

Appeals: From the administering office to Area Education Program Administrator, Director, Office of Indian Education Programs, to Assistant Secretary—Indian affairs to Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Grants may be continued through undergraduate or graduate levels if student maintains acceptable progress and academic standing.

Assistance Considerations: Students must apply for campus-based aid programs offered to all students and any other scholarships which may be available to them.

Post Assistance Requirements: Keep Bureau Granting office informed of academic progress change of courses or dropout intentions.

Reports: Grades reports of students applying for continuation of grants are to be submitted to the end of the semester or quarter. Audits: None. Records: None.

Financial Information: Obligations: (Total programs funds including grants): Fiscal year 1983—$26,357,000; fiscal year 1984—$26,197,000; fiscal year 1985—$26,868,000; and the appropriation request for fiscal year 1986 is $29,423,000.

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance.

Fiscal year 1983 average grant—$1,546; average for 1984, $1,461; estimate for 1985, $1,461.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, 14,946 Indian college students were assisted; in fiscal year 1984, 15,600 were assisted; in fiscal year 1985, 16,000 students will be assisted.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: 25 CFR 40, Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62, BIAM 5; CFR 176.15.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, 18 and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Contact Esther Whalen: (202) 343-4871.

Related programs: Indian Employment Assistance.

Adult Education

Authorization: 25 U.S.C. 13 (The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921) is the basic authority under which the Secretary provides services, including education, to federally recognized Indian tribes.

Objectives: The objective of the Adult Education program is to provide educational opportunities and learning experiences to enable adult Indian/Alaska Natives to complete high school graduation requirements, acquire basic literacy skills, and gain new skills and knowledge to improve their functioning as individuals and as members of the community. The Adult Education program funding is based on tribal priority, and the curriculum is a direct result of the assessed needs of the adult Indian population within the service area.

Types of Assistance: Individualized and in-class instruction in adult education.

Uses and Use Restrictions: This program provides basic adult education through direct training by Bureau of Indian Affairs employees or teachers contracted by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Adult basic education includes reading, English, and Mathematics, as well as a broad range of subject matters such as citizenship and consumer protection. Generally, courses are restricted to those not otherwise provided by other Federal, state, or local agencies.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant eligibility: The program is limited to an Indian/Alaskan Native from federally recognized tribes who have attained 16 years of age or beyond the Age of Compulsory school attendance under State or Tribal law and is not currently required to be enrolled in school.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Certificate of Degree of Indian Blood from tribe.

Pre-application Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request to Adult Education Program Office provides instruction.

Award Procedure: Program office provides instruction.

Application and Awards Process: Verbal or written request to Adult Education Program office.

Deadlines: None.

Range Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 30 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Verbal or written request.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable. Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Fiscal year October 1 through September 30.

Cost Assistance Requirements: Reports: Not applicable. Audits: Not applicable. Records: Not applicable.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501. Obligations: Fiscal year 1980—$5,150,000; fiscal year 1981—$4,646,000; fiscal year 1982—$4,659,000; fiscal year 1983—$4,008,000; fiscal year 1984—$3,747,000; fiscal year 1985—$3,474,000 and fiscal year 1986—$3,704,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1981, 18,000 adults participated in BIA-funded classes; 2,000 received high school equivalency certificates; 600 secured jobs or were promoted or received letters; 550 entered college; and the remainder realized some educational enrichment. In fiscal year 1983, 12,889 students were served; 14,607 students were served in 1984; 13,520 students in fiscal year 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: 62 BIAM 18.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Local Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or tribal contract program offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. (202) 343-4871.

Related Programs: Cooperative extension service; Adult Education grants to States; Indian Employment Assistance.

Indian Education—Federal School; Indian Education colleges and Universities; Citizenship Education and Training.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From time of application up to 2 or 3 weeks.

OFFICE OF INDIAN SERVICES—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Guaranteed Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: The guaranteed loan program operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs is used to guarantee loans made by private lending institutions to eligible tribes, Indian organizations, Alaska Natives and individual Indians residing on or near a federal Indian reservation who would not be able to receive loans if they were not federally guaranteed. Loans may be made for any profit-making purpose that will promote the economic development of a federal Indian reservation and are used primarily for business, industry, and agriculture. An interest subsidy is paid to reduce the borrower's cost to that of the direct loan program operated by the Bureau. Loans may be guaranteed up to ninety percent.

Eligibility Requirements: The applicant must be a federally recognized Indian tribe or Alaska Native group, or members of such tribes. Indian organizations must have a form of organization satisfactory to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The business must be at least 51% Indian owned and controlled.

How to Apply: Applications for a guarantee must be initiated at the local, usually the agency level, by an eligible lending institution on forms approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The loan applicant must furnish the lender factual evidence of their eligibility to receive a guarantee based on tribal affiliation. The lender needs to state why a federal guarantee is necessary before they will make this loan. Organizational applicants must provide documents establishing the entity. Applications may be made at any time and are reviewed for completeness and viability at the agency and area level, then sent to the Washington office for a final decision. Lenders are notified from Washington if the loan is approved when the guarantee certificate is issued.

Who to Contact: Contact the nearest local agency or area office for information.

Printed Information Available: 25 CFR Indians, Chapter 1, Subchapter G—Financial Activities, Part 103, Loan Guaranty, Insurance, and Interest Subsidy.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 93-262, as amended; 88 Stat. 77 to 83; 25 U.S.C. 1451.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available from the credit officer at the local agency.

Use Restrictions: Funds may not be used for speculation. Consumer type loans are not made.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: For fiscal year 1986, $1,485,000 has been requested to pay interest subsidies and management and technical assistance costs.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: None.

Obligations Incurred: In fiscal year 1984, $19 million in loans were guaranteed.

Washington Contacts: Washington Office: Room 4062, Division of Financial Assistance, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240. Telephone: 343-5324. Contact: Joe Weller.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Direct Loan Program

Nature and Purpose: The direct loan program is funded from the Revolving Fund for Loans account. It is used to make loans to eligible tribes, Indian organizations, Alaska Natives and individual Indians residing on or near an Indian reservation. Loans may be used for any purpose that will promote the economic development of a federal Indian reservation and are primarily used for business, industry, agriculture, housing, education, and for relending by tribes and Indian organizations to members of such organizations. Funds must be unavailable from other sources on reasonable terms and conditions.

Eligibility Requirements: The applicant must be a federally recognized Indian tribe or Alaska Native group, or members of such tribes. Indian organizations must have a form of organization satisfactory to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The business must be at least 51% Indian owned and controlled. Except for educational purposes, Bureau financial assistance must be used on or near a federal Indian reservation.

How to Apply: Applications must be initiated at the local, usually the agency level, and submitted on forms approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Individual applicants must furnish factual evidence of their membership eligibility and of the inability to obtain financing through the same institutions serving other citizens. Organizational applicants must provide documents establishing the entity, and evidence of its inability to obtain financing from other sources. Applications may be made at any time and are approved at various levels pursuant to delegated authority. Loans are approved subject to the availability of funds. The local office notifies applicants of action on applications.

Who to Contact: Contact the nearest local agency or area office for information.

Printed Information Available: 25 CFR Indians, Chapter 1, Subchapter G—Financial Activities, Part 101, Loans to Indians from the Revolving Loan Fund.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 10 of the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 (IRA); Public Law 73-383; 48 Stat. 986; 25 U.S.C. 470; Public Law 93-262, as amended; 88 Stat. 77 through 79; 25 U.S.C. 1451.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available from the credit officer at the local agency.

Use Restrictions: Housing must be occupied by the applicant. Funds may not be used for speculation. Consumer type loans are not made.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: The fund is a revolving account and no additional funds have been requested for fiscal year 1986.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: None

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$11,854,627.

Washington Contacts: Washington Office: Room 4062, Division of Financial Assistance, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240. Telephone: 343-5324. Contact: Joe Weller.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Expert Assistance Fund

Nature and Purpose: Loans are made from the Expert Assistance Fund to enable Indian tribes or identifiable groups of Indians to obtain expert assistance in the preparation and processing of claims pending before the U.S. Court of Claims.

Eligibility Requirements: An Indian tribe, band or group must have one or more pending claims of a nature and in a stage of prosecution requiring the services of expert witnesses. Proof is needed that the applicant has a judgment pending before the U.S. Court of Claims.

How to Apply: Applications must be initiated at the local, usually the agency level, and submitted on forms approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Applicants must show they do not have sufficient funds available to obtain the assistance they need. Applications may be made at any time if the applicant has a case under consideration, and are reviewed for completeness and viability at the agency and area level, then sent to the Washington office for a final decision. Borrowers are notified by the local office of action on their application.

Who to Contact: Contact the nearest local agency or area office for information.

Printed Information Available: 25 CFR Indians, Chapter 1, Subchapter G—Financial Activities, Part 101, Loans to Indians from the Revolving Loan Fund, Section 25.

Authorizing Legislation: Act of May 24, 1950 (64 State. 190: 25 U.S.C. 1451), as amended.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available from the credit officer at the local agency.

Use Restrictions: Funds are to used only for paying for services of expert witnesses and cannot be used for counsel.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: The fund is a revolving account and no additional funds have been requested for fiscal year 1986.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: None.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$545,420.

Washington Contacts: Washington Office: Room 4062, Division of Financial Assistance, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240. Telephone: 343-5324. Contact: Joe Weller.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Indian Business Development Grant Program

Nature and Purpose: The Indian Business Development Grant Program was established to provide equity capital for Indian entrepreneurs to establish and increase profit-making business ventures and employment of federal Indian reservations. Grants are made for a portion of the funding needed based on the total project cost not to exceed 25 percent.

Eligibility Requirements: The applicant must be a federally recognized Indian tribe or Alaska Native group, and beginning in fiscal year 1986 individual members of such tribes will be eligible. Indian organizations must have a form of organization satisfactory to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The business must be at least 51 percent Indian owned and controlled, and be located on or near a federal Indian reservation.

How to Apply: Applications must be initiated at the local, usually the agency level, and submitted on forms approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Individual applicants must furnish factual evidence of their membership eligibility and of their ability to obtain financing for the remaining funds needed for the project. Organizational applicants must provide documents establishing the entity. Applications may be made at any time and are submitted to the agency office of review and transmittal. Applications are submitted to a contracted committee for review and ranking. Awardees are notified by the Washington office.

Who to Contact: Contact the nearest local agency or area office for information.

Printed Information Available: 25 CFR Indians, Chapter 1, Subchapter N—Economic Enterprises, Part 286, Indian Business Development Program.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 93-262, as amended; 88 Stat. 77 to 83; 25 U.S.C. 1521.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available from the credit officer at the local agency.

Use Restrictions: Grants may not be used for speculation. Business needs to be profitmaking.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: For fiscal year 1986 $9,800,000 has been requested.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Prior to fiscal year 1986 economic development initiative grants were made to tribal groups under the authority of the Snyder Act. Funds appropriated for those years is as follows: fiscal year 1983—$5,000,000; fiscal year 1984—$5,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—$9,800,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984—$4,686,588.

Washington Contacts: Washington Office: Room 4062, Division of Financial Assistance, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240. Telephone: 343-5324. Contact: Joe Weller.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Indian Agricultural Extension

Nature and Purpose: To provide assistance to individual Indians, families, ranching, family economics, consumer education, homemaking, youth development through 4-H and other youth organizations.

Eligibility Requirements: State university extension programs serving Federally recognized Indian organizations and members of Federally recognized Indian tribes.

How to Apply: Project proposals should be submitted to the Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Office.

Who to Contact: Nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or Area Office.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. Section 13. Memorandum of Agreement of March 1956, between the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Services.

Available Assistance: Advisory Services and Counseling.

Use Restrictions: Funds provided for contracts with State universities and for personal services of Bureau of Indian Affairs employees in order to provide advisory and counseling services to Indians.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal year 1986: $933,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$2,316,000.

Washington Contacts: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Services, Theodore C. Krenzke, (202) 343-2111, Hazel Elbert, Division of Tribal Government Services, (202) 343-6858.

Local Contacts: See *Who To Contact* above.

Related Programs: Cooperative Extension Service, Indian Lands Range Management, Indian Lands—Real Estate Services, Indian Lands—Soil and Moisture Conservation.

Indian Housing Assistance—Housing Improvement Program

Nature and Purpose of the Program: The Bureau of Indian Affairs has a Housing Improvement Program (HIP) which provides financial assistance to needy Indians who are unable to obtain housing assistance from any other source. It is a grant program involving principally the repair or enlargement of existing housing for the preservation of the housing stock and the construction of some new homes. The HIP also provides financial assistance to qualified Indian families in making down payment for the purchase of new homes.

There are two types of repair categories in use: Category A—Financial assistance is granted to provide repairs and additions to existing substandard housing so that it is safe, more sanitary and livable until such time as standard housing is available. The total expenditure of HIP under Category A is not to exceed $2,500 for any one dwelling.

Category B—Financial assistance is granted to repair and renovate and/or enlarge existing structurally sound but deteriorated dwellings which can economically be placed in standard condition. The maximum expenditure of HIP under Category B is $20,000 for any one dwelling.

There are two new housing categories: Category C—This category is commonly known as down payment. It provides the prospective homeowners with grants in order to make them eligible to receive housing loans from tribal, federal or other sources of credit. Grants are only for standard housing. The applicants must establish that they have an inadequate income or limited financial resources to meet the full cost of the loan. The grant amounts are not to exceed to amount necessary to secure the loan plus the closing costs or ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the house plus the closing costs or $5,000, whichever is less.

Category D—Under this category, HIP addresses the needs of those Indian families or individuals, who are not eligible to participate in other federally-assisted housing programs because of their inability to meet minimum income requirements, their geographic location, family situation, etc. Category D provides for the financing of the construction of new standard housing. The maximum expenditure of funds are not to exceed $45,000 for a dwelling and equipment.

Eligibility Requirements: Indians in need of housing assistance, who meet the eligibility criteria of the HIP regulations (25 CFR, Subchapter K, Part 256) can apply to participate in HIP. Priority is given to families with the greatest need in relation to income, family size and of not being eligible for other available programs providing housing assistance.

How to Apply: Indians who wish to participate in HIP may do so by applying to their Tribes, which determine eligibility and make the selections. Each application for assistance must be approved by Tribes. Applications of non-tribal Indians must be submitted to the

Superintendent of the local BIA Agency office for approval. Application and approval deadlines are set at the local level.

Who to Contact for Information Regarding the HIP: a. Tribes. b. Nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or Area Office.

Printed Information: HIP Regulations.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law (67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13).

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Housing Officers of the Bureau of Indian Affairs or local HIP personnel of tribes.

Use Restrictions: After July 1, 1975, an applicant can only receive HIP assistance on time under categories given in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of 25 CFR, Part 256.4.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development—financed houses under the administration of an Indian housing authority are not eligible for assistance until the end of the project indebtedness to the Federal Government.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $16,996,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$23,298,000; fiscal year 1984—$23,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$22,736,000.

Obligations Incurred: (Total HIP costs including grant funding, salaries and expenses) (Fiscal year 1983—$23,298,000; fiscal year 1984—$23,000,000.

Washington Contact: G. Ronald Peake, Chief, Division of Housing Assistance, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Room 316 Interior South, Washington, D.C. 20245. Tel: (202) 343-4876.

Local Contacts: a. Tribes. b. Nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Area and/or Agency Office.

Related Programs: Water and sanitary facilities program of the Indian Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services.

Indian Judicial Services—Contracts With Indian Tribal Organizations

Nature and Purpose: To maintain tribal courts and Secretarial courts of Indian offenses within parts of Indian country where the Major Crimes Act, 18 U.S.C. 1153, applies.

Eligibility Requirements: Federally recognized Indian tribal governing bodies that have jurisdiction over portions of Indian country where the Major Crimes Act. 18 U.S.C. 1153, applies.

How to Apply: Tribal requests (in the form of a resolution) to contract, and contract applications shall be submitted to the Agency Superintendent when the tribe(s) or Indians to be served by the contract are within the jurisdiction of that Agency Office; to the Area Director when the tribe(s) or Indians to be served by the contract are within the jurisdiction of more than one Agency Office in the same Bureau area; to the Commissioner when the tribe(s) or Indians to be served by the contract are within the jurisdiction of more than one Area Office.

Who to Contact: Information can be secured through Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency Superintendents, and from Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Directors. (See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.) 25 CFR, Parts 11 and 12.

Authorizing Legislation: The Synder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; Interior Appropriation Act of 1939; Indian Self-Determination Act of 1976; Public Law 93-638; Indian Civil Rights Act, 25 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Services.

Available Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Use Restrictions: Support is provided by contract between the Bureau of Indian Affairs and tribes for those courts that operate under a law and order code (tribal courts). Technical assistance is also provided to tribal courts. Secretarial courts of Indian offenses are established and operated by Bureau employees on those reservations where not tribal court exists.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $8,005,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$7,710,000; fiscal year 1984—$7,678,000.

Washington Contacts: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Theodore C. Krenzke, Director, Office of Indian Services, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 343-2111. Ralph E. Gonzales, Division of Tribal Government Services, (202) 343-7885.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Indian Law Enforcement Services.

Indian Law Enforcement Services

Authorization: The Snyder Act of November 6, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; 18 U.S.C. 3055; Interior Appropriations Act of 1939; Indian Self-Determination Act of 1976; Public Law 93-638; Indian Civil Rights Act, 25 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.

Objectives: To assist Indian tribes to provide continuing Law Enforcement Services aimed at the protection of lives and property on reservations.

Maintain criminal justice systems within Indian Reservations, Indian country, or dependent Indian Communities, where the States have not assumed such responsibilities in conjunction with Indian tribes affected.

Types of Assistance: To aid tribes in developing a cadre of law enforcement administrators/managers in furtherance of the Indian Self-Determination Act.

To assist tribes to conduct supportive law enforcement and investigations.

Develop and provide levels of training to meet on-going Bureau and tribal law enforcement staff.

Coordinate with law enforcement staff at the state and federal levels to move towards optimum levels of interaction.

Assist the reservation court system, i.e., tribal or CFR, in executing orders of the courts.

Assist tribes in the operation of detention facilities and assure all policy and procedures relating to such are enforced. Detention centers are operated for the protection of society and the rehabilitation of offenders.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Direct technical assistance is provided to tribal police and other facets of the criminal justice system. Bureau officers have concurrent jurisdiction with tribal police officers in investigation of criminal acts on reservations where there is no State jurisdiction. On reservations where there are no tribal police officers, Bureau oficers assume full jurisdiction.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribal governing bodies where civil and criminal jurisdiction has not been assumed as a State responsibility.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Upon the request of a tribe, bureau agency and area offices provide technical assistance in determining the appropriateness of contracting, developing an effective program design, plan of operations, and preparing technical parts of contract application.

Application Procedure: Approved tribal resolutions with supporting justifying documentation submitted to the agency superintendent for review. These applications should be consistent with Public Law 93-638 guidelines.

Award Procedure: Programs are funded on a fiscal year basis. Funds are made available to tribal governments or services are extended utilizing the services of a Federal staff or tribal staff to perform criminal justice services.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 5 to 120 days.

Appeals: Steps in the appeals process are: Superintendent, Area Director, Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs, Secretary of Interior.

Renewals: The Bureau will recontract for the same function(s) or program(s) at the written request of the tribal organization designated in the tribal resolution.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Indefinite.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Monthly, quarterly, semiannual and annual statistical reports: arrest, conviction, detention of persons, vehicle maintenance and operation, manpower utilization, juvenile delinquent behavior, probation, parole, fiscal accountability and other management-related reports.

Audits: Performed upon request.

Records: Bureau of Indian Affairs required criminal justice records.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1982—$32,515,000; fiscal year 1983—$36,041,000; and fiscal year 1984—$35,379,000.

Appropriations: Fiscal year 1983—$35,697,000; fiscal year 1984—$34,944,000; and fiscal year 1985—$43,354,000.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986—$48,450,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, this program acted on 117,659 complaints and provided 419,751 public service calls.

Regulations, Guidelines and Literature: 25 CFR 11, 68 BIAM.

Information Contacts: Regional of local office: For information, contact closest BIA Office. See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Headquarters Office: Division of Law Enforcement Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Main Interior Building, Room 1342, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Contact: Ralph Pensoneau, Telephone: (202) 343-5786.

Related Programs: Department of Justice (various programs).

Printed Information Available: Indian Law Enforcement History, Historical Backgrounds for Modern Indian Law and Order, Indian Reservation Criminal Justice Task Force Analysis 1974-1975.

Self-Determination Grants—Indian Tribal Governments

Nature and Purpose: To improve tribal governing capacities, to prepare for contracting of Bureau programs; to enable tribes to provide direction to the Bureau, and to have input to other Federal programs intended to serve Indian people.

Eligibility Requirements: Only governing bodies of federally recognized Indian tribes are eligible to apply for self-determination grants.

How to Apply: Informal preapplication conference is recommended. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular A-102 must be used for this program. Assistance is available from the Bureau to aid in the preparation of the application.

Submit the following to BIA Agency Superintendent: (1) Part I—Public Law 93-638 grant application; (2) Part II—Narrative Statement; (3) Part III—Budget Data; (4) Part IV—(Construction Program Only); (5) Must be accompanied by Tribal Resolution.

Who to Contact: Contact the Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Offices, Agencies. (See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.)

Printed Information: 25 CFR 272, 276, Procedural Guidelines for the Self-Determination Grants Program.

Authorizing Legislation: Secton 104, Public Law 93-638, 88 Stat. 2203.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Project Grants.

Use Restrictions: Strengthen and improve administration of Tribal government, planning, training, evaluation or other activities designed to improve the capacity of a tribe to enter into contracts; acquisition of land for these purposes; planning, designing, monitoring, and evaluating Federal programs serving the Indian tribes. Projects primarily for tribal economic development or enterprises or tribal profit-making activities are not considered consistent with Section 104(a) of the Act, (i.e., a grant for the purpose of determining the feasibility or subsidizing a tribally-owned construction company). Projects involving the funding of Tribal Scholarships or charitable programs are normally not consistent with the purposes for which grants are authorized. Joint Funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $21,545,000.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1985: $24,162,000.

Obligations Incurred: $24,162,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Chief, Division on Self-Determination Services, Office of Indian Services, Jay Suagee, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. Telephone: 343-2706.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Social Services—Counseling

Nature and Purpose: To help Indians cope with family problems or other serious social problems. To develop tribal welfare programs. To provide information and liaison assistance enabling Indians to secure welfare services and assistance from State and local agencies.

Eligibility Requirements: Indians living on or near reservations, including Indians in Alaska or Oklahoma. Other Indians who come to BIA Agency offices where services can be provided at the office. Indian individuals, tribes and communities.

How to Apply: Verbal request at agency office or letter to office. Approval/Disapproval generally at time of request if request is verbal. Shortly thereafter, if the request is in writing.

Who to Contact: Information can be secured through Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency Superintendents, and from BIA Area Directors. (See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.)

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th & C Streets, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone (202) 343-7684. Contact: Ed Brown, Room 312.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921, 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR 20.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Services, Division of Social Services.

Available Assistance: Advisory Services and Counseling.

Use Restrictions: Counseling and advice are available to Indians regarding problems of family or social welfare nature. This is a counseling service only and no financial aid is available under this program.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1983—$18,364,000 fiscal year 1984—$17,872,000.

Washington Contacts: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Theodore C. Krenzke, Director, Office of Indian Services, 18th & C Streets N.W., Washington, D.C., 343-2111, Ed Brown, Chief, Division of Social Services, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., 343-6434.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Indian Social Services—Child Welfare Assistance.

Social Services—General Assistance

Nature and Purpose: To provide assistance for living needs to needy Indians on or near reservations, including those Indians living in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma, when such assistance is not available from States or local public agencies.

Eligibility Requirements: Needy Indians living on or near Indian reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs and in Oklahoma.

How to Apply: A verbal written request for assistance, to the Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency Superintendent. Approval/disapproval is given within 10 days depending upon applicants needs and the extent of investigation required.

Who to Contact: Information can be secured through Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency Superintendents, and from BIA Area Directors. Applications for child welfare assistance are made at the local agency level. See Area Offices--Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone (202) 343-6434. Contact: Ed Brown, Room 312.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR 20.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Services, Division of Social Services.

Available Assistance: Direct Payment with unrestricted use.

Use Restrictions: Provides cash payments to individuals and families to meet daily living needs (i.e., food, clothing, shelter, etc.).

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983 and 1984: Fiscal year 1983—$13,370,000; fiscal year 1984—$14,741,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$62,615,000; fiscal year 1984—$67,191,000.

Washington Contacts: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian affairs, Theodore C. Krenzke, Director, Office of Indian Services, 18th & C Streets N.W., Washington, D.C., 343-2111, Ed Brown, Chief, Division of Social Services, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., 343-6434.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Indian Social Services—Child Welfare Assistance; Indian Social Services—Counseling.

Social Services—Indian Child Welfare Act—Title II Grants

Nature and Purpose: To promote the stability and security of Indian Tribes and families by the establishment of minimum Federal standards for the removal of Indian children from their families and the placement of such children in foster or adoptive homes and providing assistance to Indian tribes in the operation of child and family service programs.

Eligibility Requirements: The governing body of any tribe or tribes, or any Indian organization, including multi-service centers, may apply individually or as a consortium for a grant.

How to Apply: The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Written resolution of governing body and submit grant application. Requests for approval within each Area in accordance with established procedures. Appeals shall be in accordance with 25 CFR 2.

Who to Contact: Contact Agency or Area Office for information and assistance in application.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone (202) 343-6434. Contact: Ed Brown, Room 312.

Printed Information Available: Federal Register/Vol. 44, No. 148/Tuesday, July 31, 1979; Federal Register/Vol. 44, No. 228, Monday, November 26, 1979; Federal Register/Vol. 47, No. 176, Friday, September 10, 1982, Vol. 49, No. 217, Wednesday, November 7, 1984.

Authorizing Legislation: The Indian Child Welfare Act, November 8, 1978; Public Law 95-608; 92 Stat. 3075; 25 U.S.C. 1901; 25 CFR 23.

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Services, Division of Social Services.

Available Assistance: Project grants are made available to Indian tribes and organizations for the purpose of establishing child and family service programs. During the fiscal year 1985 grant year, the average grant was $57,000.

Use Restrictions: Operation and maintenance of counseling facilities, family assistance (homemaker and home counselors) day care, after school care recreational activities, respite care, employment of tribal courts personnel, education and training, foster care subsidy programs, legal advice and representation, home improvement programs, preparation and implementation of child welfare codes, and providing matching share for other programs.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $8,820,000.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1985: $8,820,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985: $8,820,000.

Washington Contacts: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Theodore C. Krenzke, Director, Office of Indian Services, 18th and C Streets N.W., Washington, D.C., 343-2111, Ed Brown, Chief, Division of Social Services, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., 343-6434.

Local Contacts Throughout the United States: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Indian Social Services—Child Welfare Assistance.

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES—DIVISION OF ENERGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES

Minerals Resource Inventory Program

Nature and Purpose: To gather mineral resource data which will help Indian landowners and the Department of the Interior to make more prudent decisions regarding Indian mineral resource management and development.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Indian Tribes or individual Indians who have land or interest in land held in trust or restricted status by the United States.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credential/Documentation: Proof of ownership.

How to Apply: Pre-application Process: Preliminary consultation with appropriate Agency/Area Office and/or Central Office personnel, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Application Procedure: A written proposal outlining the work to be done and the costs involved, accompanied by a tribal resolution and/or recommendation from the respective Area Director.

Awards: Usually on a first come first serve basis, depending upon the availability of funds and tribal priorities.

Deadlines for Application: None.

Approval/Disapproval Time: Not Applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with 25 CFR 2 as amended.

Who to Contact: Local Office: Respective Agency or Area Offices, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Field Office: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, 730 Simms Street, Lakewood Office Plaza, Room 239, Golden, Colorado 80401. Telephone: (303) 236-2660.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, Department of the Interior, Room 4529, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-3722.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibility, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, Department of the Interior, Room 4529, 18th & C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-3722.

Available Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services, and Counseling Services.

Use Restrictions: Funds are used for pre-planning evaluations and the generation of data for use in mineral resources development projects.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $8,507,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1985—$12,801,000; 1984—$6,965,000; 1983—$8,016,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1985—$12,801,000; 1984—$6,965,000; 1983—$8,016,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Joseph Johnston, Chief, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Department of the Interior, Room 4529, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-3722.

Local Contacts: See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Related Programs: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Code 220, Division of Real Estate Services, Real Estate Appraisal.

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES—ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES STAFF

Indian Lands—Environmental Quality Services

Nature and Purpose: To provide environmental examination of proposed activities and comply with the National Environmental Policy Act when Federal actions will have a significant effect on the quality of the human environment, and to insure that Bureau actions comply with other applicable Federal statutes for environmental protection, as listed in 516 DM 4, appendix 1.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Tribal Organization.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Tribal people or Tribe.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

How to apply: Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: No formal requirements: Verbal or written request to Agency Area Officer in charge.

Award Procedure: No formal procedure; service will be provided immediately following applicant request.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Who to Contact: Regional or Local office: Request for assistance should be addressed to the closest Bureau of Indian Affairs Office. See Appendix.

Headquarters office: Environmental Services Staff, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets N.W., Room 4558, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 334-4541. Contact: George Farris.

Printed Information Available: Is available in 30 BIAM Supplement 1 and 2.

Authorizing Legislation: Snyder Act of November 2, 1921, 42 Stat. 208. Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 83 Stat. 852, Public Law 91-190; and statutes listed in 516 DM 4 appendix 1.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of The Interior.

Available Assistance: Is available from any Bureau of Indian Affairs Office and Washington, D.C., Central Office.

Use Restrictions: Applicable to related Federal actions of the Bureau and other Federal agencies on federally recognized Indian reservations.

Appropriations Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $1,190,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1985—$1,180,000; 1984—$1,165,000; 1983—$1,165,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1985—$1,180,000; 1984—$1,165,000; 1983—$1,165,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Environmental Services Staff, Room 4558, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone: (202) 343-4541. Contact: George Farris.

Local Contacts: See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES—DIVISION OF FORESTRY

Indian Forests—Management, Protection and Development

Nature and Purpose: To work with the Indians to protect, develop, utilize and enhance the Indian forests to yield the highest obtainable economic and social benefits for the Indian owners, with appropriate attention to the public interest.

Eligibility Requirements: Indian tribes and individual Indians under BIA jurisdiction who own trust or restricted lands.

How to Apply: Tribal resolution or written application from owner. An environmental impact assessment may be necessary for program.

Who to Contact: Contact nearest BIA field office; of Division of Forestry, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Room 4545, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: Marshall Cutsforth.

Printed Information Available: Is available in 53 BIAM 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 and 53 BIAM Supplements 2, 3, 5 and 6.

Authorizing Legislation: Act of June 25, 1910; 36 Stat. 857; Public Law 61-313; 25 U.S.C. 406-407; as amended by the Act of April 30, 1964; 78 Stat. 186.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Is available from any Bureau of Indian Affairs Office and Washington, D.C., Central Office.

Use Restrictions: To Indian trust or restricted lands only.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $31,486,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1985—$32,315,000; 1984—$27,311,000; 1983—$30,662,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1985—$32,315,000 (estimated); 1984—$27,311,000; 1983—$30,662,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Division of Forestry, Room 4545, OTR, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: Marshall Cutsforth.

Local Contacts: See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Related Programs: Cooperative Extension Services; Indian Forests Fire Suppression and Emergency Rehabilitation: Indian Lands Real Estate Services; Wildlife Enhancement.

Indian Forests—Fire Suppression and Emergency Presuppression

Nature and Purpose: To provide effective measures for the suppression of wildfires or threatening Indian forest and rangelands and the rehabilitation of burned over lands, as needed.

Eligibility Requirements: Indian tribes and individual Indian trust or restricted land owners. Lands must be held in trust or restricted by U.S. Government.

How to Apply: In emergency, contact closest BIA office. Rehabilitation request must be timely.

Who to Contact: Nearest BIA field office; Bureau of Indian Affairs Fire Management/Boise Interagency Fire Center, 3905 Vista Avenue, Boise Idaho 83705; or Central Office: Division of Forestry, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Room 4545, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: Marshall Cutsforth.

Printed Information Available: Available only in 53 BIAM 8 and 53 BIAM Supplement 8.

Authorizing Legislation: Can be found in the Act of September 20, 1922; 42 Stat. 857; Public Law 67-315; 16 U.S.C. 594; Act of May 27, 1955; 69 Stat. 66; Public Law 84-66; 18 U.S.C. 1856.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Is available from any Bureau of Indian Affairs Office.

Use Restrictions: Funds can only be used for suppression and emergency presuppression of wildland fires and emergency rehabilitation burned over areas on Indian forest and rangelands. Upon completion of fire suppression activities, a survey is made to determine if emergency rehabilitation will be required. Treatment may include planting, seeding, erosion control, rodent control and fencing.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $422,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1985—$422,000; 1984—$6,950,000;[1] and 1983—$14,800,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1985—$422,000 (estimated); 1984—$6,950,000; and 1983—$14,800,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Division of Forestry, Room 4545, OTR, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: Marshall Cutsforth.

Local Contacts: Bureau of Indian Affairs field offices.

Related Programs: Indian Forest Management, Protection and Development.

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES—DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Appraisals

Nature and Purpose: The Branch of Real Estate Appraisal is staffed by 60 to 75 professional Real Estate Appraisers. They provide professional appraisal and counseling services for both surface and mineral interests, plus develop land use and community plans.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) The applicant must be an Indian or Indian Tribe; (b) The beneficiary must be an Indian or Indian Tribe. (c) Credentials/Documentation—must be a tribal member or have legal interest in trust property.

How to Apply: Requests for Real Estate Appraisal services are made through the local BIA agency Superintendent.

Who to Contact: (See attachment.)

Printed Information Available: N/A.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR.

---

[1] Includes fiscal year 1984 Supplemental ($6,350,000) for fiscal year 1983 fire suppression costs.

Administering Agency: BIA.

Available Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services.

Use Restrictions: Appraisal services are provided for individual Indians and Indian tribes.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $3,865,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1985—$3,754,000; 1984—$3,840,000; 1983—$4,060,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1985—$3,754,000; 1984—$3,840,000; 1983—$4,060,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Arvel Hale, Chief Appraiser, Central Office (Code 225), 1951 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, FTS 343-3606. Robert Morrow, Planner, Central Office (Code 225), 1951 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, FTS 343-3612.

Local Contacts: See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Related Programs: Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; Comprehensive Planning Assistance; Indian Housing-Development; Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; Indian Roads-Reservation Roads and Bridges; Indian Loans-Economic Development; Indian Land-Minerals and Mining.

CONTACTS FOR INFORMATION ABOUT APPRAISAL SERVICES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

Arvel Hale, Chief Appraiser
Central Office (Code 225)
1951 Constitution Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20245
FTS 343-3606

Ronald Green, Appraiser
Albuquerque Area Office
5301 Central Ave.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87198
FTS 474-3611

Appraisal Office
Billings Area Office
316 N. 26th St
Billings, Montana 59101
FTS 585-6379

Ventis Plume, Appraiser
Anchorage Agency
P.O. Box 100120
Anchorage, Alaska 99510
(907) 271-4050

Robert Pencall, Appraiser
Navajo Area Office
P.O. Box M
Window Rock, Arizona 86515
FTS 479-5364

Walter Stone, Appraiser
Portland Area Office
P.O. Box 3785
Portland, Oregon 97208
FTS 429-6720

Elmer Newcomb, Appraiser
Aberdeen Area Office
115 4th Ave., S.E.
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
FTS 782-7391

Carl Moore, Appraiser
Anadarko & Muskogee Area
Rt 5 Box 148
Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
FTS 736-2308

Robert Benzel, Appraiser
Cherokee Agency
Cherokee, North Carolina 28719
(704) 497-9131

Cecil Keisacker, Appraiser
Minneapolis Area Office
15 S. 5th St.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
FTS 787-3615

Appraiser Office
Phoenix Area Office
3030 N. Central
Phoenix, Arizona 85011
FTS 261-2281

Appraiser Office
Sacramento Area Office
2800 Cottage Way
Sacramento, California 95825
FTS 468-4423

Services

Nature and Purpose: The Division of Real Estate Services consists of staff at the Central Office level (Washington, D.C.), at 12 Area Offices, and at approximately 88 Agency, Field and Pueblo Offices.

The objective of the Division is to maintain the Indian trust or restricted land estate and generate from it the greatest income to Indian owners; to act as advisor to Indians in managing their land interests to derive the greatest development, use, and enjoyment from land ownership; to perform necessary legal, administrative, and technical services required to manage the real estate.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes or individual Indians who are members of federally-recognized Indian tribes who have land or interest in land in trust by the United States or owned in a restricted status.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

How to Apply: Requests for Real Estate Services are made through the local BIA Agency Superintendent.

Who to Contact: See attachment.

Printed Information Available: N/A.

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 2, 5, 9, 13, 379 and 405; 5 U.S.C. 22.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Use Restrictions: Real Estate Services are provided to federally-recognized Indian tribes and individual Indians who are members of federally-recognized Indian tribes who have land or interest in land held in trust by the United States or owned in a restricted status.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $26,148,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1985—$23,644,000; 1984—$23,110,000; 1983—$24,710,000.

Obligations Incurred: 1985—$23,644,000 (estimate); 1984—$23,110,000; 1983—$24,710,000.

Washington, D.C. Contact: Mr. William J. Bucholz, Chief, Division of Real Estate Services, Office of Trust Responsibilities, U.S. Department of the Interior, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone: (202) 343-2398.

Local Contacts: See attachment.

Related Programs: Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; Indian Agricultural Extension; Indian Lands—Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; Indian Forests—Management, Protection, and Development; Indian Lands—Range Management; Indian Lands—Real Estate Appraisal; Indian Lands—Soil and Moisture Conservation; Indian Lands—Minerals—and Mining.

DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES—BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

William J. Bucholz
Chief, Division of Real Estate Services
Bureau of Indian Affairs
U.S. Department of the Interior
18th and C Streets, N.W.—Rm. 4520
Washington, D.C. 20245
Telephone: (202) 343-2398

Mr. Fred Gillis
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
115 Fourth Avenue, S.E.
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
(601) 225-0250
FTS: 782-7618

Mr. Albert H. Maytubby
Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
5301 Central Avenue, N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
(505) 766-3610
FTS: 474-3610

Mr. Clifford G. Birdshead
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box 368
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
(405) 247-7259
FTS: 743-7259

Mr. Jimmie Wolf, Jr.
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
316 North 26th Street
Billings, Montana 59101
(406) 657-6301
FTS: 585-6301

Mr. Bill Wakole
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Eastern Area Office
1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20245
(703) 235-2794
FTS: 235-2794

Mr. Harlow Nasewytewa
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
1425 Irving Street, N.E.
Portland, Oregon 97208
(503) 231-6787
FTS: 429-6787

Mr. Tom Fugate
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box 3-8000
Juneau, Alaska 99802-1219
(907) 586-7403 or
(907) 586-7144

Mr. Samuel Rock
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
15 South Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
(612) 349-3616
FTS: 787-3616

Mr. Jack Chaney
Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Federal Building
Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
(918) 687-2294
FTS: 736-2294

Mr. Floyd E. Espinoza
Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box M
Window Rock, Arizona 86515
(602) 871-5334
FTS: 479-5334

Mr. Robert Donlevy
Acting Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
3030 North Central
P.O. Box 7007
Phoenix, Arizona 85011
(602) 261-4197
FTS: 261-2275

Ms. Carmen Facio
Acting Area Realty Officer
Bureau of Indian Affairs
2800 Cottage Way
Sacramento, California 95825
(916) 484-4482
FTS: 468-4482

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES—DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Road Construction

Nature and Purpose: For the construction of public roads serving Indian reservations, Indian lands held in trust by the Federal government, and Alaska Native villages. The availability of funding is in proportion to needs as compared to total needs for Indian reservation road construction.

Eligibility Requirements: Federally recognized Indian tribes with Federally recognized reservations or trust land; or Alaska villages in which more than 50% of the population is Alaska Natives (Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo).

How to Apply: Individuals may request road construction from their tribal or village government, since those governments determine the priorities for construction within available funds and subject to Bureau of Indian Affairs concurrence.

Who to Contact: Director, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Ed Hall, Acting Chief, Division of Transportation, POB 2185, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103, FTS 474-2672 (505) 766-2672.

Printed Information Available: Films describing the program are available. Information on specific aspects of the program (Project lists, obligation and expenditures).

Authorizing Legislation: 23 U.S.C., 202, 203, 204; 25 U.S.C. 13, 25 U.S.C., 318(a).

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Administration, (Oversight responsibility: Federal Highway Administration, Office of Direct Federal Programs).

Available Assistance: The construction of roads to provide access to social or commercial services or to contribute to economic or social development of Indian lands, as determined by Indian local governments.

Use Restrictions: Funds may not be used on private property or non-public roads.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $100,000,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1983—$118,585,000 ($43,585,000 in Interior appropriations, $75,000,000 in highway trust funds); fiscal year 1984—$104,000,000 ($4,000,000 in Interior appropriations, $100,000,000 in highway trust funds); fiscal year 1985—$104,800,000 ($4,800,000 in Interior Appropriations, $100,000,000 in highway trust funds).

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—($41,090,000 Interior Appropriations, $74,040,000 Highway Trust Funds); and fiscal year 1984—($4,185,000 Interior Appropriations, $99,920,000 highway trust funds).

Washington, D.C. Contact: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, James T. Ball, Assistant Chief, Division of Transportation, 343-6043, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., Room 4556.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Road Maintenance, Facilities Construction (Buildings), Irrigation Construction, Forestry (Road Construction).

Road Maintenance

Nature and Purpose: Maintenance of public roads on the BIA road system (24,000) miles to promote safety and convenience for Indian reservation residents, and to protect the government investment in road construction by preventing or repairing damage to the roads by wind, rain, snow or ice.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian reservation or Alaska Native village on which BIA has established a system of public roads.

How to Apply: A local tribal government may request the establishment of a road system, or changes in an existing system, to the BIA Agency Superintendent, who recommends action to the Area Director. The decision of the Area Director is final unless appealed. Funding levels are established by tribal governments in a procedure similar to "Block Grants".

Who to Contact: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Transportation, Darrell Statham, P.O. 2185, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103. Telephone: (505) 766-2672, FTS 474-2672.

Printed Information Available: None.

Authorizing Legislation: 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 U.S.C. 318(a).

Administering Agency: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Transportation.

Available Assistance: Each BIA Agency with a BIA road system maintains a staff for road maintenance, or administers a contracted road maintenance operation.

Use Restrictions: Funds may not be used on roads which are the responsibility of another government agency except by reimbursable agreements; and may not be used on private property except upon declaration by the Agency Superintendent of an emergency endangering life on property.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $21,890,000.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Years: Fiscal year 1983—$21,037,000; fiscal year 1984—$22,081,000; and fiscal year 1985—$21,890,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983—$20,540,000; fiscal year 1984—$21,551,000; and fiscal year 1985—$21,550,000 est.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Transportation, James T. Ball, Assistant Chief, Division of Transportation, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245, (202) 343-6043.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Road Construction, Facilities Maintenance, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance.

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES—DIVISION OF WATER AND LAND RESOURCES

Indian Lands—Range Management

Name, Nature and Purpose: Conserve and promote Indian use of Indian-owned rangelands by Indians to yield the highest economic return consistent with sustained yield land management principles and the fulfillment of the rights and aims of the Indians.

Provides planned guides and standards for maintaining or improving production capabilities of rangeland resources through application of effective land and livestock management techniques and practices.

Program administers grazing permits and range development programs. Services limited to availability of personnel.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant must be an Indian owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

How to Apply: Verbal or written request to the nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency. Written requests can be made by letter or tribal resolution.

Who to Contact: All Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and Area Offices, see agency address list for selected address, telephone numbers.

Headquarters Office: Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245 phone (202) 343-4004. Contact: Sam Miller

Printed Information Available: Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual 55 BIAM Supplement 1, 25 CFR 166, 167, 168

Authorizing Legislation: The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. There are additional laws and code references which pertain to specific reservations or situations.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Assistance available at all Bureau of Indian Affairs offices (see program information).

Use Restrictions: Program is restricted to Indian trust land, including both landowners and land users.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: Agriculture/Range $22,905,000 estimate.

Appropriations for Each of the Past 3 Fiscal Years: Agriculture/Range: 1985—$22,449; 1984—$23,231; and 1983—$22,529.

Obligation Incurred: Agriculture/Range: 1985—$22,449,000; 1984—$23,231,000; and 1983—$22,529,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Water and Land Resources, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C.—(202) 343-4004—Contact: Sam Miller.

Local Contacts: All Agency and Area Offices. See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Related Programs: Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; Indian Agricultural Extension; Indian Lands-Real Services; Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation; Indian-Forestry Program.

Indian Lands—Soil and Moisture Conservation

Name, Nature and Purpose: The objective of the program is to assist owners and users of Indian lands in conserving the soil and water, and to increase production of Indian lands. Technical assistance, advisory services, counseling and oversight are available upon request.

Eligibility Requirements: The applicant must be the owners of Indian trust lands and/or users of Indian trust land as indicated by Indian agency records.

How to Apply: Applications may be either verbal or written requests from owners or users of Indian land. Written requests are usually letters or tribal resolutions submitted to the Agency Superintendent.

Who to Contact: All Bureau of Indian Affairs and area offices, see agency address listed for selected addresses and telephone numbers.

Headquarters Office: Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4004—Contact: H.B. Simpson.

Printed Information Available: Bureau of Indian Affairs manuals, handbooks, applicable 55 BIAM supplements and 25 CFR 162.

Authorizing Legislation: Soil Conservation Act of April 27, 1935; 49 Stat. 163; Public Law 74-46; 16 U.S.C. 590(a); 25 U.S.C. 13 (The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921) and additional laws and code references which pertain to specific reservations or situations.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Assistance is available at all Bureau of Indian Affairs offices. See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Use Restrictions: Program is limited to Indian trust land, landowners and landusers of trust land.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: Agriculture/Range: $22,905,000 estimate.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Agriculture/Range: 1985—$22,449,000; 1984—$23,231,000; and 1983—$22,529,000.

Obligations Incurred: Agriculture/Range: 1985—$22,449,000; 1984—$23,231,000; and 1983—$22,529,000.

Washington, D.C. Contacts: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Water and Land Resources, Telephone (202) 343-4004, Contact: H.B. Simpson Soil Conservationist.

Local Contacts: All Area and Agency offices. See Area Offices—Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Related Programs: Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; Cooperative Extension Service; Indian Agricultural Extension; Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; Indian Lands-Range Management; Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; Indian Rights Protection; Forestry Program.

Fish, Wildlife and Recreation Program

Name, Nature and Purpose: The program provides assistance to tribes in the conservation, development and utilization of their fish, wildlife and recreational resources, and promotes their capabilities in resource management, regulation and enforcement. In recent years, fish and/or wildlife resources programs have been supported on at least 125 reservations in 23 states, accounting for approximately 2.5 million angler-days and countless millions of recreational use days annually. Furthermore, more than 30 fish propagation production programs have been developed on Indian reservations. Currently, the Program focuses on contracting with three inter-tribal organizations (Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission, Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission and Great Lakes Indian Fish and Wildlife Commission) formed in response to recent court decisions, and their 35 member tribes located in the Pacific Northwest and Great Lakes states. Throughout the rest of the country, technical assistance and fish for stocking are provided largely through a reimbursable assistance negotiated annually with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Objectives of the Program are:

To promote the conservation, development and utilization of fish, wildlife and recreational resources located on Indian lands, and otherwise important to the cultural and economic support of Indians;

To provide assistance, technical support and necessary resources to develop and implement fish, wildlife and recreational resource management plans and programs;

To develop and sustain a dynamic administrative environment which assures that fish, wildlife and recreational resources programs are conducted effectively, efficiently, and in compliance with established objectives, laws, regulations, court decisions, and other directives;

To increase training opportunities and involvement in all aspects of resources management that will achieve full tribal capability in these matters;

To cooperate in the planning and management of fish, wildlife and recreational resources with tribes, inter-tribal organizations, other resource co-managers and other concerned parties.

Eligibility Requirements: Federally recognized Indian groups and tribes.

How to Apply: Written requests, preferably through tribal resolution, should be submitted to the nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or Area Office.

Who to Contact: All Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and Area Offices.

Central Office: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities (Code 210), 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4088. Program Manager: Gary L. Rankel.

Available Printed Information: It is anticipated that a Program Administrative Manual will be completed by late 1985.

Authorizing Legislation: 25 U.S.C. 13 (the Snyder Act of November 21, 1921) is the basic authority under which the Secretary services to federally recognized Indian tribes. Contracts with tribes for fisheries and wildlife programs are also provided through P.L. 93-638, the Indian Self-Determination Act. Other authorizations include various court decisions and laws, such as, *U.S.* v. *Washington; U.S.* v. *Michigan; U.S.* v. *Oregon; Lac Courte Oreilles* v. *Voigt;* the Salmon and Steelhead Conservation Act of 1980; Endangered Species Act of 1973; and Washoe Act of 1956.

Administering Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Technical fish and wildlife assistance, support for fish hatchery operations, and financial support to tribes and inter-tribal coordinating bodies in developing their management capabilities.

Use Restrictions: Limited to activities related to the conservation, development and utilization of fish, wildlife and recreational resources.

Appropriation Requested for Fiscal Year 1986: $23,789,000.

Appropriations Requested for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1985—$19,672,000; fiscal year 1984—$17,750,000; and fiscal year 1983—$15,459,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1985—$19,672,000; fiscal year 1984—$17,750,000; and fiscal year 1983—$15,459,000.

Washington, D.C. Contact: Gary L. Rankel; Chief, Branch, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4088.

Local Contacts: All Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and Area Offices.

Related Programs: Other trust resource programs, e.g., Forestry, Water and Land Resources.

APPENDIX

AREA OFFICES—BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota

Mr. Jerry Jaeger, Aberdeen Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 115 4th Avenue, South East, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401. Telephone: (605) 225-0250, FTS 782-7343.

Colorado and New Mexico

Mr. Vincent Little, Albuquerque Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 5301 Central Avenue, North East, P.O. Box 8327, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87198. Telephone: (505) 766-3170, FTS 474-3170.

Kansas, Western Oklahoma, and part of Texas—See Muskogee Area Office for other offices in Oklahoma

Mr. William P. Ragsdale, Anadarko Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, WCD—Office Complex, P.O. Box 368, Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005. Telephone: (405) 247-6673, FTS 743-7314.

Montana—Except for a small area under the jurisdiction of the Portland Office, and Wyoming

Mr. Richard C. Whitesell, Billings Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 316 North 26th Street, Billings, Montana 59101. Telephone: (406) 657-6315, FTS 585-6316.

Florida, Mississippi, New York, Maine and North Carolina

Mr. Bill Ott, Eastern Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (703) 235-2571, FTS 235-2571.

Alaska

Mr. Jacob Lestenkof, Juneau Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Federal Building, P.O. Box 3-8000, Juneau, Alaska 99802. Telephone: (907) 586-7177, FTS 586-7178.

Minnesota, Iowa, Michigan and Wisconsin

Mr. Earl Barlow, Minneapolis Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Chamber of Commerce Building, 15 South Fifth Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402. Telephone: (612) 349-3631, FTS 787-3631.

Part of Oklahoma—See Anadarko Area Office for other offices in Oklahoma

Mr. Jose A. Zuni, Muskogee Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Old Federal Building & Courthouse, Muskogee, Oklahama 74401. Telephone: (918) 687-2295, FTS 736-2296.

Arizona and New Mexico

Mr. Wilson Barber, Navajo Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Window Rock, Arizona 86515. Telephone: (602) 871-5151, FTS 479-5106.

Arizona, Nevada, and Utah

Mr. James Stevens, Phoenix Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 3030 North Central, P.O. Box 7007, Phoenix, Arizona 85011. Telephone: (602) 241-2305, FTS 261-2305.

Part of Alaska and Montana, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington

Mr. Stanley Speaks, Portland Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1425 N.E. Irving Street, P.O. Box 3785, Portland, Oregon 97208. Telephone: (503) 231-6702, FTS 429-6702.

California

Mr. Maurice Babby, Sacramento Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Federal Building, 2800 Cottage Way, Sacramento, California 95825. Telephone: (916) 484-4682, FTS 468-4682.

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS DEVELOPMENT

Authorization: An Act to Promote the Development of Indian Arts and Crafts; Public Law 74-355; 25 U.S.C. 305, 18 U.S.C. 1158-9; 42 Stat. 891-2, 62 Stat. 759.

Objectives: To encourage and promote the development of Native American arts and crafts.

Types of Assistance: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment; Advisory Services and Counseling; Investigation of Complaints.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Program planning assistance, such as the development of innovative educational, production, promotion, and economic concepts related to Native culture. Complaints about imitation Native American arts and crafts that are misrepresented as genuine handicrafts are referred to appropriate Federal or local authorities for action. The three museums operated by the Board serve Indians and the general public: the Sioux Indian Museum, in Rapid City, South Dakota; the Museum of the Plains Indian, in Browning, Montana; and the Southern Plains Indian Museum, in Andarko, Oklahoma.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Native Americans, Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations, State and local governments, nonprofit organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Native Americans, Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Subject request to headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Acknowledgment usually in 14 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: Required only if appropriate to the type of assistance offered.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: None.

Financial Information:

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1980—$634,000; fiscal year 1981—$814,000; fiscal year 1982—$822,000; fiscal year 1983—$873,000; fiscal year 1984—$855,000; and fiscal year 1985—$873,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments: The Indian Arts and Crafts Board encourages and promotes the development and expansion of Indian arts and crafts to improve the economic status while preserving the valuable American heritage. The museums, exhibitions and publication programs and staff of arts and crafts specialists provide technical advice and assistance to Indian arts and craftsmen in all phases of their work.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature:

25 CFR 301, 304, 307, 308, 310. "Fact Sheet: General Information About the Activities of the Indian Arts and Crafts Board," free.

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

ROYALTY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose: The Royalty Management Program of the Minerals Management Service is responsible for the collection, accounting and distribution of most revenues received from royalties, rents, bonuses and other payments due from leased Federal and Indian lands. The Royalty Management Program functions as a central collection agent for the Indian community. The revenues are forwarded to the Bureau of Indian Affairs where they are disbursed to individual Indian allottees and Tribes. The Royalty Management Program also conducts audits of lessees on behalf of allottees or Tribes, and establishes the proper value of minerals extracted from Indian lands so that royalties are paid correctly.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian allottee or Tribe (except Osage) receiving payments from a producing oil and gas lease located on Indian-owned land.

How to Apply: Normally entry into the program occurs automatically when the status of the lease changes from non-producing to producing. If this has not occurred, an Indian land owner may apply to the local office of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Who to Contact: The local office of the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the Public Affairs Office of Royalty Management located at Denver Federal Center, Building 85, Lakewood, Colorado. Written inquiries—Public Affairs Officer, Royalty Management Program, P.O. Box 5760, Denver, Colorado 80217.

Printed Information Available: The annual publication "Mineral Revenues" which is prepared by the Minerals Management Service contains statistical information on Indian royalties and other revenues.

Authorizing Legislation: The Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-451), Minerals Leasing Act of 1920 as Amended.

Administering Agency: Royalty Management Program, Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Not applicable.

Use Restrictions. None for individuals or Tribes meeting eligibility requirements.

Washington Contacts: Holly Tomlinson, Royalty Management Program, Mail Stop 660, Main Interior Building, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240; phone number 343-3512.

Local Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: None.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

LAND CONVEYANCES AND EXCHANGES BENEFITING AMERICAN INDIANS

The Bureau of Land Management is deeply involved in land exchanges and other forms of land conveyances to American Indians.

Under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 44 million acres of Federally-owned public lands in that State were to be conveyed to Alaskan Native Corporations. Through this on-going program, 33.3 million acres of public lands have been surveyed and transferred to the ownership of Alaskan Native Corporations.

Land exchanges of benefit to American Indians also involve the Bureau of Land Management. An example is the Navajo-Hopi Resettlement Act under which 250,000 acres of public lands are being exchanged with private ranchers, with these ranchlands then being transferred to the tribes as required by the law.

Also, public lands were used in the past year to effect a land exchange that conveyed a mountainous area in eastern Arizona known as "Zuni Heaven" to the Zuni tribe. These lands have long been considered sacred to tribal members and this exchange protects the area for religious pilgrimages.

SURVEYS OF INDIAN LANDS

As the Federal government's official land surveying agency, the Bureau of Land Management carries out surveys that verify or establish ownership lines on Indian lands, and also maintains the land records for these lands.

Cadastral surveying projects now underway on Indian lands include Miccosukee tribal lands in southern Florida, Passamaquoddy and Penobscot tribal lands in Maine, and the survey work required for establishing new boundaries involved in the Navajo-Hopi Resettlement Act in New Mexico and Arizona.

EMPLOYMENT IN WILDFIRE CONTROL WORK

The Boise Interagency Fire Center in Boise, Idaho, a cooperative effort involving the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Weather Service, National Park Service and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, coordinates manpower and equipment needs for controlling wildfires on Federal or Indian lands throughout the United States. American Indians are a critical source of fire fighting expertise for many such fire operations.

The Snake River Valley fire crews and the Zuni "Red Hats" are well known Indian firefighters often utilized when firefighters over and above those already in agency employment are needed.

During the 1984 fire season, more than 500 American Indians were temporarily employed in emergency wildfire control operations.

LEASING OF INDIAN MINERALS

The Bureau of Land Management has historically issued the leases for oil and gas on those lands held in trust for American Indians. These leases are normally issued only with the concurrence of the Tribal council.

As of March 3, 1985, 13,454 Indian leases covering 5,928,467 acres were in effect. Of this total, 3,987 leases, comprising 1,307,516 acres, were actually producing.

Field inspectors of the Bureau of Land Management also monitor oil and gas operations on Indian lands to assure compliance with lease stipulations, which normally include environmental protection and other restrictions.

Royalties from oil and gas production on Indian lands vary with the lease specifics, with payments going to the Tribe.

Although BLM does not issue leases for coal underlying Indian lands, the Bureau does monitor coal mining operations to ensure compliance with mining plans and environmental stipulations.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION,
Washington, DC, February 6, 1985.

Memorandum to: Deputy Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

From: Acting Commissioner.

Subject: Input to ES-07884 Letter from Gilbert Gude, Director of Government Division, Library of Congress.

This responds to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of December 10, 1984, addressed to Secretary William P. Clark, requesting information on programs specifically designed to benefit Indians or Indian tribes, from agencies of the Department of the Interior.

Although the Bureau of Reclamation does not have any programs that are specifically designed to benefit Indians, a number of our projects provide direct or indirect benefits to them. Attached is a list of most of the projects that directly benefit or will benefit Indian tribes and communities.

ROBERT A. OLSON.

PROJECTS BENEFITING INDIANS

Project and State	Tribe	Benefit
Minidoka, Idaho, Wyoming	Bannock-Shoshone, Fort Hall Reservation	Irrigation 132,000 AF and recreation.
Owyhee, Idaho, Oregon, Nevada	Shoshone-Piute, Duck Valley Res.	Irrigation 72,000 AF.
Yakima, Washington	Yakima	Irrigation 350,000 AF.
Spokane Indian, Washington	Spokane	Irrigation 1,800 acres.

PROJECTS BENEFITING INDIANS—Continued

Project and State	Tribe	Benefit
Chief Joseph Dam, Washington	Colville and Wapate	Irrigation.
Colville, Washington	Colville	Supplement municipal.
Fort Hall Reservation, Idaho	Bannock Shoshone	Facility rehabilitation and irrigation study.
South Fork Reservation, Navada	Shoshone	Diversion study for reservation needs.
Umatilla, Oregon	Confederate Tribes	Planning study for fish improvement.
Colville Reservation, Washington	Yakima	Comprehensive multi-purpose, river basin study.
Upper John Day, Oregon	Umatilla	Fishery improvement study.
Grande Ronde River Basin, Oregon	do	Fish habitat improvement study.
Lower Deschutes River Basin, Oregon	do	Do.
Id. Anadromous Fish Habitat, Idaho	Nez Perce	Fish enhancement study.
Warm Springs Reservation, Oregon	Reservation Tribes	Irrigation study 2,500 acres.
Flathead Indian Irrigation, Montana	Kootenai, Salish	BR/BIA operation and maintenance study.
Cannonball Unit, North Dakota	Standing Rock Reservation	Irrigation study 27,450 acres.
Shell Creek, North Dakota	Fort Berthold Reservation	Irrigation study 4,500 acres.
Independence, North Dakota	Independence Reservation	Irrigation study 4,130 acres.
Fort Berthold, North Dakota	Fort Berthold Reservation	Irrigation study 9,400 acres.
Old Agency, North Dakota	Old Agency Reservation	Irrigation study 9,210 acres.
Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota	Fort Totten Reservation	Irrigation study 5,000 acres.
Boysen Dam, Wyoming	Wind River Reservation	Flood protection.
Fremont Unit, Wyoming	do	Irrigation study 56,000 acres.
Shoshone Unit, Wyoming	do	Irrigation study 16,000 acres.
Hudson Bench Unit, Wyoming	do	Irrigation study 5,700 acres.
Little Wind River, Unit (Coolidge Extension), Wyoming	do	Irrigation study 34,000 acres.
Fresno Dam, Montana	Fort Belknap Reservation	Additional water and potential 14,000 acre development.
Rocky Boy Reservation, Montana	Rocky Boy Reservation	5,000 acre development.
Farmer Creek Unit, Montana	Fort Peck Reservation	Irrigation 1,600 acres.
Hardin Unit, Montana	Crow Reservation	45,800 acre development.
Yellowtail Dam, Montana	do	Flood protection.
Crow Unit, Montana	do	1,200 acre development.
Battlefield Unit, Montana	Reservation	Do.
Custer Bench, (Dunmore) Unit, Montana	do	11,400 acre development.
Wyola Unit, Montana	do	3,600 acre development.
Benteen Flat, Montana	do	1,600 acre development.
Little Horn, Montana	do	14,000 acre development.
North Cheyenne Tongue River Pumping, Montana	do	Irrigation 5,000 acres.
Shadehill Unit, S.Dakota	Slanding Rock Reservation	Flood Protection and 9,000 acre development.
Grand River Unit, S.Dakota	Reservation	16,500 acre development.
Mareau River Unit Bixby Reservoir, S.Dakota	Cheyenne River Reservation	27,500 acre development.
Cheyenne River Pumping, S.Dakota	do	25,300 acre development.
Angostura Dam, S.Dakota	Pine Ridge and Rosebud Reservation	Flood protection.
White River Unit, S.Dakota	do	42,000 acre development.
Pine Ridge Unit, S.Dakota	do	12,700 acre development.
Joe Creek Unit, S.Dakota	Crow Creek Reservation	4,400 acre development.
Culdesc Unit, S.Dakota	do	5,400 acre development.
Fort Thompson Unit, S.Dakota	Oregon	7,500 acre development.
La Roche Unit, S.Dakota	Lower Brule Reservation	1,800 acre development.
Red Cloud Unit (Iron Nation), S.Dakota	do	1,700 acre development.
Big Bend Unit (Grass Rope), S.Dakota	do	4,300 acre development.
Fort Hale, S.Dakota	Lower Brule Reservation	2,100 acre development.
Tower Unit, S.Dakota	Yankton Reservation	2,000 acre development.
Greenwood Unit, S.Dakota	do	4,900 acre development.
Wagner Unit, S.Dakota	do	1,700 acre development.
Kiamichi, Oklahoma	Choctaw, Chickasaw	Hydropower study.

PROJECTS BENEFITING INDIANS—Continued

Project and State	Tribe	Benefit
Southeast Oklahoma, Oklahoma	do	Water Supply study.
East Central Oklahoma, Oklahoma	Cesek, Seminole, Pottawatomie, Shawnee, Iowa, Kickapoo, Sac, Fox, Pawnee, Otoe, Ponca.	Do.
Gallup-Navajo, New Mexico	Navajo Reservation	Water Supply planning.
San Juan Chama, New Mexico	San Juan Reservation	Planning.
Jicarilla, New Mexico	Jicarilla Apache Reservation	Irrigation study.
Upper Rio Grande Basin, New Mexico	Pueblo tribes	Irrigation.
San Juan Chama (Pajoaque Tributary Unit), New Mexico.	do	Do.
Rio Grande, Texas	Isleta Pueblo	Do.
Trinity River Management Program, California.	Hoopa	Restoring Fishery.
Bonneville Unit, Utah	Ute	Multipurpose being constructed.
Delores, Colorado	do	Do.
Flaming Gorge, Utah	do	Multipurpose operation.
Florida, Colorado	do	Do.
Moon Lake, Utah	do	Do.
Navajo Indian Irrigation, New Mexico	Navajo	Multipurpose being constructed.
Navajo Unit, New Mexico	do	Multipurpose operation.
Pine River, Colorado	Ute	Do.
Uintah Unit, Utah	do	Multipurpose planning.
Uinta Basin, Utah	do	Do.
Upalco, Utah	do	Multipurpose being constructed.
Central Arizona Project (CAP), Arizona	Ak-Chin, Camp Verde Yavapi-Apache Communities, Fort MacDowell Mohave-Apache Tribe, Jila River Indian Community, Papago Tribe asqua-Yaqui Tribes, Salt River Pima-Maricopa Community San Carlos-Apache Tribe, Tonto-Apache Tribe, Yavapi-Prescott Tribes.	Multipurpose.
Headgate Rock Hydroelectric, Arizona/California.	Colorado River Tribes	Hydroelectric Power studies.
Pima County, Santa Cruz River Ground Water, Arizona.	San Javier Reservation	Ground water studies.
Water Settlement Public Law 97-293, Arizona.	Papago Tribe	Irrigation.
Water Rights Settlement Public Law 98-530, Arizona.	Ak-Chin Community	Do.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,
LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION,
Washington, DC, February 12, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Re Update of 1982 Report on Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of December 10, 1984 to the Attorney General, requesting an update of the 1982 revised submission of the Department of Justice to the referenced Report.

If you find it necessary to request a revised complete text, please contact Mr. David Ledbetter (633-2721) of my staff. He will be happy to assist you.

Sincerely,

F. HENRY HABICHT II,
Assistant Attorney General,
Land and Natural Resources Division.

CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION

Nature and Purpose: The Civil Rights Division enforces the civil rights of American Indians guaranteed by Federal statute and the Constitution. The Division also enforces the civil rights of American Indians arising from the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1960, 1964 and 1968, and the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended. These statutes prohibit discriminatory conduct in the following areas: voting, employment, public education, housing, federal programs and public accommodations and facilities. In addition, the Division is involved in cases affecting the rights of prisoners and persons civilly committed to mental institutions and has responsibility for enforcement of a number of criminal statutes designed to preserve personal liberties.

Eligibility Application and Information: All American Indians who believe their civil rights, as guaranteed by statue and the Constitution, have been violated, or any individual who knows of such a violation, may either write or call: James M. Schermerhorn, Special Litigation Counsel, Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530. (202) 633-4381.

All requests for general information about the activities of the Division should be sent to the same address.

Printed Information: Although the Civil Rights Division does not have any publications about its activities, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights publishes an excellent pamphlet on the civil rights of American Indians. It is available upon request at the same address as above.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 88-352, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Titles II, III, IV, and VII: Public Law 92-261; 42 U.S.C. 2000(a)(b)(c)(e) and (h)-2; Public Law 90-284; Civil Rights Act of 1968, Titles II and VIII, 42 U.S.C. 3601; 25 U.S.C. 1302; Public Law 89-110, Voting Rights Act 1965; 42 U.S.C. 1973; as amended, Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-285.

Administering Agency: Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice.

Available Assistance: Civil Rights Division initiates investigations alleging deprivations of the civil rights of American Indians and participates in civil and criminal actions.

Use Restrictions: Not applicable.

Appropriations: Not applicable.

Obligations Incurred: Not applicable.

Washington Contact: Mr. James M. Schermerhorn, Special Litigation Counsel, Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530 (202) 633-4381.

Local Contacts Through the United States: United States Attorney's Office in most major cities throughout the United States.

Related Programs. The Office of Revenue Sharing and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission refer cases of discrimination against Native Americans to the Division for further investigation and possible litigation.

The U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and its state advisory committees conduct systematic field investigations, hold public hearings and publish written reports on American Indian civil rights problems.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

Prevention and Conciliation of Community Disputes: Nature and Purpose: To help resolve problems causing tension and conflict affecting racial and ethnic minority groups, the Community Relations Service (CRS) offers a third-party intervention service to help disputants work out their difficulties on a voluntary basis. While issues concerning administration of justice, education, and economic opportunity are the most frequent kinds of problems drawing the attention of CRS, the agency also has proved to be of assistance to Indian groups in conflict situations concerned with treaty rights, hunting and fishing jurisdiction, commercial uses of Indian land and allegations of economic exploitation of tribal lands or of individual Indians. CRS also provides training in conflict management and community relations techniques to tribal officials and Indian police and education agencies.

Assistance is available to tribal groups as well as urban Indians. Conciliation services include the assistance of staff specialists to help clarify issues, to improve communication between the contesting parties, and to identify and arrange for specific technical assistance or other resources when necessary. The service also provides expert mediators in those situations where the parties are ready to engage in formal mediation of specific issues with the intention of reaching a written agreement.

Eligibility Requirements and Application for Services: The Community Relations Service is authorized to provide assistance upon the request of government agencies, private organizations, concerned individuals, or on its own motion. Tribal governments, Indian organizations, or individual Indians may request services at any time through a letter or phone call to any CRS regional office listed below. In crisis situations, emergency requests may be made at any hour of the day or night.

Requests for Service or Information: Requests for assistance should be made to the appropriate regional director listed below. General information should be requested of the Office of the Director, Community Relations Service, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530.

Printed Information: Annual Reports and other printed information describing the Service are available from the same source.

Authorizing Legislation: Title X, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, 78 Stat. 26.

Administering Agency: Community Relations Service, Department of Justice.

Use Restrictions: The Service is not available in cases involving conflicts or grievances among individuals unless community or group relationships are significantly involved.

Regional Offices: (See list attached).

Related Programs: None.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE REGIONAL OFFICES

I. New England: Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island; Martin Walsh, 617/223-5070, 100 Summer St., Room 1920, Boston, Mass. 02110.

II. Northeast: New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands; Josephy Ford, director, 212/264-0700; 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3402, New York, N.Y. 10007.

III. Mid-Atlantic Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Virginia, District of Columbia, Delaware; Edmond Haywood, director, 215/597-2344; U.S. Customs House, 2d and Chestnut Sts., Room 309, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

IV. Southeast: Kentucky, Mississippi, Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee, North Carolina, Alabama, Florida; Ozell Sutton, director, 404/221-6883; 75 Piedmont Ave., Room 900, Atlanta, Ga. 30303.

V. Midwest: Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio; Richard Salem, director, 312/353-4391; 175 West Jackson St., Room 1113, Chicago, Ill. 60604.

VI. Southwest: Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico; John Perez, director, 214/767-0824; 1100 Commerce St., Room 13B-35, Dallas, Tex. 75242.

VII. Central: Kansas, Iowa, Nebraska, Missouri: Milton Lewis, director, 816/374-2022; 911 Walnut St., Room 2411, Kansas City, Mo. 64106.

VIII. Rocky Mountain: Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota; Leo Cardenas, director, 303/837-2973; 1531 Stout St., Room 401, Denver, Colo. 80202.

IX. Western: California, Nevada, Arizona, Hawaii: Julian Klugman, director, 415/556-2485; 1275 Market St., Room 1050, San Francisco, Calif. 94103.

X. Northwest: Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Alaska; Robert Lamb Jr., director, 206/442-4465; 915 Second Ave., Room 1898, Seattle, Wash. 98101.

OFFICE OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, RESEARCH, AND STATISTICS

OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION (OJJDP)

Eligibility Requirements: A. Formula Grants: The Office is authorized under Section 221 of the JJDP Act, as amended in 1980, to make grants to States and units of general local government or combinations thereof to assist them in planning, establishing, operating, coordinating, and evaluating projects directly or through grants and contracts with public and private agencies for the development of more effective education, training, research, prevention, diversion, treatment, and rehabilitation programs in the area of juvenile delinquency and programs to improve the juvenile justice system. (42 U.S.C. 5631).

In accordance with regulations promulgated under this part, funds shall be allocated annually among the States on the basis of relative population of people under age eighteen. No such allotment to any State shall be less than $225,000 except that for the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands no allotment shall be less than $56,250.

B. Special Emphasis Prevention and Treatment Programs: The Office is authorized to make grants to and enter into contracts with public and private agencies, organizations, institutions, or individuals to—

(1) Develop and implement new approaches, techniques, and methods with respect to juvenile delinquency programs;

(2) Develop and maintain community-based alternatives to traditional forms of institutionalization;

(3) Develop and implement effective means of diverting juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice and correctional system, including restitution projects which test and validate selected arbitration models, such as neighborhood courts or panels, and increase victim satisfaction while providing alternatives to incarceration for detained or adjudicated delinquents;

(4) Improve the capability of public and private agencies and organizations to provide services for delinquents and other youth to help prevent delinquency;

(5) Develop statewide programs through the use of subsidies or other financial incentives designed to—

(A) Remove juveniles from jails and lockups for adults;

(B) Replicate juvenile programs designated as exemplary by the National Institute of Justice; or

(C) Establish and adopt, based upon recommendations of the Advisory Committee, standards for the improvement of juvenile justice within the State;

(6) Develop and implement, in coordination with the Secretary of Education, model programs and methods to keep students in elementary and secondary schools and to prevent unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions and to encourage new approaches and techniques with respect to the prevention of school violence and vandalism;

(7) Develop and support programs stressing advocacy activities aimed at improving services to youth impacted by the juvenile justice system;

(8) Develop, implement, and support, in conjunction with the Secretary of Labor, other public and private agencies and organizations and business and industry programs for youth employment;

(9) Improve the juvenile justice system to conform to standards of due process;

(10) Develop and support programs designed to encourage and enable State legislatures to consider and further the purposes of this Act, both by amending State laws where the necessary, and devoting greater resources to those purposes;

(11) Develop and implement programs relating to juvenile delinquency and learning disabilities, including on-the-job training programs to assist law enforcement personnel and juvenile justice personnel to more effectively recognize and provide for learning disabled and other handicapped juveniles; and

(12) Develop and implement special emphasis prevention and treatment programs relating to juveniles who commit serious crimes.

How to Apply: A. Formula Grants: In order to receive formula grants under this part, a State shall submit a plan for carrying out its purposes applicable to a 3-year period. Such plan shall be amended annually to include new programs, and the State shall submit annual performance reports to the Administrator which shall describe progress in implementing programs contained in the original plan, and shall describe the status of compliance with State plan requirements.

B. Special Emphasis programs: Sec. 225 (a) Any agency, institution, or individual desiring to receive a grant, or enter into any contract under section 224 of the JJDP Act, as amended, shall submit an application at such time in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Administrator may perscribe.

Contact: A. Formula Grants: Ms. Emily Martin, Acting Director, Formula Grants and Technical Assistance Division, 7th floor, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20531 (202) 724-5911.

B. Special Emphasis Programs: Mr. Terrance Donahue, Acting Director, Special Emphasis Programs, 7th floor, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20531 (202) 734-5921.

Printed Information: Programs are periodically announced in the Federal Register. Other information is available from: National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Box 6000, Rockville, Maryland 20850.

Authorizing Legislation: The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-415) as amended by 94-503, 95-115, and 96-509.

Administering Agency: OJJDP, Washington, D.C. 20531.

Appropriations: There are no specific appropriations for Indian programs. Limited technical assistance may be obtained through the State Criminal Justice Offices, or Governor's Office of the state where the tribal government is located or from the OJJDP office depending upon the availability of staff and resources.

Use Restrictions: Individual tribes may compete for any OJJDP announced program for which they are qualified.

Washington Contact: Mr. Alfred Regnery, Administrator, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Room 1142, Washington, D.C. 20531 (202) 724-7751.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. Department of Labor,
Employment and Training Administration,
Washington, DC, March 20, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: This is in reply to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter to Under Secretary Ford B. Ford requesting an update on the information the Employment and Training Administration had previously provided to your staff on employment and training programs for Indians and Native Americans. The information being submitted is that described on Pages 203, 204 and 205 of your December 1982 report. I understand that the information and format of this letter has been discussed with you by telephone with Ms. Armelia Hailey of my staff.

If you have any questions concerning this material, please contact Ms. Hailey at 376-6558.

Sincerely,

FRED E. ROMERO,
Administrator, Office of Strategic Planning and Policy Development.

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF STRATEGIC PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION OF PLANNING, POLICY AND LEGISLATION

Indian and Native American Employment and Training Programs

Nature and Purpose: This program is funded under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) of 1982. It provides employment, training and related services to Indians and Native Americans (INA) who are unemployed, underemployed or economically disadvantaged. It is administered nationally by the Department of Labor's (DOL) Division of Indian and Native American Programs in the Employment and Training Administration, which gives annual grants to about 193 INA organizations. The program serves residents of State and Federal reservations, recognized tribes in the State of Oklahoma, Alaska native villages, Native Hawaiians, and nonreservation Indians and other Native Americans in all 50 States.

Each INA grantee designs its own program based on local needs. Grantees are encouraged to formulate employment and training goals that support local economic development and the creation of unsubsidized employment opportunities.

By January 1 of each odd-numbered year, interested groups submit applications to DOL to be designated Native American grantees for the two program years beginning the following July. Over the years, the grantees for the previous period have usually been redesignated. This is because the bulk of the funds goes to established Indian tribes and Native Alaskan Organizations. New designations are made when an existing grantee fails to perform adequately or an existing group disbands and individual grants are given to one or more of its members.

The Act gives grantees the responsibility for actual program operations. The guiding principle is that any activity must increase the employability of participants. The DOL's role vis-a-vis the grantees' operations could be described as advisory and educational, but also includes monitoring of the grantees to insure conformity with regulations. The DOL also provides technical assistance to the grantees on how best to operate the programs to achieve the desired results of training and placing Indians and Native Americans in jobs and thereby improve their social and economic wellbeing.

Funds from Title IV of JTPA are allocated on the basis of the number unemployed and the poverty-level persons in an area. Of the total amount of funds available for a given year, 25 percent are allocated on the basis of the number of unemployed Indians in the area (according to the 1980 census) and 75 percent are allocated on the basis of the Indians who meet the poverty criteria as set by OMB each year in the area. These data are believed to best reflect the actual need for funds.

All Indian and Native American grantees are entitled to JTPA Title IV-A, Section 401 program funds. In addition, Native American grantees which administer programs on Federal and State reservations, Oklahoma Indians, and Native Hawaiians or Alaskans receive funds for Title II-B summer youth programs under JTPA.

Eligibility Requirements: Grantees must be a Native American entity with a governing body and a population of at least 1,000 persons and possess the capability to administer a program. This is covered in detail in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) (20 CFR, 632.10.)

How to Apply: This is covered in 20 CFR, 632 Subpart B. Applications must be submitted to the DOL by January 1 for a grant to begin on July 1 of the same year.

Who to Contact for Information Regarding This Program: Mr. Herb Fellman, Chief, Division of Indian and Native American Programs, U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, 601 D Street, N.W., Room 6102, Washington, D.C. 20213.

Printed Information Available Concerning the Program: "Employment and Training Report of the Secretary of Labor," published annually by the DOL. "Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance," published by the Office of Management and Budget.

Authorizing Legislation: The Job Training Partnership Act of 1982, (Public Law 97-300).

Administering Agency: (Same as *Who to Contact* above).

Available Assistance: Staff of Division of Indian and Native American Programs (DINAP) (see whom to contact above) are available to provide technical assistance upon request.

Use Restrictions: All funds must be used to carry out the purpose of the Act, which, in essence, means funds must be used solely for employment and training of participants and related purposes. These are spelled out in 20 CFR, Part 632.

Appropriations for Program Year 1984: The appropriation for Program Year 1984 was $62,243,000.

Appropriation for Previous Year: Transition year 1984, a 9-month period was $46,682,000. This was the first funding period under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA).

Obligations Incurred: Same as appropriation above.

Washington Contacts: Same as *Who to Contact* above.

Local Contacts Throughout the U.S.: None.

Related Programs: The Wagner-Peyser Act of 1933, as amended. This established the U.S. Employment Service.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

U.S. Department of Transportation,
Office of the Secretary of Transportation,
Washington, DC, March 29, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: This is in reference to the recent letter to Secretary Dole concerning Programs in the Department of Transportation which specifically benefit Indians or are of special interest to Indians.

We are enclosing the requested information. If additional information is needed, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

William T. Hudson,
Director of Civil Rights.

Federal Highway Administration

INDIAN PROGRAMS—SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

Name, Nature and Purpose: The On-the-Job Training Supportive Services Program assists persons being trained in highway construction crafts. The Disadvantaged/Women Business Enterprise Supportive Services Program assists DBE/WBE contractors in areas of certification, identification and registration, prequalification, estimating and bidding, loan packaging, bonding assistance, and technical assistance. Currently four OJT and DBE/WBE contracts are held by and aimed toward Indians. They are Ram Enterprise, Montana, $10,208; Larry Moore, Montana, $79,963; Advisory Committee for Employment Inc., South Dakota, $60,000; United Tribes Educational Pact Center, North Dakota, $230,027.

The Southwest Indian Development Enerprise developed a proposal to assist American Indians in gaining employment and obtaining contracts on FHWA projects. These OJT and DBE/WBE supportives services contracts total $152,000 and are currently being implemented in the Four Corners area of Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, and Colorado.

Eligibility Requirements: Any person, private, public, profit or nonprofit organization may compete for contracts with State highway agencies to provide supportive services.

How To Apply: Each State has requirements to be considered for awards of contracts. The timing of requests for proposals varies by State.

Who to Contact: State highway agencies.

Printed Information Available: Any printed information about the programs would be available at State highway agencies.

Authorizing Legislation: The programs are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 140(b) and the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982.

Administering Agency: Federal Highway Administration.

Available Assistance: The staffs of SHAs are available to assist interested parties.

Use Restrictions: Highway relatedness of OJT and DBE/WBE supportive services provided.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: Not yet determined.

Appropriations for Each of the Past Three Fiscal Years: 1983—$9.8 million; 1984—$14.2 million; and 1985— $12.5 million.

Obligations Incurred: N/A.

Washington Contact: Mr. Edward Quick, Director, Office of Civil Rights (HCR-1), 426-0693.

Local Contacts: State highway agency central office staffs.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

AMERICAN HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

Eligibility Requirements: All Indian tribes recognized by the Federal government that have reservations, as listed in "Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual Transmittal 159, October 6, 1975, Vol., #4, Ch. 5, Sec. 3, Attachment 2 and as set forth in Exhibit VII to the "Highway Safety Needs Study for Indian Reservations" prepared in cooperation with the National American Indian Safety Council and the National Safety Council (DOT-HS-5-01211A). The aforementioned report is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22151.

How to Apply: The program is administered jointly by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Safety Management, Albuquerque, New Mexico. The BIA provides one full-time staff member to assist in program matters and provide technical assistance to the Indian tribes. It is at this level that contacts with the appropriate NHTSA regional office with respect to program approval, funding of task agreements and NHTSA Regional assistance should be made.

23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1) and OMB Circulars A-102 and A-87 impose requirements for program approval. The State attests that these requirements are met when it submits a completed Federal-Aid Agreement, HS Form 62 (Attachment B). Applicable procedures are contained in the following issuances:

a. 23 CFR 1205 and 1252, Highway Safety Programs, April 8, 1982.

b. 23 CFR 1251, State Highway Safety Agency, September 8, 1980.

c. NHTSA Order 462-13A, May 23, 1983, Principles for Determining Cost Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments. The Order includes the NHTSA Funding Criteria.

d. FHWA Order M 7560.3, February 18, 1976, Highway Safety Program Management Guide.

Who to Contact: The contact person for the Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, is Mr. Charles Jaynes, Bureau Safety Manager, P.O. Box 2186, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103 (FTS: 8-474-2863, or 2951, or Commercial (505) 766-2863.

Printed Information Available: NHTSA published a descriptive brochure dated October 1979, and appropriately entitled, "American Indian Highway Safety Program."

Authorizing Legislation: The authorizing legislation is Sec. 207 (Highway Safety on Indian Reservations) of the Highway Safety Act of 1973, Public Law 93-87.

Administering Agency: The program is jointly administered by NHTSA and the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Available Assistance: Regional Administrators may authorize projects to proceed with work effective October 1, each fiscal year, in accordance with appropriate Congressional Budgetary authority. In addition, the NHTSA Regional Administrators may assign regional office staff for technical assistance as necessary, also the respective state Governor's Highway Safety Representatives stand ready to assist as appropriate, consistent with state program objectives.

Use Restrictions: The Congress, in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, directed the Secretary to determine which State and local highway safety programs have been most effective in reducing accidents, injuries, and fatalities and to develop a process for funding additional program areas. In August 1981, NHTSA and FHWA began a joint rulemaking action to achieve this result. The final rule was issued on April 1, 1982. It identified the six NHTSA and FHWA highway safety programs as most effective, and provided for the continued eligibility of those programs for Federal funding. It also established a mechanism by which additional programs indentified by a particular State could be eligible for Federal funding.

The six most effective NHTSA and FHWA Highway Safety Programs are: Alcohol Countermeasures; Police Traffic Services; and Safety Construction and Operations Improvements. NHTSA/FHWA Order(s) 960-2A/7510.3A, dated June 10, 1983, describes the format for submission of programs in these areas and the methods for identifying additional areas that would be eligible for funding.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: $656,000.00 (requested).

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$450,515; fiscal year 1984—$472,186; fiscal year 1985—$539,386, plus $65,750 earmarked specifically for traffic records.

Obligations Incurred: See preceding question for the annual amounts (obligated to the limit of authority).

Washington Contact: The NHTSA-headquarters contact person is Mr. Sam Lubbert (Traffic Safety Programs/Program Operations Staff) 400 7th Street, S.W., Room 5125 (202-426-1634).

Local Contacts: The primary local contact would be the person identified in Whom To Contact above. Also, each of the NHTSA regional offices stand ready to provide information and assistance (see attached listing).

Related Programs: The February 1985 issue of *American Demographics* noted that the U.S. Census Bureau published a supplementary report to the 1980 Census entitled, "American Indian Areas and Alaska Native Villages": 1980, PC80-S1-13. The article also pointed out that of 691,000 people living on Indian reservations, 340,000 identified themselves as American Indians—noting that among the nation's 1.4 million American Indians, only 25 percent live on reservations.

Therefore, it is appropriate to indicate the American Indian motorists, passengers, and pedestrians participate in, and benefit from the off-reservation activities funded under the Sec. 402-assisted, State and Community Highway Safety Programs conducted in partnership with the fifty Governors' Highway Safety Representatives and the state highway safety agencies and their subgrantees at the State and local level.

NHTSA REGIONAL OFFICES

Region/States and time	Region address	Name/title	FTS /commercial
Region I: (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont) 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator Transportation System Center Kendall Square Code 903 Cambridge, MA 02142	John J. Connors Regional Administrator	8-837-2680 (617) 494-2680
Region II: (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands) 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator Rom 204 222 Mamaroneck Avenue White Plains, NY 10605	Harry B. Nelson Regional Administrator	8-662-8690 (914) 683-9690 Ext. 311, 312, 313, 314
Region III: (Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia) 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator Airport Plaza Building 793 Elkridge Landing Road Linthicum, MD 21090	Frank Altobelli Regional Administrator	8-257-4537 (404) 881-4537
Region IV: (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee) 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator Suite 501 1720 Peachtree Road, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30309	Stanley W. Keesling Regional Administrator	8-257-4537 (404) 881-4537
Region V: (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin) 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator 18209 Dixie Highway Homewood, IL 60430	Gordon G. Lindquist Regional Administrator	8-370-9169 (312) 799-6067
Region VI: (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas) 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator 819 Taylor Street, Room 11A26 Fort Worth, TX 76102	E. Robert Anderson Regional Administrator	8-334-3653 (817) 334-3653
Region VII: (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska) 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator P.O. Box 19515 Kansas City, MO 64141	Everett L. McBride Regional Administrator	8-926-7887 (816) 926-7887
Region VIII: (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming) 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator 555 Zang Street, 1st Floor Denver, CO 80228	Donald A. Williamson Regional Adminstrator	8-234-3253 (303) 234-3253
Region IX: (American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, and Nevada) 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator Suite 1000 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105	Calvin Burkhart Regional Administrator	8-454-9840 (415) 974-9840

NHTSA REGIONAL OFFICES—Continued

Region/States and time	Region address	Name/title	FTS/commercial
Region X			
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington) 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.	NHTSA Regional Administrator 3140 Federal Building 915 Second Avenue Seattle, WA 98174	Curtis A. Winston Regional Administrator	8-399-5934 (206) 442-5934

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 18 PROGRAM—FORMULA GRANTS

Nature and Purpose: Funds are apportioned, by population-based formula, to the Governor of each State for public transportation projects in non-urbanized areas. The goals of the section 18 program are: (1) to enhance the access of people in non-urbanized areas to health care, shopping, education, employment, public services and recreation; (2) to assist in the maintenance, development, improvement, and use of public transportation systems in rural and small urban areas; (3) to encourage and facilitate the most efficient use of all Federal funds used to provide passenger transportation in non-urbanized areas through the coordination of programs and services; and (4) to provide for the participation of private transportation providers in non-urbanized transportation services to the maximum extent feasible.

Eligibility Requirements: The Governor of each State is required to designate an agency with the requisite legal, financial, and staffing capabilities to receive and administer Federal funds under this program. This agency distributes the Federal funds to eligible recipients, which include State agencies, local public bodies and agencies thereof, private-nonprofit organizations, Indian Tribes and groups, and operators of public transportation services. Private, for-profit operators of transit or paratransit services may participate in the program through contracts with eligible recipients. State agencies may further define recipient eligibility requirements in order to comply with State laws or to further program goals.

How to Apply: Since designated State agencies are responsible for administering the program in their respective States, application procedures vary from State to State. Accordingly, application information should be obtained from the appropriate local contact attached.

Who to Contact: Program information is available from local contacts, listed below:

Printed Information Available: Guidance on the administration of Section 18 programs can be found in UMTA Circular 9040.1, entitled "Section 18 Program Guidance and Grant Application Instructions [for States]." Printed information for recipients should be available from local contacts, listed below.

Authorizing Legislation: The program is authorized by Section 18 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended. The program is currently authorized through fiscal year 1986.

Administering Agency: The program is administered nationally by the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, and locally by designated State agencies.

Available Assistance: Funds are allocated to each State by a population-based formula and are available to that State for obligation for 2 years after the fiscal year for which they were apportioned.

Use Restrictions: The Federal share of eligible capital and project administration expenses is not to exceed 80 percent of the net cost of the project. The Federal share of net operating costs shall not exceed 50 percent. The local share of eligible capital and administrative costs shall be no less than 20 percent. The local share for net operating costs shall be no less than 50 percent. At least half of the local share for net capital and operating costs must be provided in cash or cash equivalent from sources other than Federal funds. The other half of the local share may consist of unrestricted funds from other Federal programs.

The Federal share for State administration and technical assistance expenses is 100 percent, not to exceed 15 percent of the State's total apportionment. The State, if it desires to pass through some of these funds to local areas for planning or other technical assistance purposes, may impose a local share requirement.

Capital expenses include the acquisition, construction and improvement of public transit facilities and equipment needed for an efficient and coordinated public transportation system. The Federal share of eligible facilities and equipment shall not exceed 80 percent of the net capital cost. Examples of eligible capital expenditures include, but are not limited to:

a. buses;
b. vans or other paratransit vehicles;
c. radios and communications equipment;
d. bus shelters;
e. wheelchair lifts;
f. vehicle rehabilitation;
g. operational support such as computer hardware/software;
h. spare parts with a unit cost over $300 and a useful life of more than 1 year; and
i. construction or rehabilitation of transit facilities including design, engineering and land acquisition.

Operating expenses are considered those costs directly related to system operations. As defined for the Section 18 program, eligible operating expenses may be limited at the option of the State to include only fuel, oil, replacement tires, certain replacement parts, drivers' and mechanics' salaries, fringe benefits, dispatcher salaries, and licenses. Net operating expenses are those expenses that remain after operating revenues are subtracted from eligible operating expenses. At a minimum, operating revenues include farebox revenues. States may further define what constitutes operating revenues. The Federal share of net operating expenses may not exceed 50 percent.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986: $32 million.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$91 million; fiscal year 1984—$70 million; and fiscal year 1985—$72 million.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1984 obligation: $116 million.

Washington Contacts (UMTA): Lynn Sahaj (202) 426-7182; Mary Martha Churchman (202) 426-7182.

Local Contacts: See attached list.

Related Programs: Section 16(b)(2) Program (a State administered Federal assistance program of grants to private, nonprofit organizations to provide transportation to the handicapped and elderly).

STATE CONTACTS FOR SECTION 18 NONURBANIZED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

Alabama, William Luckerson, 205-261-6083, Transportation Planner, Alabama Highway Dept., 1409 Coliseum Blvd., Montgomery 36130.

Alaska, Richard Wiggins, 907-364-4219, S.E. Planning & Programming, Alaska DOT/PF, Pouch Z, M.S. 2504, Juneau 99811.

Arizona, Bill Derrick, 602-255-3632, Program Administrator, UMTA Section 18, 1700 W. Washington, Phoenix 85003.

Arkansas, Jim D. Head, 501-569-2286, State Transit Admin., State HWY & Trans. Dept., P.O. Box 2261, Little Rock 72203.

California, David Brewer, 916-322-1404, Chief, Fed. Asst. Branch Dept. of Transportation, P.O. Box 1499, Sacramento 95814.

Colorado, Tara Bartee, 303-757-9266, Senior Transp. Specialist, Department of Highways, 4201 E. Arkansas Ave., Denver 80222.

Connecticut, James C. Sanders, 203-566-7123, Regional Transit Manager, Dept. of Transportation, 24 Wolcott Hill Road, Wethersfield 06109, Carol M. Lombardo, 203-566-7123, Transportation Planner 2, Dept. of Transportation, 24 Wolcott Hill Road, Wethersfield 06109.

Delaware, Kenneth S. Bock, 302-736-4594, Transportation Planner, Delaware Transp. Authority, P.O. Box 778, Dover 19901.

Florida, Tony M. Melvin, 904-488-7390, Program Manager, Dept. of Transportation, 605 Suwannee Street, Tallahassee 32301.

Georgia, James L. Stanley, 404-656-6000, Chief, Bur. of Pub. Transp., Dept. of Transportation, 2 Capitol Square, Atlanta 30334.

Hawaii, Ah Leong Kam, 808-548-6526, State Transp. Planner, Dept. of Transportation, 869 Punchbowl Street, Honolulu 96813.

Idaho, Stuart Gwin, 208-334-3183, Pub. Transp. Supervisor, Idaho Transportation Dept., 3483 Rickenbacker St., Boise 83705.

Illinois, Thomas Groeninger, 312-793-2111, Section Chief, Public Transp., Dept. of Transportation, 300 N. State St., Chicago 60610.

Indiana, Larry Merritt, 317-232-1482, Program Manager, Dept. of Transportation, 143 W. Market Street, Indianapolis 46204.

Iowa, Candace A. Bakke, 515-281-4297, Dir., Pub. Transit Div., Dept. of Transportation, 5258 N.W. 2nd Ave., Des Moines 51313.

Kansas, Clyde Woods, Jr., 913-296-7416, Public Transp. Prog. Engr., Dept. of Transportation, State Office Bldg., Topeka 66612.

Louisiana, Lorna H. Guynn, 504-925-7743, Rural Transp. Program Mgr., Dept. of Transp. & Develop., P.O. Box 44245, Baton Rouge 70804.

Maine, Linwood Wright, 207-289-2841, Supervisor, Transp. Service, Dept. of Transportation, Transportation Bldg., Augusta 04333.

Maryland, Mira Riggin, 301-659-3375, Administrative Specialist, Mass Transit Admin., 109 East Redwood St., Baltimore 21201.

Massachusetts, Jeffrey K. Young, 617-727-2372, MS Exec Transp. & Constr. Off., 1 Ashburton Pl. #1610, Boston 02108.

Michigan, Gerald Willcutt, 517-373-7644, Public Transp. Specialist, Dept. of Transportation, P.O. Box 30050, Lansing 48909.

Minnesota, Al Vogel, 612-296-0372, Mgr., Fed. Prog. & Fis. Mgt. Dept. of Transportation, 815 Transp. Bldg., St. Paul 55155.

Mississippi, James Pittman, 601-961-4733, Public Transit Manager, Dept. of Energy & Transp., 510 George Street, Jackson 39202.

Missouri, David Awbrey, 314-751-2523, Asst. Dir. of Transit, Hwy. & Transp. Dept., P.O. Box 270, Jefferson City 65102.

Montana, Pat Saindon, 406-444-3423, Bureau Chief, Department of Commerce, Capitol Station, Helena 59620.

Nebraska, Dalyce Ronnau, 402-473-4662, Asst. Planning Engineer, Department of Roads, P.O. Box 94759, Lincoln 68509.

Nevada, Robert E. Hamlin, 702-885-3463, Planning Div. Chief, Dept. of Transportation, 1263 S. Stewart St., Carson City 89712.

New Hampshire, Richard P. Shine, 603-271-2564, Admin., Public Transp. Div. Dept. of Pub. Works & Hwys., Hazen Drive, Concord 03301.

New Jersey, Terence Boyle, 201-648-2572, Director, Special Services, N.J. Transit, McCarter & Market, Newark 07101.

New Mexico, Ronald A. Forte, 505-983-0600, Planning Bureau, State Highway Dept., P.O. Box 1149, Santa Fe 87504.

New York, Jere Fidler, 518-453-6854, Transit Specialist, Dept. of Transportation, State Campus, Bldg. 4, Albany 12232.

North Carolina, Richard Garrity, 919-733-4713, Rural & Small Urban Programs, Dept. of Transportation, P.O. Box 25201, Raleigh 27611.

North Dakota, Bill Weimer, 701-224-4406, Planning Division, State Highway Department, 600 East Boulevard, Bismarck 58505.

Ohio, Seth Budge, 614-466-8955, Acting Transit Resource Mgr., Dept. of Transportation, 25 South Front St., Columbus 43215.

Oklahoma, Robert Dafforn, 405-521-2584, Engr., Transp. Plan. Division, Dept. of Transportation, 200 N.E. 21st Street, Oklahoma City 73105.

Oregon, Victor Dodier, 503-378-8201, Program Manager, Dept. of Transportation, 129 Transp. Building, Salem 97310.

Pennsylvania, Joseph Daversa, 717-783-3990, Chief, Rural & Intercity, Dept. of Transportation, 1215 Transp. & Safety, Harrisburg 17120.

Puerto Rico, Pat M. Dempsey, 809-727-2258, Dir., Sec. 18 Program Dept. of Transportation, P.O. Box 41269, Santurce 00940.

Rhode Island, John J. Donaldson, 401-277-2694, Supervising Planner, Dept. of Transportation, State Office Bldg., Providence 02903, Robert Letourneau, 401-277-2694, Planning Division, Dept. of Transportation, State Office Bldg., Providence 02903.

South Carolina, Ann Palmer, 803-758-3366, Program Manager, Governor's Div. of Transp., 1205 Pendleton St., Columbia 29201.

South Dakota, David J. Jagim, 605-773-4831, Program Manager, Dept. of Transportation, 700 Broadway Ave. E., Pierre 57501.

Tennessee, Jim Ladieu, 615-741-2781, Dept. of Transportation, 505 Dedrick, #600, Nashville 37219.

Texas, Margot D. Massey, 512-465-7466, Manager, Grant Program, Dept. of Hwys. & Pub. Transp., P.O. Box 5051, Austin 78763.

Utah, Lowell C. Elmer, 801-965-4134, Transportation Planner, Dept. of Transportation, 4501 S. 2700 West, Salt Lake City 84119.

Vermont, Clay Poitras, 802-828-2828, Chief of Public Transit, Agency of Transportation, State Admin. Bldg., Montpelier 05602.

Virginia, Charles M. Badger, 804-786-3440, Asst. Division Admin., Dept. of Hwys. & Transp., 1221 E. Broad St., Richmond 23219.

Washington, Bernard C. Koontz, 206-754-2400, Transit Branch Manager, Dept. of Transportation, Transportation Bldg., Olympia 98504.

West Virginia, Mitzi Teel, 304-348-0428, Grants Coordinator, W. Va. Public Transp. Div., Bldg. 5 Capitol Comp., Charleston 25305.

Wisconsin, Ron Morse, 608-266-9637, Section 18 Program Manager, Dept. of Transportation, P.O. Box 7914, Madison 53707.

Wyoming, Jack E. McClintic, 307-777-4181, Program Coordinator, Wyoming Highway Department, P.O. Box 1708, Cheyenne 82002.

Guam, Ted Ybarra, 671-646-7232, General Manager, Guam Mass Transit Auth., P.O. Box 2950, Agana 96910.

Mariana Isls., John C. Pangelinan, Director of Public Works, Department of Public Works, Northern Mariana Isl., Saipan, 96950.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury,
Washington, DC, February 13, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: The Secretary has asked me to reply to Director Gude's letter requesting information concerning the Department of the Treasury's programs which specifically benefit Indians.

The Department of the Treasury administers the General Revenue Sharing Program (State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act, as amended (P.L. 98-185) which provides financial assistance to general purpose governments including eligible Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages. The following information concerning the General Revenue Sharing Program is categorized according to the numbers used in your letter.

THE GENERAL REVENUE SHARING PROGRAM

(1) The General Revenue Sharing Program was created with the passage of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (P.L. 98-512). The program was renewed and modified by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976, 1980, and 1983. The Amendments of 1983 (P.L. 98-185) authorized the return of $13.7 billion to more than 39,000 counties, parishes, boroughs, municipalities, towns, townships, Louisiana law enforcement officers, and Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages. The current legislation expires on September 30, 1986. The amounts to be distributed to each unit of government are determined each entitlement period (October 1-September 30) by inserting descriptive data into the statutory allocation formulas. The formulas and data are used to determine each government's share of the total amount allocated to the State area. Indian governments and Alaskan Native villages receive their share of the amount allocated to a State area based on the Indian population as a percentage of the total county-area population in which the government is located. Governments with explicit governmental boundaries which extend to multiple county or State areas have allocations computed for each relevant county area and, subsequently, these allocations are summed to determine the government's aggregate allocation amount. Payments then are made quarterly based on each government's allocation for an annual entitlement period. Payments are made five working days after the quarter to which they apply.

The purpose of revenue sharing is to strengthen the Federal system by sharing a portion of the progressive Federal income tax with local governments which traditionally have had to depend on more regressive taxes. Its major goal is to disburse Federal assistance with minimum restrictions on use, thereby permitting the local decision-making process to determine the programs and activities where limited funds are most needed.

(2) The General Revenue Sharing Program provides fiscal assistance to units of general purpose goverment which perform substantial governmental functions. All general purpose governments, as determined in accord with Census Bureau criteria, are eligible to participate and receive revenue sharing funds. In addition, Section 6701(a)(5)(B) of the Revenue Sharing Act extends eligibility to include the governing bodies of Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages which perform substantial governmental functions.

Any person, group or agency is an eligible beneficiary of revenue sharing funds allocated to a recipient government and must be permitted to participate in at least one public budget hearing on the use of these funds. The final decision concerning the use of the funds is made by the local governing body.

(3) Revenue Sharing is an entitlement program; thus, no formal application procedure is required. A new certified or restored Native government is eligible for the next entitlement period after the period in which it is activated to perform governmental functions. Newly eligible tribes and Native villages are identified by the Bureau of Indian Affairs for Federally-affiliated tribes and Alaskan Native villages, or by the Governor of the State in the case of State recognized tribes. Each eligible government, through its chief executive officer, must assure the Secretary of the Treasury that it will comply with the provisions of the program requirements in order to receive payments for an entitlement period.

(4) Contact for information on the General Revenue Sharing Program: Mr. Fred Williams, Native Government Coordinator, Intergovernmental Relations Division, Office of Revenue Sharing, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20226, telephone (202) 634-5229.

(5) The Office of Revenue Sharing publishes a limited number of printed materials describing the General Revenue Sharing Program. The Intergovernmental Relations Division publishes a series of fact sheets on topics of interest to recipient governments. These fact sheets cover topics such as: General Revenue Sharing: An Overview of the Uses and Restrictions for the Expenditure of General Revenue Sharing Funds; The General Revenue Sharing Allocation Process; Revenue Sharing Public Participation and Notice Requirements; General Revenue Sharing and the Davis-Bacon Act; Revenue Sharing Handicapped Discrimination Requirements; Sample Notices and Formats for the Handicapped Discrimination Administrative Requirements; and, The Native Government Checklist, 1983-1986: A Guide to Federal Revenue Sharing for Indian and Alaskan Native Government Officials.

(6) Title I of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-512) as amended by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976 (P.L. 94-488), the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1980 (P.L. 96-604), and the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1983 (P.L. 98-185) are the authorizing legislation for the General Revenue Sharing Program.

(7) The General Revenue Sharing Program is administered by the Office of Revenue Sharing (ORS), U.S. Department of the Treasury.

(8) The Intergovernmental Relations and Technical Assistance Division of ORS has a Native Government Coordinator who provides technical advice and assistance to governments and maintains liaison with public interest groups.

(9) Native governments may spend entitlement funds for any purpose which is legal under tribal or village law. Discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or handicapped status is prohibited in any program or activity funded in whole or in part with revenue sharing funds. Provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act must be observed. Funds must be expended, obligated or appropriated within two years from the end of the entitlement period to which the payment applies. Recipients of revenue sharing funds are also subject to public participation, accounting and audit requirements.

(10) The estimated fiscal year 1986 (Entitlement Period 17) entitlements for the 340 eligible Indian tribes and Alaskan Native vil-

lages depend on the appropriation of funds for the Revenue Sharing Program in fiscal year 1986. If $4.6 billion are appropriated for the Program, entitlements for the Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages should be similar to the fiscal year 1985 entitlement of $11 million.

(11) Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages were allocated $12.4 million for fiscal year 1983, $11.6 million for fiscal year 1984, and $11.8 million for fiscal year 1985.

(12) Obligations to Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages are incurred after their allocations have been calculated as prescribed by the statutory formulas.

(13) The Intergovernmental Relations and Technical Assistance Division of ORS has a Native Governments Coordinator who provides technical advice and assistance to governments and maintains liaison with public interest groups.

(14) ORS has established a network of liaison persons throughout the 50 State governments to facilitate communication with recipient governments. This liaison network includes the National Tribal Chairmen's Association, Alaskan Federation of Natives, the twelve Alaskan Regional Corporations, as well as State Departments of Indian Affairs, Inter-Tribal Councils, and State Tribal Chairmen's Associations. Liaison also is maintained with the area offices of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(15) The Revenue Sharing Program has no related programs. The Office of Revenue Sharing administered the Antirecession Fiscal Assistance Program [Title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-369), as amended by Title VI of the Intergovernmental Antirecession Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-30)] which was enacted in July 1976, renewed in 1977, and expired in 1978. Indian governments and Alaskan Native villages in the Revenue Sharing Program also participated in the Antirecession Fiscal Assistance Program. No Antirecession Assistance was authorized during fiscal years 1979 through 1984, and there is no authorization for fiscal year 1985.

If you have further questions concerning the General Revenue Sharing Program, please contact Mr. Fred Williams at the Office of Revenue Sharing, Intergovernmental Relations Division, on (202) 634-5229.

Sincerely,

——— ———,
(For Michael F. Hill, Director).

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY,
OFFICE OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS,
Washington, DC, May 15, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: As requested, I am forwarding the enclosed updated information on EPA's grant programs for inclusion in your report, Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians.

The information has been provided by each of the major EPA media programs and follow the headings found in your December 1982 Report. The materials for the most part repeat the information provided in your 1982 report, with minor revisions as noted.

If you have any questions, please call me at 382-5051.

Sincerely,

B. LEIGH PRICE, Jr.,
EPA Indian Coordinator.

AIR PROGRAMS

OFFICE OF AIR AND RADIATION

Air Pollution Control—Manpower Training Grants

Authorization:

Section 103(b)(3) and 103(b)(5) of the Clean Air Act; Public Law 88-206, as amended by Public Law 91-604; 42 U.S.C. 1857b.

Objectives:

To develop career-oriented personnel qualified to work in pollution abatement and control. Grants are awarded to assist in planning, implementing, and improving environmental training programs; increase the number of adequately trained pollution control and abatement personnel; upgrade the level of training among State and local environmental control personnel; bring new people into the environmental control field.

Types of Assistance:

Project Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions:

In addition to the EPA general grant conditions 40 CFR 45, each training grant is subject to the following conditions: (a) The grantee shall not require the performance of personal services by individuals receiving training as a condition for assistance. (b) Recipients of assistance under training grants shall be entitled to the normal student holidays observed by an academic institution or the holiday and vacation schedule applicable to all trainees at a nonacademic institution. (c) Recipients of assistance under training grants must be citizens of the U.S., its territories, or possessions or lawfully admitted to the U.S. for permanent residence. (d) Generally training grants will provide for student aid through loans. Stipends are permitted when, in the judgment of the grantee, they are needed to attract qualified students provided that no more than $20,000 may be used for such stipends within a budget period and further provided that no stipend may be less than $1,000 or more than $3,000.

Eligibility Requirements:

Applicant Eligibility: Section 103(b)(3): Air Pollution control agencies, public and non-profit private agencies, institutions, organizations, and individuals. Section 103(b)(5): Personnel of air pollution control agencies and other qualified persons. No grant may be made under this Act to any profit-making organization.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4 for State and local governments, and FMC 73-8 for educational institutions.

Application and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: Discussion with program office.

Application Procedure: This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110. Requests for application forms and completed applications must be submitted to the Grants Administration Division, PM 216, Washington, D.C. 20460. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by FMC 74-7 must be used for this program.

Award Procedure: Each application shall be subjected to administrative evaluation to determine the adequacy of the application in relation to grant regulations and to technical and program evaluation to determine the merit and relevancy of the project.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Aproval/Disapproval Time: 90 days.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: None.

Assistance Considerations:

Formula and Matching Requirements: A minimum of five percent cost sharing is required.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The project period for a training grant may not exceed 3 years.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: Interim and final progress reports, expenditure, invention and equipment reports.

Audits: Grants are subject to inspection and audit by representatives of EPA and the Comptroller General of the U.S., or any authorized representative.

Records: Financial records, including all documents to support entries on accounting records and to substantiate charges to each grant, must be available to personnel authorized to examine EPA grant accounts. All records must be maintained for 3 years after the end of each budget period, and if questions still remain, such as those raised as a result of audit, related records should be retained until the matter is completely resolved.

Financial Information:

Account Identification: 68-2180-0-1-304. Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $480,000; fiscal year 1981: $320,000; fiscal year 1982: $300,000; fiscal year 1983: $300,000; fiscal year 1984: $345,000; fiscal year 1985: $310,000; fiscal year 1986: None anticipated.

Program Accomplishments:

In fiscal year 1984, 23 trainees were funded for graduate degrees and 6 institutions received support.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature:

All information included in application kit. Training Grants and Fellowships, (final Regulations), Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Register, 6/20/73 (40 U.S.C. 45, 46); General Grant Regulations and Procedures, EPA Federal Register, 5/20/75 (40 CFR 30). "Federal Assistance Programs of the Environmental Protection Agency," (no charge). "Grants Administration Manual," available from the National Technical Information Services, Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia 22161 on a subscription basis for $60/2 years.

Information Contacts:

Regional or Local Office: Individuals are encouraged to communicate with the appropriate EPA Regional Administrator.

Headquarters Office: For information concerning grant applications and procedures, contact Environmental Protection Agency, Grant Administration Division, PM 216, Washington, D.C. 20460. For program information, contact Ronnie Townsend, Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Radiation, Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711. Telephone (919) 546-8411, Ext. 2401.

Related Programs:

Air Pollution Control Program Grants; Air Pollution Control-Technical Training; Air Pollution Control-National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data; Air Pollution Control-Technical Assistance; Air Pollution Control-Technical Information Services; Air Pollution Control Research Grants; Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants-Special Purposes.

Air Pollution Control Investigations, Surveys, and Studies

Authority:

§ 103 (a)(2) of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7403 (a)(2)

Objectives:

To assist Native American Indian Tribes and Tribal Authorities to develop air quality control/monitoring programs on Indian Reservations.

Type of Assistance:

Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements.

Applicant Eligibility:

Native American Indian Tribes and Tribal Authorities.

Information Contact:

Requests for information should be directed to the appropriate EPA Regional Grants Administration Unit.

Assistance Requirements:

Awards are subject to the general regulation for assistance programs, 40 C.F.R. Part 30, and any special conditions incorporated in the assistance agreement.

Related Programs:

Air Pollution Control Program Grants.

Air Pollution Control—Program Grants

Authorization:

Section 105 Clean Air Act, as amended; Public Law 95-95; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

Objectives:

To assist State, municipal, and other local governments, intermunicipal, and interstate agencies in planning, developing, establishing, improving, and maintaining adequate programs for prevention and control of air pollution or implementation of national primary and secondary air quality standards.

Types of Assistance:

Project Grants

Uses and Use Restrictions:

Grant funds may be used for costs specifically incurred in the conduct of a State/Local Air Pollution Program project in accordance with the purposes enumerated in the approved application. These include personnel costs, supplies, equipment, training of personnel, travel, and other necessary expenditures during the approved project period. Funds may not be used for construction of facilities, nor for expenses incurred other than during each approved award period.

Eligibility Requirements:

Applicant Eligibility: Municipal, intermunicipal, State, tribal, or interstate agencies with legal responsibility for appropriate air pollution planning and control are eligible for grant support provided such organization furnishes funds for the current year in excess of its expenditures for the previous year for its air pollution program. The determination of expenditures is subject to decisions based on provisions of the Clean Air Act and applicable grant regulations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Municipalities, intermunicipalities; tribes; States and interstate agencies.

Credentials/Documentation: The application must supply evidence of legal authority for air pollution control; evidence of the availability of non-Federal matching funds; evidence that the Governor or his designated State agency has been given the opportunity to comment on the relationship of the program to be funded to the State plan; and a workable program officially adopted for the agency. Principles for determining allowable costs are set forth in applicable Federal management circulars described in the general grant regulations and procedures 40 CFR Part 30 of the Federal Regulations.

Application and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms as furnished by the Environmental Protection Agency and required by OBM Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Applications are subject to the State's review. This program is eligible for coverage under E.O. 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs."

Application Procedure: Requests for application forms and completed applications must be submitted to the appropriate EPA Regional Grants Administration Branch. Application must meet the requirements of the grant regulations and will be reviewed to determine merit and relevancy of the proposed project.

Award Procedure: Procedures for awards are outlined in General Grant Regulations 40 CFR Part 30.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Ninety days.

Assistance Considerations:

Formula and Matching Requirements: Tribal programs may receive up to 66⅔ percent Federal funding. The amount of Federal share of grant costs should be determined by reference to the entitlement criteria set forth in Section 105 of the Act and in 40 CFR 35.205. Not more than ten percent of the funds available shall be granted for air pollution control programs in any one State.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The terms of the grant shall be determined at time of grant award.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: As specified in the grant award and through applicable regulations (usually quarterly interim, and final progress and expenditure reports).

Audits: Subject to inspection and audit by EPA and Controller General. Periodic audits should be made as part of the recipient's systems of financial management internal control to meet terms and conditions of grants and other agreements. In accordance with the provisions of Attachment P to Circular A-102, "Uniform Requirements for Grants to State and Local Governments," audits shall be made of organizations carrying out this program at least once every two years. These audits will be made in accordance with the General Accounting Office guidelines, "Standards for Audit of Government Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," and additional OMB guidance.

Records: Financial records, including all documents to support entries on accounting records and to substantiate charges to each grant, must be kept available to personnel authorized to examine EPA grant accounts. All records must be maintained for three years from the date of submission of the annual financial status report. If questions still remain, such as those raised as a result of audit, related records should be retained until the matter is completely resolved.

Financial Information:

Account Identification: 68-0108-0-1-304.

Obligations: (Grants) fiscal year 1983 $84,968,000; fiscal year 1984 $87,450,000; fiscal year 1985 est. $90,707,700; and fiscal year 1986 est. $95,034,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $7,025 to $6,449,000; $700,000.

Program Accomplishments:

During fiscal year 1984, grant awards (including amendments and unexpended balances) totaling $87,450,000 were made to State, local, and regional air pollution control agencies to develop, establish, improve and maintain air pollution control programs.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature:

Air Pollution Control Program Grants, EPA, 40 CFR Part 35; General Grant Regulations and Procedures, EPA, 40 CFR Part 30; "Grants Administration Manual," available from the National Technical Information Services, Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia 22161 on a subscription basis, Order No.: NTIS UB/031.

Information Contacts:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate EPA Regional Grants Administration Office.

Headquarters Office: For program information: Donald Smith, Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Radiation, Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-5526; FTS (8) 629-5526.

Related Programs:

Air Pollution Control Manpower Training Grants; Air Pollution Control—National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data; Air Pollution Control—Technical Assistance; Air Pollution Control—Technical Information Services; Air Pollution Control Research Grants; Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants—Program Support.

Examples of Funded Projects:

(1) State Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Air Control; (2) County Air Pollution Control; (3) State Board of Health; (4) State Air Control Board; (5) State Air Resources Board, and (6) Local Air Pollution Control Agencies. Air control program grants are provided to State and local control agencies for purpose of operating programs that plan and implement activities to achieve ambient air quality standards.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals:

The criteria for awarding air pollution control program assistance grants are provided in 1977 Clean Air Act Amendments, Section 105, and set forth in State and local assistance grant regulations (40 CFR 35). Some of the criteria considered for award include the following: 1) No grant may be awarded unless the program contained in the grant application meets the requirements of Section 35.200 and has been approved by the Regional Administrator. (Paragraphs 35.125 and 25.130 describe EPA annual guidance and preparation generally in consultation with the Regional Administrator. The State or local entity needs to prepare an adequate application. 2) No grant may be awarded until the Regional Administrator has consulted with the official designated by the Governor(s) of the State(s) affected by such award pursuant to section 105(b) of the Clean Air Act. Such consultation should consider the role of the applicant in the enforcement of an applicable implementation plan and confirm that the applicant's program will be generally compatible with the objectives of the applicable implementation plan. 3) No grant may be awarded for any budget period when the estimated recurrent expenditures of non-Federal funds for the agency will be less than the recurrent expenditures of non-Federal funds were for such agency during the preceding budget period. 4) No grant may be awarded unless the Regional Administrator has determined that the agency has adequate air pollution control authority and necessary regulations to implement such authority.

Air Pollution Control—National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data (Saroad/Neds) and Radiation

Authorization:

Clean Air Act, as amended; Public Law 95-95; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

Objectives:

To establish and operate a single, standardized system for acquisition, validation and editing, analysis, and retrieval of source data for emissions and air quality data for assessing the extent of air pollution for use by Federal, State, and local agencies as well as other organizations.

Types of Assistance:

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions:

Provides data processing and analysis of raw air quality and source inventory data submitted by State and local Air Pollution Control Agencies or collected by Environmental Protection Agency. Make available to Federal, State, and local agencies data received from all locations and provide a data base for concerned citizens' groups, academic research, and other investigators as well as for the Environmental Protection Agency. Fees for certain services may be charged in accordance with notice published in Federal Register 12/3/71. Fee schedule may be obtained from EPA Public Information Office, telephone: (202) 755-2808.

Eligibility Requirements:

Applicant Eligibility: Data provided to Federal, State, and local government agencies profit and nonprofit organizations, and individuals in each State, territory and possession of the U.S., including the District of Columbia.

Beneficiary eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Applications and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Information on available SAROAD and NEDS data and publications can be obtained from the AEROS representative in each EPA Regional Office or from the National Air Data Bank, telephone (919) 541-5395 or FTS 629-5395 or at Mail Drop 14, U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, 27711.

Deadlines: None.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: None.

Audits: EPA personnel maintain records of computer usage.

Records: None.

Financial Information:

Account Identification: 68-2108-0-1-304. Obligations (Salaries and Expenses); fiscal year 1980: $1,625,200; fiscal year 1981: $1,430,400; fiscal year 1982: $1,230,000; fiscal year 1983: $1,428,000; fiscal year 1984: $1,591,400; fiscal year 1985: $3,206,500 and fiscal year 1986: $3,057,600.

Program Accomplishments:

Standardized air quality and source (emissions) inventory data handling systems have been established at the Federal level; air quality data from State and local agencies have been converted to standard formats; emission and source data have been collected and reduced to standard formats; data have been edited, validated, and statistically analyzed, and prepared for access by batch and interactive terminals.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature:

"AEROS Users Manual"—EPA-450/2-76-029; "AEROS Summary and Retrieval Manual"—EPA-450/2-76-009.

Information Contacts:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate EPA Regional Office.

Headquarters Office: John Bosch, National Air Data Branch, Monitoring and Data Analysis Division. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Radiation, EPA, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-5582 FTS (8) 629-5582).

Related Programs:

Air Pollution Control Program Grants; Air Pollution Manpower Training Grants; Air Pollution Control—Technical Information Services; Air Pollution Control Research Grants.

Air Pollution Control—Technical Information Services and Radiation

Authorization:

Clean Air Act, as amended; Public Law 95-95; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

Objectives:

To provide information on the published literature on air pollution and to provide copies of EPA (and to a limited degree, other) publications as long as supplies last.

Types of Assistance:

Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and Use Restrictions:

Information on the published literature and publications can be used to plan, support, and facilitate many kinds of air pollution control activity.

Eligibility Requirements:

Applicant Eligibility: Literature searches are made for: State and local governmental air pollution control agencies; U.S. territories and possessions; nonprofit citizens' environmental groups; foreign governments; and EPA grantees and contractors. Publications are provided, while supplies last, to all parties upon request. Parties may be referred to USGPO or NTIS if a publication is not available.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: for literature searches, verification of requester's identity is needed. For EPA contractors and grantees, project officer approval is needed.

Application and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: For literature searches, a letter or phone call describing the subject upon which information is needed should be communicated to the EPA/ERC library. To request copies of publications, a letter or telephone call specifying the item desired is necessary. See Information Contacts for address and telephone number.

Deadlines: None.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: None.
Audits: None.
Records: None.

Financial Information:

Account Identification: 68-2108-0-1-304. Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1978: $4,050,000; fiscal year 1979: $2,838,000; fiscal year 1980: $3,256,900; fiscal year 1981: $60,000; fiscal year 1982: $60,000; fiscal year 1983: $50,000; fiscal year 1984: $50,000; fiscal year 1985: $50,000; and fiscal year 1986: $50,000.

Program Accomplishments:

2,500 literature searches; 110,000 publications provided per year.

Information Contacts:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Library Services Office, MD-35; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-2777; FTS (8) 629-2777.

Related Programs:

Air Pollution Control-Technical Training; Air Pollution Control—National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data; Air Pollution Control—Technical Assistance; and Air Pollution Control Research Grants.

PESTICIDE PROGRAMS

PESTICIDE USE REGULATION PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose:

This program is a joint regulatory program in which EPA and tribal or State governments participate in regulating pesticide use. Grants are available for certification, training and enforcement activities.

Eligibility:

Federally recognized Indian tribes may participate. The criteria for participation are the same as for the State governments and are set forth in the FIFRA statute and the FIFRA Cooperative Agreements Guidance.

How to Apply:

Application, consistent with the FIFRA statute and Cooperative Agreements Guidance, may be made to the appropriate Regional Administrator.

Who to Contact:

The appropriate Regional Administrator should be contacted for further information.

Printed Information Available:

The basic source of printed information on this program are the above documents, available from the appropriate regional administrator.

Authorizing Legislation:

P.L. 95-396, The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act of 1972, as amended. NOTE Section 4 and 23.

Administering Agency:

Environmental Protection Agency.

Available Assistance:

85 percent Federal funding for enforcement purposes; 50 percent Federal funding for certification and training purposes.

Use Restrictions:

Not applicable.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1986:

$12,303,000.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, 1985, and 1986:

	Enforcement	Certification and training
Fiscal year:		
1983	$8,702,900	$2,000,000
1984	8,703,400	2,100,000
1985	9,703,400	2,600,000
1986	9,703,400	2,600,000

Washington Contact:

Ken Shiroishi, director, Policy and Grants Division, Office of Compliance Monitoring, EPA.

Local Contact:

See regional office.

WATER PROGRAMS

MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT CONSTRUCTION GRANTS PROGRAM

Implementing section 201 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

The Construction Grants Program assists eligible municipal grantees to construct cost-effective wastewater treatment works which control and reduce water pollution sources. Prior to 1981 when the Act was amended, EPA provided grants for the planning, design, and construction of municipal treatment works. However, since the signing of the amendments on December 29, 1981, grants solely for planning and design are no longer awarded. States are authorized to use a portion of the funds allocated to States each fiscal year to advance to potential grant applicants the costs of planning and design work. Further, effective October 1, 1984, EPA funding became limited to 55 percent of the eligible cost for construction of such pollution control projects, effective October 1, 1984.

Regulations promulgating these and other recent changes to the Act were published in the *Federal Register* as final rules on February 17, 1984.

Eligibility Requirements:

Section 201(g)(1) authorizes the EPA Administrator to make grants to any State, municipality, or intermunicipal or interstate agency for the construction of publicly owned treatment works. Indian tribes or authorized Indian tribal organizations are specifically included in the definition of "municipality." Each State receives an allotment based on unfulfilled needs (as estimated by the biennial Needs Survey) from the annual or multi-year appropriation. Grant assistance is awarded to projects on a State priority list developed in accordance with an approved State priority system. All projects for building treatment works to be funded by EPA must be included on a State project priority list, except training facilities funded under Section 109(b) of the Act.

How to Apply:

For procedures on how to apply for placement on the State project priority list, contact the State water pollution control agency.

Who to Contact:

The appropriate EPA Regional Administrator should be contacted for further information regarding the program.

Printed Information Available:

Printed information available concerning the program can also be obtained from the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

Authorizing Legislation.

P.L. 86-990, P.L. 92-500, P.L. 95-217, The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

Administering Agency:

Environmental Protection Agency.

Available Assistance:

75 percent Federal funding prior to October 1, 1984 unless lowered uniformly throughout a State by the governor; thereafter, 55 percent Federal funding.

Use Restrictions:

Not applicable.

1986 Appropriation:

Uncertain at this time; 1985 appropriation of $2.4 billion has not passed the Congress.

Appropriation for:

	Billions
Fiscal year 1983	$2.4
Fiscal year 1984	2.4
Fiscal year 1985 (requested)	2.4

Obligations Incurred:

Provide local share, operate and maintain facility for life of project in accord with 40 CFR Part 30 regulations.

Washington Contact:

Stephen Allbee, Acting Director, Planning and Analysis Division, Office of Water, EPA, 401 M Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460.

Local Contacts:

See attached listing of Water Division Directors in each Regional Office.

Related Programs:

Water Quality Management Planning Program, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program.

WATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION DIRECTORS

David Fierra, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region I, JFK Federal Building, Boston, Massachusetts 02203.

Walter Muszynski, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region II, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, New York 10007.

Alvin R. Morris, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region III, 841 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107.

Frank J. Silva, Acting Water Management Division Director, EPA Region IV, 345 Courtland Street Northeast, Atlanta, Georgia 30308.

Charles H. Sutfin, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

Myron O. Knudson, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region VI, First International Building, 1201 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas 75270.

Paul M. Walker, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region VII, 726 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas 66101.

Max Dodson, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region VIII, 1860 Lincoln Street, Denver, Colorado 80295.

Frank M. Covington, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region IX, 215 Fremont Street, San Francisco, California 94105.

Robert S. Burd, Water Management Division Director, EPA Region X, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98108.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM SUPERVISION PROGRAM (SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT)

Purpose and Description:

Implementation of the Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) Program. The PWSS program requires that states, when they have legal jurisdiction, carry out a PWSS program. When the state does not have legal jurisdiction, the EPA must carry out the program. The state PWSS program must be approved before the state has primary enforcement responsibility (primacy) and before the state can qualify for a PWSS grant. It should be noted that in many cases, the states are not able to exercise legal authority over public water systems on Indian land.

The purpose of each state PWSS program is to carry out a data gathering effort to inventory public water systems and track the degree of compliance with the regulations, (ROS) States must require that public water systems see that drinking water is analyzed and information on water quality is provided to the consumer. Water systems are required to take necessary steps to install treatment in order to meet health standards. In most Indian land areas EPA acts as a state to oversee public water systems and assure they comply with the regulations.

Eligibility Requirements:

The state agency is eligible to receive grants if the state has primary enforcement responsibility. Indian tribes have not been provided with funds to carry out this work because the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) does not define Indian lands as a "State". Only states may receive PWSS grants. In some cases, EPA Regional Offices could provide direct grants and contracts to organizations to carry out a particular segment of the required work. However, these funds are minimal.

Application Procedures:

For the procedures of applying for grants and information on available grants and contracts, the appropriate EPA Regional Office should be contacted, or John Trax, State Programs Division, ODW, EPA, Washington, D.C. 20460, (202) 382-5526.

Further Program Information:

For further information on the program and requirements under the Safe Drinking Water Act and 40 CFR 142 regulations, the EPA Regional Offices should be contacted.

Printed Information:

Printed information on the PWSS program may be available through the EPA Regional Offices or John Trax (See item 3).

Authorizing Legislation:

Authorizing legislation is the Safe Drinking Water Act, P.L. 93-523 as amended by P.L. 95-190, P.L. 96-16 and P.L. 96-502.

Administrating Agency:

Environmental Protection Agency.

Available Assistance:

Assistance varies from year-to-year.

Use Restrictions:

See 40 CFR 35, Public Water System Supervision programs.

Fiscal Year 1983 Appropriations:

Appropriations for fiscal year 1986 are for PWSS state grants.

Past Appropriations:

Past appropriations for the PWSS State programs are:

State grants

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1983	$27.5
1984	27.5
1985	28.5

Obligations Incurred:

State grants (including carryovers)

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1983	$27.7
1984	27.5

Washington, D.C. Contact

Responsible Official—John Trax, State Programs Division, ODW, EPA (WH-550) Washington, D.C. 20460 (202) 382-5526.

Local Contacts Throughout the United States:

See attached list of Regional Water System Representatives.

Related Programs:

Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM (SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT, PART C)

Purpose and Description:

The Purpose of the Underground Injection Control (UIC) program is to require the states (when they have primary enforcement responsibility (primacy)) to control underground injection wells. In cases where the state is not able to exercise legal authority over injection wells or does not have primacy, the EPA must carry out the program.

Program Description:

States must be seeking primary enforcement responsibility in order to qualify for State UIC grants. However, Indian organizations and Indian land do not meet the definition of a "state" in the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Hence, Indian organizations cannot qualify for State UIC grants.

In order to fulfill the purpose of the SDWA, that is to control injection wells, the EPA must carryout a UIC program on Indian land. The EPA program includes providing technical assistance, permitting injection wells, identification of underground sources of drinking water, establishing the injection well inventory and developing adequate reporting, surveillance and enforcement procedures. Through the introduction of the proposed 40 CFR § 144.2 EPA has flexibility in the implemetation of the program.

Eligibility Requirements:

Under Part C of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), the states may be eligible to receive grants for carrying out an underground injection contol program. In the allotment of funds to the state, injection facilities in Indian lands are taken into consideration. The state grant allocations which are not accepted by states may be converted to Regional Office contract funds and can be issued as contracts or grants by the Regional offices to carry out the UIC program in non-primary states. Regional Offices can issue grants and contracts for Indian land areas where there are injection wells. A few states have shown that they have legal authority over injection wells on Indian land. In these states, funds do not go directly to the Indian organizations, but the Indian land areas benefit from the underground injection control program which is administered in such areas.

Application Procedures:

For information on how to apply for UIC grants and contracts from the Regional Offices, the appropriate EPA Regional Office should be consulted.

Further Program Information:

The appropriate EPA Regional Office or Tom Belk, ODW, EPA (WH-550), Washington, D.C. (202) 426-3934) should be contacted.

For Printed Information:

Printed information on the program is available from the EPA Regional Offices or may be obtained from Tom Belk. The regulations for the UIC program are found at 40 CFR 146 (tech. req.) and 40 CFR 122, 123, and 124.

Authorizing Legislation:

The Safe Drinking Water Act, P.L. 93-523, as amended by P.L. 95-190, P.L. 96-16 and P.L. 96-502.

Administering Agency:

Environmental Protection Agency.

Assistance Available:

In fiscal year 1986, Regional Office contracts and grants are available on a limited basis. The purposes of these funds are to plan and to carry out UIC programs on Indian lands and in non-primacy states.

Use Restrictions:

See 40 CFR 35 on Ground Water Protection programs.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1986:

The projected amount is $9.1 million.

Appropriations for UIC Programs:

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1978	$6.0
1979	7.6
1980	4.4
1981	6.6
1982	6.6
1983	7.1
1984	7.5
1985	8.5

Obligations Incurred:

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1979	$6.8
1980 (including prior year funds)	9.8
1981 (including prior year funds)	7.2
1982 (to date)	6.4
1984	7.3

Washington, D.C. Contact:

Tom Belk, ODW, EPA (WH-550), Washington, D.C. 20460, (202) 426-3934.

Local Contacts for EPA Throughout the United States:

See attached list of Regional Water Supply Representatives.

Related Programs:

Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants.

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. Jerome J. Healey, Chief, Region I, Water Supply Branch, JFK Federal Building, Boston, Massachusetts 02203, FTS 223-4644, Comm. (617) 223-4644.

Mr. Walter E. Andrews, Chief, Region II, Water Supply Branch, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, New York 10278, FTS 264-1800, Comm. (212) 264-1800.

Mr. Joseph T. Piotrowski, Chief, Region III, Water Supply Branch, Curtis Building, 6th & Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106, FTS 597-8227, Comm. (215) 597-8227.

Mr. Donald J. Guinyard, Chief, Region IV, Water Supply Branch, 345 Courtland Street, NE, Atlanta Georgia 30365, FTS 257-3781, Comm. (404) 881-3781.

Mr. Joseph Harrison, Region V, Drinking Water/Ground Water Branch, 12th Floor, 5WD-12, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60604, FTS 353-2151, Comm. (312) 353-2151.

Mr. Oscar Cabra, Jr., Chief, Region VI, Water Supply Branch, 1201 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas 75270, FTS 767-2621, (214) 767-2621.

Mr. Ralph N. Langemieir, Chief, Region VII, Water Management Division, 726 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas 66101, FTS 757-2815, (913) 236-2815.

Mr. Roger E. Frenette, Chief, Region VIII, Drinking Water Branch, 1860 Lincoln Street, Denver, Colorado 80295, FTS 564-1408, Comm. (303) 293-1413.

Mr. Steven Pardieck, Chief, Region IX, Drinking Water Section W-6, 215 Fremont Street, San Francisco, California 94105, FTS 454-7284, (415) 974-7284.

Mr. Richard R. Thiel, Chief, Region X, Drinking Water Branch, 1200 6th Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98101, FTS 399-4092, Comm. (206) 442-4092.

OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM SUPPORT GRANTS

Authorization:

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended by the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1980, Public Law 94-580; Section 3011, 42 U.S.C. 6931, 6947, 6948 and 6949.

Objectives:

To assist State governments in the development and implementation of an authorized hazardous waste management program for the purpose of controlling the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes.

Types of Assistance:

Formula Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions:

Under Section 3011, funds may be used for development and implementation of authorized State hazardous waste programs.

Eligibility Requirements:

Applicant Eligibility: State agencies responsible for hazardous waste management within the 50 States, the District of Columbia, The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: State agencies responsible for hazardous waste management within the 50 States, the District of Columbia, The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-87 for State and local governments. State work plan is to be sent to the appropriate EPA Regional Office by the date 60 days before the beginning of the budget period (typically by August 1 of each year, if the budget period is the federal fiscal year).

Application and Award Process:

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. This program is eligible for coverage under E.O. 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs." An application should consult the office or official designated as the single point of contact in his or her State for more information on the process the State requires to be followed in applying for assistance, if the State has selected the program for review.

Application Procedure: Requests for application forms and completed applications must be submitted to the appropriate EPA Regional Grants Administration Office. The hazardous solid waste management staff of the appropriate EPA Regional Office (listed in the address appendix of the Catalog) is available to assist in preparation of the application.

Award Procedure. Each application shall be subjected to administrative evaluation to determine adequacy of application in relation to grant regulations and to technical and program evaluation to determine the merit and relevancy of the project or program.

Deadlines: For States, application with approvable work program should be submitted to the date 60 days before the beginning of the budget period (usually by August 1) for grants to be awarded the following budget year. (Applicant may choose budget period, e.g. State or Federal fiscal year, subject to Regional Administrator's approval).

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: For States under Section 3011, 60 days.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: For States under Section 3011, grants are renewed annually, provided all requirements are met.

Assistance Considerations:

Formula and Matching Requirements: This program operates under a formula. Statistical factors used for allocation include 1)

State population, as determined by the most recent Census; 2) number of hazardous waste management facilities in States, based on studies conducted by EPA, Office of Solid Waste; and 3) quantities of waste generated annually, based on studies conducted by EPA, Office of Solid Waste. Other factors such as the State's authorization status are considered. The statistical factor used for eligibility is that of States and trust territories, no source of data indicated. The formula is based on each State's population (20 percent); amount of waste produced (30 percent); and number of hazardous waste management facilities (50 percent). Matching Requirement: Maximum Federal share of approved costs is 75 percent; State must provide at least 25 percent of approved costs.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants are normally funded on a 12-month basis (Federal and State fiscal year). Total project period varies according to program requirements. Assistance is awarded by advance payment method.

Post Assistance Requirements:

Reports: Interim and final progress reports, expenditures and equipment reports.

Audits: Federal audits will be made in accordance with the policies of OMB Circular No. A-73 to ensure that funds have been applied efficiently, economically and effectively. Periodic audits should be made as part of the recipient's system of financial management and internal control to meet terms and conditions of grants and other agreements. In accordance with the provisions of Attachment P to Circular A-102, "Uniform Requirements for Grants to State and Local Governments," audits shall be made of organizations carrying out this program at least once every two years. These audits will be made in accordance with the General Accounting Office guidelines, "Standards for Audit of Government Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," and additional OMB guidance.

Records: Financial reports, including all documents to support entries on the accounting records and to substantiate charges to each grant or cooperative agreement must be kept available to personnel authorized to examine EPA grant accounts in an institution. All records must be maintained for three years from the date of the submission of the annual financial status report. If questions still remains, such as those raised as a result of audit, related records should be retained until the matter is completely resolved.

Financial Information:

Account Identification: 68-0108-0-1-304.

Obligations (Grants): fiscal year 84 $46,914,000; fiscal year 85 est. $47,000,000; and fiscal year 86 est. $58,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $208,500 to $4,160,409; $769,906.

Program Accomplishments:

In fiscal year 1985, States will continue to develop and implement programs providing cradle-to-grave control of hazardous wastes (under Section 3011.)

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature:

General Grant Regulations and Procedures, Environmental Protection Agency, 40 CFR Part 30; State and Local Assistance, EPA, 40 CFR Part 35; "Grants Administration Manual," available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161 on a subscription basis.

Information Contacts:

Regional or Local Office: State agencies are encouraged to communicate with the appropriate EPA Regional Administrator.

Headquarters Office: For information concerning preapplication coordination and application procedures, contact Grants Administration Division (PM-216), Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460. For State program information on Section 3011 of RCRA, contact Truett Degeare, Office of Solid Waste, (WH-563), EPA, Washington, D.C. 20460. Telephone: CML (202) 382-2210; FTS (8) 382-2210.

Related Programs:

Solid Waste Disposal Research Grants; Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants Program Support.

Examples of Funded Projects:

(1) State project to develop a hazardous waste program designed to meet the substantive and procedural requirements of an "authorized" program. (Section 3006).

Critieria for Selecting Proposals:

The State's annual work program provides the basis for determining whether the State's hazardous waste program continues to be eligible for approval and is being implemented by the State (Section 3011).

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission,
Office of Congressional Affairs,
Washington, DC, January 29, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter to Chairman Clarence Thomas, requesting information on programs within the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission which either specifically benefit or are of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Enclosed is a description of the Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) program. This program was specifically designed to benefit Indian tribes.

Please let us know if we can be of further assistance.

With best wishes.

Sincerely,

Phyllis Berry, *Director.*

TRIBAL EMPLOYMENT RIGHTS OFFICE PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) program. The purpose of the program is to encourage and facilitate the use of Indian employment in businesses and industries located within the geographical boundaries of a particular reservation or within commuting distance of the reservation. To achieve these goals, the TERO seeks to identify, eliminate and remedy illegal employment discrimination.

Eligibility Requirements: Any land based Indian tribe that has a tribal employment rights office established under an enforceable ordinance passed by the tribal council is eligible to participate.

How to Apply: Eligible tribes may submit applications to the appropriate District office by June 30. Approval takes approximately six weeks.

Who to Contact: Special Services Staff, State and Local Section, 202/634-6806.

Printed Information: Printed information concerning the program can be obtained from EEOC, Special Services Staff, State and Local Section, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20507, 202/634-6806.

Authorization Legislation: Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII as amended by Public Laws 88-352 and 92-261, 42 U.S.C. 2000e 4 (9)(3), Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 29 U.S.C. 621, et seq.; Equal Pay Act of 1963, 29 U.S.C. Section 206(d), 77 Stat. 56.

Administering Agency: Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Available Assistance: Program is funded for fiscal year 1985.

Use Restrictions: Contract funds are limited to salaries, travel, supplies and support activities incidental to operate the tribal employment rights office.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: There are no earmarked appropriations. The program is funded from State and Local appropriations.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1983: $500,000; fiscal year 1984: $627,495; and fiscal year 1985: $786,331.

Washington Contacts: EEOC, Office of Program Operations, Special Services Staff or Region III Programs, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20507.

Local Contacts:

EEOC, Denver District Office, 1531 Stout Street, Denver, Colorado 80202, 303/837-2771.

EEOC, Detroit District Office, 660 Woodward Avenue, Suite 600, Detroit, Michigan 48226, 313/226-7636.

EEOC, Los Angeles District Office, 3255 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90010, 213/688-3400.

EEOC, Miami District Office, 300 Biscayne Blvd. Way, Miami, Florida 33131, 305/350-4491.

EEOC, Phoenix District Office, 135 North Second Avenue, 4th Floor, Phoenix, Arizona 85003, 602/261-3882.

EEOC, San Francisco District Office, 10 United Nations Plaza, 4th Floor, San Francisco, California 94102, 415/556-0260.

EEOC, Seattle District Office, 710 Second Avenue, 7th Floor, Seattle, Washington 98104, 206/442-0968.

Related Programs: None.

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION,
NATIVE AMERICAN UNIT,
Denver, CO, April 18, 1985.

Re Update of Congressional Research Services Compilation of Native American Programs.

RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: Pursuant to Mr. Gude's December 10th request seeking information for an update of compilation of Federal programs of special interest to Indians, we have provided the following information using Mr. Gude's format.

Sincerely,

DIANE M. ZEPHIER,
Assistant Regional Director.

Nature and Purpose: The Legal Services Corporation was created in 1974 by Act of Congress (P.L. 93-355, 95-222) to provide funds to qualified locally controlled legal services programs and other service providers to furnish a full range of legal services to low-income clients [Sec. 1006(a)].

The LSC Act established a Washington, D.C., nonmembership nonprofit corporation to provide financial support for legal assistance in noncriminal proceedings or matters to persons financially unable to afford legal assistance. [LSC Act Sec. 1003(a)].

The Corporation is governed by an eleven-member Board of Directors appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. [LSC Act Sec. 1004(a)].

One aspect of LSC's activities is the funding of thirty-four entities to provide services to Native American clients. These entities are located throughout the United States in states with significant Native American populations. There are 10 Indian legal services programs; 22 Indian components of a general legal services program and one National Support Center currently receiving funds from LSC. (Please see attached list of programs, components, and the Support Center along with contact persons.)

During the late 1970s, LSC expanded services to serve all eligible Native Americans. During the period of 1975 to 1981 this expansion effort took shape in several forms. Some of the programs enlarged their service areas to provide access to previously unserved clients. Also, all the Indian components were created during this period.

LSC has no funds available to further expand services to American Indians. In 1982, the Native American programs absorbed a roughly proportionate share of the Corporation's overall funding reduction. In 1983, 1984 and 1985, the Native American programs received slight increases in funding. (See Appropriations section below.)

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility of individual clients seeking services is keyed to poverty levels established by LSC pursuant to regulation. (See 45 C.F.R. Pt. 1611.)

How to Apply: Using the standard application form furnished by LSC a proposal for developing a program for the delivery of legal services is submitted to the Native American Unit of LSC in accordance with rules and regulations for funding under the Legal Services Corporation Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 days.

Information Contact: Mr. Britt E. Clapham II, Director for the Native American Unit, Legal Services Corporation, 1726 Champa Street, Suite 500, Denver, Colorado 80202, (303) 294-7070. Diane Zephier, NAU, Legal Services Corporation, 1726 Champa Street, Suite 500, Denver, Colorado 80202, (303) 294-7070

Printed Information Available: LSC Act, regulations and general information available at no charge upon request from the Native American Unit at the address above.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 93-355, The Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended 1977.

Administering Agency: Legal Services Corporation.

Available Assistance: Formula funding is based upon population and poverty rate statistics. Funds are typically granted on an annualized basis.

Use Restrictions: Grants are for the purpose of providing legal services to low-income persons in a manner consistent with the LSC Act and regulations. The boards of directors of local recipient programs establish policies and priorities for the allocation of funds within the framework of the legislative mandate.

Other use restrictions are established by the LSC Act and regulations 45 C.F.R. Pt. 1600.

Appropriations Request for Fiscal Year 1986: The LSC fiscal year 1986 appropriation request is $305 million; the exact amount of an eventual appropriation that is allocated to Indian programs and components will be determined by the LSC Board of Directors. It is expected, however, that the amount for Native American programs will remain the same as in 1985.

Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years: The Legal Services Corporation receives an appropriation and a specific amount of that appropriation is allocated to Native American program activities.

	Fiscal year—		
	1983	1984	1985
LSC Total	$316,241,990	$332,733,341	$305,000,000
Native American	5,701,944	6,144,669	6,897,148

Washington Contact: Mr. Peter Broccoletti, Acting Director, Office of Field Services Corporation, 733 15th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005.

Local Contacts: See attached list of recipients.

NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS AND COMPONENTS

ALASKA

902000—Alaska Legal Services Corporation, 615 "H" Street, Suite 100, Anchorage, AK 99502, (907) 272-9431, Robert Hickerson, Director, Connis J. Sipe, Chairperson; NA Component.

ARIZONA

703010—Pinal and Gila Counties Legal Aid Society, 343 West Central Avenue, Coolidge, AZ 85228, (602) 723-5419, Emily Cassiday, Program Director, Dwight Callahan, Chairperson; NA Component.

703030—Community Legal Services, 903 North Second Street, Phoenix, AZ 85004, (602) 258-3434, Lillian Johnson, Director, Sister Sybil Bourgeois, Chairperson; NA Component.

703048—Papago Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 246, Sells, AZ 85634, (602) 383-2420, John Harris, Program Director, Lawrence Garcia, Chairperson; NA Program.

703050—Southern Arizona Legal Aid; Four Rivers Indian Legal Services, Inc., Box 68, Sacaton, AZ 85247, (602) 562-3369, Eric Dahlstrom, Director, Andrew Silverman, Chairperson; NA Component.

703068—DNA-People's Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 306, Window Rock, AZ 86515, (602) 871-4151, Norman Ration, Director, Merwin Lynch, Chairperson; NA Program.

CALIFORNIA

705158—California Indian Legal Services, 1736 Franklin Street, Suite 501, Oakland, CA 94612, (415) 835-0284, Michael Pfeffer, Program Director, Al Logan Slagle, Chairperson; NA Program.

COLORADO

106012—Indian Law Support Center, Native American Rights Funds, 1506 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 447-8760, Steve Moore, Director, Eric Dahlstrom, Chairperson; National Support Center.

706030—Colorado Rural Legal Services, 2801 East Colfax Avenue, Suite 104, Denver, CO 80206, (303) 399-3230, Israel Galindo, Director, Janice Buchanan, Chairperson; NA Component.

CONNECTICUT

107007—Connecticut Legal Services, Inc. P.O. Box 131, Sebethe Drive, Cromwell, CT 06416, (203) 635-3920, Norman K. Janes, Program Director, Lawrence J. Kendzior, Chairperson; NA Component.

HAWAII

712023—Native Hawaii Legal Corporation, 1164 Bishop Street, Suite 1102, Honolulu, HI 96813, (808) 521-2303, Melody MacKenzie, Program Director, Georgiana Alvaro, Chairperson, NA Program.

IDAHO

913000—Idaho Legal Aid Services, Indian Project, 104½ South Capitol Boulevard, Boise, ID 83703, (208) 336-8980, Ernest Sanchez, Director, Larry L. Goins, Chairperson, NA Component.

MAINE

12000—Pine Tree Legal Assistance, Inc., Indian Project, Coe Building, Room 53, 61 Main Street, Bangor, ME 04401, (207) 774-8211, Ellia Miller, Coordinator, NA Component.

MICHIGAN

423130—Michigan Indian Legal Services, Old City Hall, 160 East State, Traverse City, MI 49684, (616) 947-0122, Barry Levine, Director; NA Program.

MINNESOTA

724018—Anishinabe Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 157, Cass Lake, MN 56633, (218) 335-2223, Karen Sullivan, Acting Director, Kristine Wharton Cannon, Chairperson; NA Program.

MISSISSIPPI

625061—East Mississippi Legal Services, choctaw Legal Service Program, Tribal Office Building, Route 7, Box 21, Philadelphia, MS 39350, (601) 656-5251, William Duke, Contact Person; NA Component.

MONTANA

927000—Montana Legal Services Association, 410-412 City-County Building, 316 North Park, Room 410, Helena, MT 59601, (406) 442-9830, Neil Haight, Director, James Freeborough, Chairperson; NA Component.

NEBRASKA

528020—Legal Aid Society, Inc., Box 27, Walthill, NE 68071, (402) 878-2527, James Botsford, Contact Person; NA Component.

NEVADA

829050—Nevada Legal Services, 1807 North Carson Street, Suite 19, Carson City, NV 89701 (702) 885-5110, Carolyn Worrell, Progam Director, Frank J. Joe, Chairperson; NA Component.

NEW MEXICO

732026—Southern New Mexico Legal Services, 300 North Downtown Mall, Las Cruces, NM 88001 (505) 526-4451, William Strouse, Director, Ross Sanchez, Chairperson, NA Component.

732030—Northern New Mexico Legal Services, Inc., 805 Early Street, Building F, Santa Fe, NM 87502 (5050 982-2504, Clark deSchweinitz, Director, Carol Jean Vigil, Chairperson; NA Component.

732048—Indian Pueblo Legal Services, P.O. Box 817, Bernalillo, NM 87004, (505) 867-3391, Marcia Wilson, Director, Glenda Tsadiasi, Chairperson; NA Program.

SOUTH DAKOTA

742018—Dakota Plains Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 727, Mission, SD 57555, (605) 856-4444, David Curtis, Lawrence Long, Chairperson; NA Program.

TEXAS

744100—Texas Rural Legal Aid, Inc., 259 South Texas Boulevard, Weslaco, TX 78596, (512) 968-9574, David Hall, Director, Lionel Perez, Chairperson, NA Component.

UTAH

745000—Utah Legal Services, Native American Project, 637 East Fourth South, Salt Lake City, UT 84102, (801) 328-8891, Gary Ferrero, Director, Gerald Williams, Chairperson; NA Component.

WASHINGTON

948007—Evergreen Legal Services, Native American Project, Central Office/ELS, 520 Smith Tower, 506 Second Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104, (206) 464-5888, Russell Bush, Contact Person; NA Component.

WISCONSIN

550020—Wisconsin Judicare, Inc., 406 Third Street, Suite 408, Wausau, WI 54401, (715) 842-1681, John Wiley, Director, Thomas Woodman, Chairperson; NA Component.

WYOMING

751038—Wind River Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 247, Fort Washakie, WY 82514, (307) 332-6626, Andy Baldwin, Acting Director, John St. Clair, Chairperson; NA Program.

NORTH CAROLINA

63400—Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc., Western North Carolina Legal Services, P.O. Box 426, Sylva, NC 28779, (704) 586-8931, Larry Nespler and Jim Holloway, Acting Co-Director; NA Component.

NORTH DAKOTA

535007—Legal Assistance of North Dakota, Inc., 222 West Bowen Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501, (701) 222-2110, Linda Catalano, Director, Gary R. Sorenson, Chairperson; NA Component.

735028—North Dakota Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 217, New Town, ND 58763, (701) 627-4719, James Fitzsimmons, Director, Carl Whitman, Jr., Chairperson; NA Program.

OKLAHOMA

737018—Oklahoma Indian Legal Services, Inc., 303 North Walnut Street, Suite 105 West, Oklahoma City, OK 73105, (405) 528-5500, Vincent Knight, Director, Robert T. Keel, President; NA Program.

OREGON

93800—Oregon Legal Services Corporation, Native American Program, 2386 N.W. Hoyt, Portland, OR 97210, (503) 223-9483, Gary Forrester, Contact Person; NA Component.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS,
Washington, DC, April 3, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: Enclosed please find the information you requested regarding the Endowment's programs which benefit Indians. Although these programs are not specifically designed to benefit Indians, they may be of special interest to Indians who seek financial support in their efforts to promote Indian tribal culture and art.

I hope this information is helpful to you in your efforts to compile and describe Federal programs which benefit Indians. If you have any further questions or requests, please contact the Civil Rights Division at 682-5454. When the report is complete, please forward a copy to: June D. Harrison, Director, Division of Civil Rights, National Endowment for the Arts, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Room 812, Washington, D.C. 20506. Thank you.

Sincerely,

JUNE D. HARRISON,
Director, Division of Civil Rights.

Nature and Purpose of Programs: The Endowment assists individual artists, those who act on behalf of artists or audiences; organizations whose primary intention is artistic or educational; and state and local arts agencies. The Endowment serves as a catalyst to promote the continuing vitality and excellence of the arts in America and access to, and appreciation of, such excellence and vitality. This goal of excellence is implemented through the different grant making Programs within the Endowment which are designed to fund applicants within a specific discipline. The Programs are as follows: Dance, Design, Expansion Arts. Folk Arts, Inter-Arts, Literature, Media Arts, Museum, Music, Opera/Musical Theater, Theater, and Visual Arts.

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility requirements vary from Program to Program and vary within a Program depending upon the category under which support is requested. It is recommended that the potential applicant contact the Program directly for this information.

How to Apply: The application process varies from Program to Program and within a Program depending upon the category under which support is requested. It is recommended that the potential applicant contact the Program directly for this information.

Who to Contact: Contact the particular Program of interest found in the Guide to the National Endowment for the Arts.

National Endowment for the Arts
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC. 20506
(202) 682-5400

Printed Information: Application *Guidelines* for each Program, and *Guide to the National Endowment for the Arts* are available in the Office of Public Affairs, National Endowment for the Arts, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Room 803, Washington, DC. 20506.

Authorizing Legislation: National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965, P.L. 89-209 79 Stat. 845; 20 USC 951.

Administering Agency: National Endowment for the Arts, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC. 20506.

Available Assistance: The Endowment provides non-matching fellowships to artists of exceptional talent to enable them to advance their work and careers; provides matching grants to non-profit, tax-exempt organizations of the highest artistic level and national or regional significance; provides matching grants to state and local arts agencies and regional arts groups.

Use Restrictions and Legal Requirements: The use restrictions vary from Program to Program, however, all grantees must be tax-exempt. In addition, the grantee must comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and, where applicable, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972. Finally, the recipient must compensate professional personnel, laborers, and mechanics on Arts Endowment supported projects at no less than prevailing minimum compensation as defined by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR parts 3, 5, and 505.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $162,900,000.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1983—$143,875,000; fiscal year 1984—$162,000,000; fiscal year 1985—$163,660,000.

Obligations Incurred: See appropriations above.

Washington Contacts: See *Who to Contact* above.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

National Science Foundation,
Division of Research Initiation and Improvement,
Washington, DC, March 5, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: In response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of December 10, 1984, enclosed is information on National Science Foundation programs of special interest to American Indians or Indian tribes.

The Foundation has three programs specifically addressed to minorities in science and engineering: Minority Graduate Fellowships, Minority Research Initiation, and Research Improvement in Minority Institutions. Program descriptions are enclosed, using the format in Mr. Gude's letter. The Foundation encourages full participation by minorities in all its research and education programs. These activities are described in the "NSF Guide to Programs," (NSF publication number 84-40) available at no cost from the Forms and Publications Unit, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

In addition, the Foundation's Division of Science Resources Studies collects and analyzes statistics which are published in the biannual report "Women and Minorities in Science and Engineering" (NSF publication number 84-300). The report is also available at no cost from the Forms and Publications Unit.

If I can provide any additional information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Alexander J. Morin, *Director.*

Minority Graduate Fellowship (MGF) Program

Objectives: To increase the number of practicing scientists and engineers who are members of ethnic minority groups which traditionally have been underrepresented in the advanced levels of the Nation's science talent pool. MGF offers three-year fellowship assistance to minority individuals who have demonstrated ability and special aptitude for advanced training in science and engineering.

Eligibility: Applicants must (a) be citizens or nationals of the United States at the time of application; (b) be members of an ethnic minority group underrepresented in the advanced levels of the United States scientific personnel pool (American Indian, Black, Hispanic, Native Alaskan [Eskimo or Aleut], or Native Pacific Islander [Polynesian or Micronesian]), and (c) have not completed more than 20 semester/30 quarter hours, or equivalent, or study in any of the eligible science fields following completion of their first baccalaureate degree in science.

Application Procedures: Individuals must submit completed application by November of each year. Awards are announced in March of each year.

Who to Contact: Dr. Douglas Chapin, Program Director, Graduate Fellowship Programs, Division of Research Career Development, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

Printed Information: Program Announcement, Minority Graduate Fellowships (NSF publication number 84-46).

Authorizing Legislation: National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (P.L. 81-507, as amended).

Administering Agency: National Science Foundation.

Available Assistance: A yearly stipend for all new and continuing Fellowships of $11,100 and a cost-of-education allowance of $6,000 to affiliated institutions in lieu of all tuition costs and assessed fees.

Restrictions: All Fellows are required to enroll in full-time programs leading to graduate degrees in eligible science and engineering fields. Fellows may not accept additional remuneration from another fellowship, assistantship, scholarship or similar award.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $2.7 million.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$2.7 million (estimate); fiscal year 1984—$2.0 million, fiscal year 1983—$2.0 million.

Obligations Incurred: Same as appropriations.

Washington Contacts: Same as *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs. NSF Graduate Fellowship Program.

MINORITY RESEARCH INITIATION (MRI) PROGRAM

Objectives: To encourage the establishment of independent research projects by minority scientists and engineers, in all scientific and engineering disciplines supported by the National Science Foundation.

Eligibility: Minorities who are significantly underrepresented in science and engineering (Blacks, Native Americans, Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, Alaskan Natives [Eskimo or Aleut], and Native Pacific Islanders [Polynesian or Micronesian]). Minority scientists and engineers applying for research support must hold full-time faculty or research-related positions at United States colleges and universities, and must not have previously received Federal research support.

Application Procedures: Proposals may be submitted at any time to Data Support Services Section: MRI, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

Who to Contact: Dr. Roosevelt Calbert, MRI Program Director, Division of Research Initiation and Improvement, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

Printed Information: Program Announcement, Minority Research Initiation (NSF publication number 84-75) and Grants for Scientific and Engineering Research (NSF publication number 83-57).

Authorizing Legislation: National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (P.L. 81-507, as amended).

Administering Agency: National Science Foundation.

Available Assistance: There is no upper limit on the size of MRI grants. However, the size of awards will be consistent with the general level of awards in the Foundation's research programs in the relevant discipline.

Restrictions: Research initiation projects normally will be supported for a period up to three years and may be extended for up to two additional years if warranted by significant research accomplishment.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $2.5 million.

Appropriation for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984 and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$2.5 million; Fiscal year 1984—$2.5 million; and 1983—$2.0 million.

Obligations Incurred: Same as appropriations.

Washington Contacts: Same as *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Research Opportunities for Women Program.

RESEARCH IMPROVEMENT IN MINORITY INSTITUTIONS (RIMI) PROGRAM

Objectives: To increase the contributions of predominantly minority institutions, and institutions with substantial minority enrollments, to the Nation's scientific and engineering research activities. The RIMI program is designed to strengthen the research environment of participating institutions by supporting: faculty research in science and engineering; the acquisition of modern research equipment; and cooperative research projects involving business and industry, Federal agencies, or other educational institutions.

Eligibility: Institutions with graduate programs in science or programs in engineering, whose student enrollments are (a) in total more than 50 percent comprised of a combination of any of the following groups: Black, Native American, Mexican American, Puerto Rican, Alaskan Native [Eskimo or Aleut], and Native Pacific Islander [Polynesian or Micronesian], or (b) 20 percent or more of any one of the above eligible minorities. Scientists and engineers who hold full-time appointments at these institutions are eligible to serve as principal investigators.

Application Procedures: Proposals may be submitted by December 1 of each year to: Data Support Services Section: RIMI, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

Who to Contact: Dr. Roosevelt Calbert, RIMI Program Director, Division of Research Initiation and Improvement, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

Printed Information: Program Announcement, Research Improvement in Minority Institutions (NSF publication number 84-64) and Grants for Scientific and Engineering Research (NSF publication number 83-57).

Authorizing Legislation: National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (P.L. 81-507, as amended).

Administering Agency: National Science Foundation.

Available Assistance: Research improvement projects will be supported up to a maximum amount of $300,000 and up to a maximum period of 36 months.

Restrictions: To assure full institutional commitment, each eligible institution may submit only one proposal a year to the RIMI program.

Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1986: $5.0 million.

Appropriation for Fiscal Years 1983, 1984 and 1985: Fiscal year 1985—$5.0 million; fiscal year 1984—$2.5 million; and 1983—$2.0 million.

Obligations Incurred: Same as appropriations.

Washington Contact: Same as *Who to Contact* above.

Related Programs: Research in Undergraduate Institutions Program, College Science Instrumentation Program.

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

U.S. Office of Personnel Management,
Washington, DC, May 8, 1985.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Dear Mr. Jones: Enclosed you will find the revision for the Office of Personnel Management's portion of the Report on Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians, as requested by your note April 8, 1985.

The Office of Personnel Management has continued Training Assistance to American Indian Tribal Organizations through participation in interagency training problems which are operated on a reimbursable basis. The Intergovernmental Mobility Program, which facilitates the sharing of professional, administrative, and technical expertise among Federal, State and Local governments, will be available, also on a reimbursable basis.

This year the program of Technical Assistance to American Indian Tribal Organizations was discontinued due to lack of funds. The program was previously funded through agreements with the Administration for Native Americans (ANA) which could no longer provide funding to OPM for this purpose.

Sincerely yours,

Terry W. Culler,
Associate Director for Workforce Effectiveness and Development.

Training Assistance to American Indian Tribal Organizations

Authorization: Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, Title III, Public Law 91-648. Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638, Section 105, 25 U.S.C. 450. Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968, Title III, Public Law 90-577, 42 U.S.C. 4222; 42 U.S.C. 4742. Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-97, August 29, 1969. Executive Order 9830, February 24, 1947.

Objectives: To assist Indian tribal governments in training professional, administrative and technical personnel to increase their capability for mission accomplishment.

Type of Assistance: Training.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Employees of Indian tribal governments may attend training courses conducted for Federal employees or solely for State and local employees of Indian tribal governments in the following general subject areas: general management, management sciences, labor relations, ADP management, personnel management, and communications and office skills; consultative services in administration training, curriculum development, resources selection and evaluation are available; written materials on training can be provided. Participation in OPM training courses entails reimbursement to OPM for the costs involved.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Indian governmental bodies. Beneficiary Eligibility: Employees of Indian governing bodies. Credentials-Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None. Application Procedure: Requests for reimbursable training must be in the form of a written request to the Office of Personnel Management or a duly designated regional office.

Award Procedure: Review and approval may be made at Regional Offices.

Deadlines: Established for individual courses.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-97. Further information may be obtained from the offices referred to below.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Contact the Office of Personnel Management regional office (Attention: Regional Training Center). Central Office: Deputy Assistant Director, Washington Area Training Services, Office of Training and Development, Office of Personnel Management, PO Box 7230, Washington, D.C. 20044 Contact: Warren J. Simpson (202) 632-4410.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL MOBILITY OF FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL EMPLOYEES

Authorization: Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) of 1970, Public Law 91-648, 5 U.S.C. 3371-3376, Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638, Section 105, 25 U.S.C. 450. Executive Order 11589, April 1, 1971.

Objectives: To facilitate Federal-State-local cooperation and aid in solving problems and delivering improved services at all government levels through the sharing of professional, administrative, and technical expertise.

Types of Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Permits the temporary assignment of personnel back and forth between Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, institutions of higher education and other eligible organizations and the Federal agency concerned. A single assignment may not exceed four years. Salary arrangements are negotiable. The employee, after receiving full information about the proposed assignment and his benefits under the various options, must also agree to the assignment before the agreement can be implemented. An employee of a Federal agency must serve in the Civil Service upon the completion of his or her assignment for a period equal to that of the assignment. Should the Federal employee fail to serve the required time in the Assignment (except for good and sufficient reason as determined by the head of the Federal agency from which assigned), the Federal employee shall be liable to the United States for all expenses (excluding salary) of the assignment.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: A proposal for assignment may be initiated either by the State or local government, institution of higher education, Indian tribe or other eligible organization which must then obtain the agreement of the Federal agency; alternatively the request may be originated by the Federal agency which must then obtain the agreement of the State or local jurisdiction, or Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or other eligible organization.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: The nature and conditions of the assignment, including fiscal obligations and employee benefits, are subject to agreement between the participating organizations and the employee within the provisions of the IPA.

Application Procedure: Intergovernmental assignments will be undertaken on the basis of a joint agreement between a State or local government, Indian tribe or tribal organization or institution of higher learning, or other eligible organization, the Federal agency and the employee. Each assignment will be implemented by a written agreement between the Federal agency, the State or local government, Indian tribe or tribal organization, educational institution, or other eligible organization and the employee to be assigned, to assure full understanding of the rights, responsibilities, conditions, and duration of the assignment.

Renewals: Assignments may be extended for up to an additional two years when the need and value of the extension can be agreed upon by the three parties involved.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Original assignments not to exceed two years. Assignments can not exceed 48 months.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Two copies of each new written assignment agreement are submitted by the Federal agency to the Office of Personnel Management (OPM), Workforce Effectiveness and Development Group. Notification of assignments which are modified, extended or terminated on dates other than as specified in the original agreements are also submitted to OPM.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Federal Personnel Manual Chapter 334; "The IPA Intergovernmental Assignment Program" (IPP 152-64)—no charge; "Locating Federal Talent for Temporary Assignments Under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970" (BIPP 152-39)—price: $.60, Superintendent of Documents, Stock No. 0600-0072; "Questions and Answers about Temporary Intergovernmental Assignments" (IPP 152-15); Faculty Fellowship Directory, (IPP 152-121).

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Contact the nearest Office of Personnel Management Regional Office. Central Office: Deputy Assistant Director, Policy and Systems, Office of Training and Development, Office of Personnel Management, PO Box 7230, Washington, D.C. 20044, Contact: Elizabeth James (202) 632-5574.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR,
Washington, DC, February 28, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: In response to Mr. Gude's letter enclosed, as requested, is a complete updated listing of all programs available through the Small Business Administration (SBA). Because SBA's programs are available to all qualifying individuals regardless of their ethnic groupings, the Agency does not have a specific Native American Program, per se. We do, however, have several programs which can benefit the socially and economically disadvantaged individual. These programs, for your convenience, are listed below, as well as being more completely detailed in the enclosed submission.

Loans for Small Businesses
Minority Business Development (Section 8(a) Program)
Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Business (7(j)) Development Assistance Program
Small Business Investment Companies (Section 301(d))
Bond Guarantees for Surety Companies
Service Corps of Retired Executives and Active Corps of Executives (SCORE-ACE)
Procurement Automated Source System (PASS)

You will note that all requested information pertaining to our programs is addressed under each individual program listing. You will also note that applications for assistance are made at the local district office, and to accommodate in this matter, we are enclosing a current listing of our offices located nationwide. Should further information be necessary, please do not hesitate to contact Maurine Fisher. She can be reached at 653-6851.

Yours truly,

JAMES C. SANDERS, *Administrator.*

ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act, as amended Section 7(b)(2) Public Law 85-536, as amended, 15 U.S.C. 636(b); Disaster Relief Act of 1970, Public Law 91-606, Sections 231, 234, 235, and 237; Public Laws 92-385, 9324, 94-68, 94-305, 95-89, 96-38, 96-302, 97-35 and 98-166.

Objectives: To assist business concerns suffering economic injury as a result of certain Presidential, SBA, and/or Department of Agriculture disaster designations.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

Uses and Use Restrictions: Up to 30 years for repayment. $500,000 limit on amount: economic injury governs. Funds can be provided to pay current liabilities which the small concern could have paid if the disaster had not occurred. Working capital for limited period can be provided to continue the business in operation until conditions return to normal. No funds available for realty, equipment repair or acquisition: the interest rate is not to exceed 8 percent. Provisions of Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 apply.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Must be a small business concern as described in SBA rules and regulations. Must furnish evidence of the extent of economic injury claimed. Must be unable to obtain credit elsewhere.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small Business.

Credentials/Documentation: Balance sheets and operating statement for prior years and period in which claimed injury was sustained, in order to support claim of economic injury, and copies of complete Federal income tax returns for the 3 years prior to the disaster.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Generally preapplication interviews are held to acquaint applicant with general approach to establishing eligibility and what assistance may be available.

Application Procedure: Applications are filed with nearest SBA disaster field office on one copy of SBA Form 5 provided for this purpose.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from SBA disaster office.

Deadlines: Deadline for filing is set at time of declaration.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 14 to 90 days.

Appeals: Requests for reconsideration of a declined application may be made within 6 months of the initial decline action.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: In cases where assistance is required for any extended period of operation, reports of need are required and evaluated at monthly or quarterly intervals.

Audits: Audits are required only in questionable cases where funds are used contrary to conditions under which they were authorized.

Records: Good accounting records must be maintained as economic injury can only be determined by comparison of accurate balance sheets are operating statements.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4153-0-3-453.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$14,400,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $5,000 to $500,000; $76,000.

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983, 188 loans were made. Data not available for fiscal year 1984 and 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "What It Is-What It Does," OPI-6; "SBA Disaster Loans," OPI-9; "Natural Disaster," CPI-1; "Loan Sources in Federal Government," Management Aid

No. 52; "Economic Injury Disaster Loans for Small Business," DAD-3.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: For reference to the field offices (regional, district, and area), see SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Disaster Assistance Division, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 29416. Telephone: (202) 653-6879.

Related Programs: Emergency Loans; Physical Disaster Loans; Flood Insurance; and Disaster Assistance.

LOANS FOR SMALL BUSINESS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, Section 7(a) as amended by Public Law 97-35.

Objectives: To provide loans to small businesses owned by low-income persons or located in areas of high unemployment.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans); Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions: To assist in establishing, preserving, and strengthening small businesses owned by low-income persons or located in areas of high unemployment. Excludes publishing media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing real property held for investment. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: People with income below basic needs or businesses located in areas of high unemployment which have been denied the opportunity to acquire adequate business financing through normal lending channels on reasonable terms. The business must be independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field and must meet SBA business size standards. Generally for manufacturers, average employment not in excess of 250; wholesalers, annual sales not over $9,500,000; retail and services concerns, revenues not over $2,000,000, and agricultural enterprises, gross annual sales not over $1,000,000.

Beneficiary Eligibility: People with income below basic needs or small businesses located in area of high unemployment.

Credentials/Documentation: Statement of personal history; personal financial statement; company financial statements; summary of collateral.

Application and Award Process: Application Procedure: Applications are filed in the field offices serving the territory in which the applicant's business is located. Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office serving that territory, provided there is mutual agreement between the two field offices involved.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from district SBA office or participant.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 3 to 60 days from date of application acceptance, depending on type of loan.

Appeals: If a reconsideration is requested within 6 months after decline or withdrawal, no new application is required.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Semiannual and annual financial statements.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$16,496,890 (Direct), $30,517,278 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1984—est. $45,000,000 (Direct), $60,000,000 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1985—est. $0 (Direct), $60,000,000 (Guarantee).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Direct Loans: $1,000 to $100,000; $34,530. Guarantee Loans; $2,250 to $315,600; $39,380.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal years 1983 and 1984, 721 and 698 economic loans were made; 506 and 327 were direct; 215 and 371 were guarantee respectively. Data not available for fiscal year 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "SBA-Business Loans from the SBA," OPC-6.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Business Loans, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6570.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Indian Loans—Economic Development; Minority Business Development—Procurement Assistance; Small Business Investment Companies; and Handicapped Assistance Loans.

MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE TO SMALL BUSINESSES

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 2, 15 U.S.C. 631, 637(b); Sections 7(i) and 7(j), 15 U.S.C. 636(i) and (j), Section 302(c)(2), Public Law 95-510, 15 U.S.C. 637.

Objectives: To help the prospective as well as the present small business person improve skills to manage and operate a business.

Types of Assistance: Advisory Services and Counseling; Diseminaton of Technical Information; Training.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Advises small business persons of all SBA and other Government agency assistance services. This assistance includes the following: (1) workshops for prospective small business owners; (2) management counseling, including assistance from SCORE (Service Corps of Retired Executives) and ACE (Active Corps of Executives), graduate and undergraduate students of business management schools participating in the Small Business Institute Program, and other volunteer groups; (3) management courses, conferences and clinics; (4) publications to assist in management of small business; (5) International trade publications and programs; (6) Small Business Development Centers (SBDC's) intensive university-based management counseling and training program. Through a cooperative arrangement between the Small Business Administration and the Veterans' Administration, special business ownership training is available to eligible veterans. Special publications and counseling on technological advances in the management and operations field are also available.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Existing and potential small business persons and, in some cases, members of community groups are eligible. A small business is one independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field. Generally for manufacturers, average employment not in excess of 250; wholesalers, annual sales not over $9,500,000; retail and services concerns, revenues not over $2,000,000, and agricultural enterprises, gross annual sales not over $1,000,000. Veterans are eligible for all programs and under certain circumstances will receive special consideration for procurement and financial programs.

Beneficary Eligibility: Small business persons, veterans, community groups.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Personal or written application to SBA field offices.

Renewals: Upon request.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: As appropriate.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1983—$16,285,825; fiscal year 1984—est. $15,342,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $15,005,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1982, management counseling was given to 191,453 small business persons. Management training enrollment was 357,960 for the same period. Over 4,000,000 publications covering a wide range of business subjects are supplied to the small business community each year.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "Management Assistance," MA-4, 1981, free (Formerly PMA-6).

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices. See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Management Assistance, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6881.

Related Programs: Business Assistance, Services, and Information; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businesses; Small Business Investment Companies; Bond Guarantees for Surety Companies; and Service Corps of Retired Executives and Active Corps of Executives.

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT—PROCUREMENT ASSISTANCE

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953 as amended, Section 8(a) Public Laws 95-507 and 96-481; 15 U.S.C. 637(a).

Objectives: To insure participation of businesses, that are owned and controlled by disadvantaged persons, in Federal contracting and establishing small manufacturing service and construction concerns that will become independent and self-sustaining in a normal competitive environment.

Types of Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions: This program utilizes authority provided to SBA under Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act to enter into procurement contracts with other Federal agencies and to subcontract to others the performance of contracts SBA has obtained.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: A principal factor in eligibility is qualification as a disadvantaged person. These are persons who, because of reasons beyond their control, have been deprived of the opportunity to develop and maintain a position in the competitive economy because of social and economic disadvantage. In many cases, persons in the following minority groups have been so deprived; Black Americans; American Indians; Hispanic Americans; Asian Pacific Americans; Eskimos, and Aleuts. However, the class of socially and economically disadvantaged is not limited to members of these groups.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Disadvantaged persons.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Personal or written application to SBA field offices listed in Appendix IV of the Catalog.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from the SBA headquarters office.

Deadlines: None.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Maximum of 5 years with an option of a one time extension not to exceed 2 years.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1983—$9,405,375; fiscal year 1984—est. $9,403,000; fiscal year 1985—est. $9,635,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, 4,711 contracts valued at $2.3 million were awarded to 1,515 socially and economically disadvantaged companies. Data not yet available for fiscal years 1984 and 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: SBA Rules and Regulations, Section 124.1-1, 124.1-2, 124.1-3, 124.14, and 124.10.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices. See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Business Development, Small Business Administration, 1441 L. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6813.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Loans for Small Businesses; Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businesses; Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses; Small Business Investment Companies; and Minority Small and Capital Ownership Development.

MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: of Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 7(j), Public Law 95-507.

Objectives: To provide management and technical assistance through public or private organizations to existing or potential businesses which are economically or socially disadvantaged or which are located in area of high concentration of unemployment; or are participants in activities authorized by Sections 7(a)(11), 7(v)(10) and 8(a) of the Small Business Act.

Types of Assistance: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

Uses and Restrictions: Financial assistance under this section may be given for projects which provide (1) planning and research; (2) identification and development of new businesses, new businesses or new business opportunities; (3) furnishing of business counseling, management training and other related services.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Public or private organizations that have the capability to provide the necessary assistance.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Businesses or potential businesses which are economically or socially disadvantaged, or participants in the 8(a) program.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applicants mailing list requirement, by request.

Application Procedure: Application Proposal forwarded to headquarters office below.

Award procedure: Decisions on acceptance are made by the Contracting Grant Officer (AA/MSB-COD), or his or her designee. The Contracting Grants Officer notifies successful applicants by letter.

Deadlines: Depend on individual "Request for Application Proposals."

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Variable.

Renewals: One (1) year option renewals.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Awards are made for a maximum of 1 year with a 1 year option. Disbursements are made within a few days of receipt of request for disbursement. Disbursements are made in partial payments based on task order work successfully performed.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Program and fiscal reports, upon completion of task order.

Audits: Pre-award accounting system survey. Final audit by a certified or licensed public accountant. Other audits are required by SBA.

Records: Appropriate records as needed for above requirements.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Cooperative Agreements): Fiscal year 1983—$9,800,000; fiscal year 1984—est. $10,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $10,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Call Agreements: $15,000 to $306,250; $94,118.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, grants and cooperative agreements were awarded to provide management and technical assistance to approximately 3,100 small businesses.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Fact sheet upon request. Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator For Minority Small Business, 1441 L Street, N.W., Room 602, Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6407.

Related Programs: Business Assistance, Services, and Information; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; and Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses.

PHYSICAL DISASTER LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 7(b)(1); Public Law 85-536, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 636(B) (1) and (4); Disaster Relief Act of 1970, Public Law 91-606, Sections 231, 234, 235 and 237; 42 U.S.C. 4401; Public Laws 93-24, 94-305, 95-89, 96-302, 97-35 and 98-166.

Objectives: To provide loans to restore, as nearly as possible, the victims of physical type disasters to predisaster condition.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loans made to homeowners, renters and businesses to repair and/or replace damaged and/or destroyed real property and/or personal property to its pre-disaster conditions. Credit elsewhere test required for homeowners/tenants and businesses to determine interest rates. Loans to homeowners/tenants made up to 30 years. Limit of $50,000 for repair/replacement of real property; $10,000 for repair/replacement of personal property, or a combined maximum of $55,000. The interest rate for homeowners/tenants who have credit available elsewhere is determined by a formula based on the cost of money to the U.S. Government. The interest rate for homeowners/tenants who do not have credit available elsewhere is 1/2 of the formula rate, but not to exceed 8 percent. Loans to businesses are limited to 85 percent of the verified loss, not to exceed $500,000. For businesses determined to be able to obtain credit elsewhere, the interest rate is based on a formula that equates to the published New York City Prime Rate, with maturities not to exceed three (3) years. For businesses determined to be unable to obtain credit elsewhere, the interest rate may not exceed 8 percent, with maturities up to 30 years. Under certain circumstances, homeowners and businesses may be eligible for refinancing of existing liens. In the case of a Major Source of Employment, the $500,000 limitation on physical disaster loans may be waived.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Must have suffered physical property loss as a result of a disaster which occurred in an area designated as eligible for assistance by the Administration as a result of floods, riots or civil disturbances, or other catastrophes. Individuals, business concerns, agricultural enterprises, churches, private schools, colleges and universities and hospitals are eligible to apply for assistance.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Individuals, business concerns, churches, agricultural enterprises, private schools, colleges and universities and hospitals.

Credentials/Documentation: Proof of loss to the extent available, including list of realty and personal property to be repaired or replaced. Financial statements and, in some cases, copies of latest filed income tax returns for the 3 years prior to the disaster.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Whenever feasible, interviews are held with disaster victims and the program is explained. Assistance on filing of application is provided.

Application Procedure: Application is made on a standard form for either a home or business type loan and filed in a single copy with the nearest available SBA Disaster Area office or special disaster office. Only one copy required.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from SBA Disaster Area or Special Disaster Branch.

Deadlines: Eligibility to file terminates 60 days from the date of the disaster declaration.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 7 to 90 days depending on complexity of case.

Appeals: Reconsideration can be requested of a declined application at any time within 6 months of the decline.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Funds must be used within 6 months of authorization of the loan, unless extended.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Annual financial statements on certain business loans. Posting of certain business properties to comply with nondiscrimination regulations. All borrowers must maintain records on how loan proceeds are used for 3 years after last disbursement.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Reasonable accounting records must be maintained to indicate compliance with any limits set for withdrawals of funds by principals of partnerships and proprietorships, and payment of salaries and dividends by corporations.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4153-0-3-453.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$184,052,553; fiscal year 1984—est. $440,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $440,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Direct home loans $55,000 limit plus $50,000 additional in some special cases to refinance existing liens. Direct business loans $500,000. Additional amounts are available as guarantee loans made by financial institutions.

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983, 9,685 loans were made. During fiscal year 1984, 12,045 loans were made.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "Physical Disaster Business Loans," DAD-2; "Disaster Loans for Homes and Personal Property," DAD-1; "Loans Sources in the Federal Government," Management Aid No. 52.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Disaster Assistance Division, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6879.

Related Programs: Emergency Loans; Mortgage Insurance—Homes for Disaster Victims; and Urban Property Insurance.

PROCUREMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO SMALL BUSINESSES

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Sections 2, 8, and 9; Public Law 85-536; 15 U.S.C. 631, 637 and 698; Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, Sections 401, 402, 406 and 407; Public Law 88-452; 42 U.S.C. 2901, 2902, 2906b, and 2906c. Public Law 95-89, Section 501, 15 U.S.C. 637, Section 502, 15 U.S.C. 644, and Public Law 95-507, Section 211, 15 U.S.C. 637, Section 221, 15 U.S.C. 644.

Objectives: To assure to small business a fair share of contracts and subcontracts for Federal Government supplies and services and a fair share of property sold by the Government.

Types of Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use Restrictions: Assistance includes: (1) Application of small business set-asides (restriction of bidding/award to small business only) to Federal procurement and disposal requirements; (2) consultation with procuring agencies on structuring of procurement and sale planning to optimize small business participation; (3) review and analysis of small firms' capacity, credit, capability, competency, integrity, perseverance, and tenacity when challenged by contracting officers and certifying competence of such firms, as appropriate, and monitoring of certificate of competency holders throughout contract life; (4) review of subcontracting plans of large prime contractors to subcontract to small business, and maintain a procurement automated source system for small business referral to government and commercial procurement purchasing activities; (5) consultation and advice for small firms requesting assistance on Government procurement or property sale matters; (6) assistance in specific contract administration problems; and (7) determination of eligibility under Section 35 (a) of Title 41, Walsh Healey Public Contracts Act.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Existing and potential small businesses. A small business is one independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field. Generally for manufacturers, average employment not in excess of 250; wholesalers, annual sales not over $9,500,000; retail and services concerns, revenues not over $2,000,000, and agricultural enterprises, gross annual sales not over $1,000,000.

Beneficial Eligibility: Existing and potential small businesses.

Credentials/ Documentation: Self certification.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Forms to obtain necessary assistance are provided by SBA field offices.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 15 days for certificate of competency; no approval required on other programs.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: No time restriction for small business.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1983—$8,615,631; fiscal year 1984—est. $8,855,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $9,158,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983 (A) approximately $28 billion in Government contracts were awarded to small businesses: (B) approximately $16.5 billion in Government subcontracts were awarded to small businesses; and (C) 502 awards resulting from the certificate of competency program were made valued at $690 million.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Title 13, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 125; "U.S. Government Purchasing and Sales Directory," available from the Government Printing Office.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Procurement Assistance, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416.

Related Programs: Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action by Federal Contractors and Federally Assisted Construction Contractors; Minimum Wage and Hour Standards; Fair Competition Counseling and Investigation of Complaints; Business Services; Technology Utilization; and Minority Business Development—Procurement Assistance.

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended; Public Law 85-699; 15 U.S.C. 661 et seq.

Objectives: To make equity and venture capital available to the small business community with maximum use of private sector participation, and a minimum of government interference in the free market, to provide advisory services and counseling.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions: The investment companies provide management and financial assistance on a continuing basis to eligible small business concerns. Financial assistance is provided by making long-term loans to these small concerns, and/or by the purchase of debt or equity type securities issued by these firms. Emphasis is on providing assistance to the pioneering, innovative type concerns developing new products, processes, and markets. Section 301(d) SBIC investment policy is directed toward providing assistance, which will contribute to a well balanced national economy by making it easier to become the owner of small business concerns by individuals who have been disadvantaged for social or economic reasons. Debentures are issued by the SBIC and guaranteed by SBA for a term not to exceed 15 years. Under certain circumstances, Section 301(d) licenses may apply for the sale of a limited amount of their preferred stock to SBA. Investment companies generally may not self-deal, take control, finance "big business," or invest over 20 percent (30 percent for Section 301(d) SBICs) of private capital in any single small concern.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Any chartered small business investment company having a combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of not less than $1,000,000 having qualified management, and giving evidence of sound operation, and establishing the need for SBIC financing in the geographic area in which the applicant proposes to operate.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Individual businesses (single proprietorship, partnership or corporation) which satisfy the established criteria of a small business and, for Section 301(d) license beneficiary eligibility, of a disadvangaged small business.

Credentials/Documentation: Investment company must be chartered as a corporation or limited partnership (with corporate general partner) or individual general partner. Determination is made as to need in area, general business reputation and character of proposed owners and management and probability of sucessful operations. All loans to small concerns shall be of such sound value, or so secured, as reasonably to assure repayment.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Request information and appropriate forms from SBA office. Complete application requirements and submit with application fee payment of $5,000 to SBA headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by issuance of a license from the Investment Division of the Small Business Administration.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 to 180 days.

Appeals: Proponents may reapply at any time.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: $3 or $4 for every dollar obtained from private sources (leverage amount depends upon combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus). The leverage is effected through (1) the purchase of a Section of 301(d) SBIC's debentures carrying an interest rate of the greater of 3 percent or 3 percent below the rate determined by the U.S. Treasury on the basis of the market yield on comparable U.S. obligations, or (2) through SBA guaranty of the applicant's debentures sold to the Federal Financing Bank carrying an interest rate not less than a rate determined by the Financing Bank on the basis of the market yield on comparable U.S. obligations. A portion of the leverage provided to Section 301(d) licenses may be through preferred stock.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Financial report (annual); program financing reports; any other report furnished stockholders.

Audits: Annual audit by a certified public accountant and periodic examinations by SBA personnel.

Records: Current financial records, minutes of meetings of stockholders, directors, executive committees, and time spent and charges made for management consulting services performed must be maintained for 6 years.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$27,000,000 (Direct), $160,000,000 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1984—est. $41,000,000 (Direct), $250,000,000 (Guarantee); and fiscal year 1985—est. $41,000,000 (Direct), $190,000,000 (Guarantee).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Guarantee Loans: $50,000 to $35,000,000; $1,000,000.

Program Accomplishments: As of SBIC fiscal year 1983, SBIC's had outstanding financings to small businesses in the amount of $1,236.2 million; Section 301(d) licensees had outstanding financings in the amount of $183.7 million. The annual rate of disbursements to small business by SBIC's as of December 31, 1983, was $468.7 million. There were 368 SBIC's and 145 Section 301(d) licensees as of December 31, 1983.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: 13 CFR Chapter I, Part 107.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Investment, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6584.

Related Programs: Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Loans for Small Businesses; Management Assistance to Small Businesses; Minority Business Development—Procurement Assistance; and State and Local Development Company Loans.

SMALL BUSINESS LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 7(a); Public Law 97-35, as amended.

Objectives: To aid small businesses which are unable to obtain financing in the private credit marketplace, including agricultural enterprises.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

Uses and Use Restrictions: To construct, expand, or convert facilities; to purchase building equipment or materials; for working capital. Excludes gambling establishments, publishing media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing of real property held for investment; also excludes funds to indiscriminately relocate the business. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms, nor used to pay off a loan to an unsecured creditor who is in a position to sustain loss.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: A small business which is independently owned and operated and not dominant in its field. Size standards for manufacturers range from 500 to 1,500 employees, depending on the primary industry; for wholesalers up to 500 employees is allowed, retailers and service concerns having revenues of $3,500,000 and in certain cases up to $14,500,000, may be considered small; and depending upon the type of industry, agricultural enterprises have size standards from $100,000 to $3,500,000 in annual receipts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small businesses.

Credentials/Documentation: Statement of personal history, personal financial statement, company financial statements, summary of collateral. Loan must be of such sound value or so secured as to reasonably assure repayment.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications are field in the field office serving the territory in which the applicant's business is located. Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office serving the territory, provided there is mutual agreement between the two field offices involved. (See listing of field offices in Appendix IV of Catalog.)

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by authorization letter from district SBA office, or participating bank.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval-Disapproval Time: From 3 to 60 days from date of application acceptance, depending on type of loan.

Appeals: If a reconsideration is requested within 6 months after decline or withdrawal, no new application is required.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Semiannual and annual financial statement.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$85,491,872 (Direct), $2,094,292,982 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1984—est. $108,300,000 (Direct), $2,600,000,000 (Guarantee); and fiscal year 1985—est. $0 (Direct), $2,660,000,000 (Guarantee).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Direct Loans: $1,000 to $350,000; $54,782. Guarantee Loans: $1,800 to $500,000; $113,589.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, 13,984 loans (1,968 direct and 12,016 guarantee) were made. In fiscal year 1984, 16,757 loans (1,399 direct and 15,358 guarantee) were made. Estimates not available for fiscal year 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "SBA Business Loans from the SBA," OPC-6.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the SBA field office.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Business Loans, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6570.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Indian Loans—Economic Development; and Handicapped Assistance Loans.

STATE AND LOCAL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act as amended, Public Law 97-35.

Objectives: To make Federal funds available to State and local development companies to provide long-term financing to small business concerns located in their areas. Both State and local development companies are corporations chartered for the purpose of promoting economic growth within specific areas.

Types of Assistance: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loans to state development companies are to assist small businesses with long-term financing. Loans to local development companies are for the purchase of land, buildings, machinery, and equipment, or for constructing, expanding, or modernizing buildings. Loans are not available to local development companies to provide small businesses with working capital or for refinancing purposes. Loans may not exceed 25 years.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: A State development company must be incorporated under a special State law with authority to assist small businesses throughout the State. Loans are available to local development companies which are incorporated under general State corporation statute, either on a profit, or nonprofit basis, for the purpose of promoting economic growth in a particular community within the State.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Potential beneficiaries are small businesses independently owned and operated for a profit and not dominant in their fields. More specific criteria defining a small business are established by the Small Business Administration. Loans are not available to assist a charitable institution, newspaper, magazine; or similar type enterprise. For radio or television broadcasting companies, loans can be made if they meet Standard "Small Business" eligibility criteria.

Credentials/Documentation: The application should include, among other things, a copy of the development company's charter, bylaws, list of stockholders, or membership, and all prescribed financial data.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Other Federal agencies, State lending authorities, and private institutions, if any, participating in financing the project cost.

Application Procedure: Application must be made on SBA Form 501 or 502 and requirements set forth thereon must all be fully complied with by the State or local development company (borrower) and the small business being assisted.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by authorization letter from regional or district SBA office.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 20 to 30 days from the date of acceptance of an application.

Appeals: Request for reconsideration of a declined loan will be granted at any time within 6 months from the date of decline, providing that reasonable evidence is submitted to substantially overcome the stated reasons for decline.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements; Generally, 10 percent of the project cost must be provided by the local development company. Such funds may be obtained from the sale of securities or memberships to local people. Also, community Development Block Grant Funds may be used to provide the LDC's required 10 percent injection.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Loans to State development companies are generally on a lump sum basis; loans to local development companies are generally on a progress payment basis.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Annual financial statements by the local development company; annual and semiannual financial information required from the small business concern.

Audits: Small Business Administration shall have the right to conduct an audit of the books of the borrower and the small business concern, at its discretion.

Records: During the term of the loan, both the borrower and the small business concern assisted must maintain financial records and information adequately reflecting all transactions and results of operations.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$0 (Direct), $26,166,681 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1984—est. $0 (Direct), $35,000,000 (Guarantee); and fiscal year 1985—est. $0 (Direct), $35,000,000 (Guarantee).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: in fiscal year 1981 Direct Loans: $13,000 to $350,000; $32,258. Guarantee Loans: $15,840 to $500,000; $186,206.

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983 and 1984, 61 and 93 local loans valued at $18,232,726 and $26,166,681 respectively; and none for State loan. Estimates not yet available for fiscal year 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "Loans to Local Development Companies," OPI-17; "Key Features of SBA's Principal Lending Programs," OPI-7. "Long-Term Financing Through the Secondary Market of the U.S. Small Business Administration," SBA-475.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Economic Development, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Room 720, Washington, D.C. 20416.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; and Small Business Investment Companies.

BOND GUARANTEES FOR SURETY COMPANIES

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Investment Act of 1958, Title IV, Part B, Sections 410 and 411, as amended by Public Laws 91-609, 94-386 and 95-507.

Objectives: To encourage the commercial surety market to make surety bonds more available to small contractors unable for various reasons to obtain a bond without a guarantee.

Types of Assistance: Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Guaranteed Surety Bonds).

Uses and Use Restrictions: Contracts of $1 million or less, where a surety bond is required but not available privately without an SBA guarantee. Guarantee is limited to bid, payment, and performance bonds (and ancillary other bonds incidental to the performance of a specific contract). Guarantee is provided directly to the surety, and only on a case-by-case basis, for a particular contract.

Guarantee covers up to 90 percent of surety's losses no that contract.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Guarantees are limited to those surety companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury as an acceptable surety for bonds on Federal contacts, or those other companies which can meet the requirements of the Small Business Administration.

Beneficiary Eligibility: A small contractor whose gross annual receipts have been not more than $3,500,000 in the firm's last fiscal year (or as averaged for the last three fiscal years).

Credentials/Documentation: Application and supplement information.

Application and Award Process: Application Procedure: Small contractor must apply directly to an insurance agent/broker for a surety bond. Insurance agent/broker in turn acts for or contacts surety company to process the bond request. Surety company deals directly with SBA regarding guarantee request. Regional SBA offices are available as contact points for program information purposes.

Award Procedure: SBA notifies the surety company of SBA's approval of the request guarantee and furnishes company with written authorization. Surety company (or agent/broker) notifies the bond applicant and issues bond.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Within short time if underwriting data complete, usually 1 to 5 days after receipt of application from surety company.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Guarantee runs to termination of bond (usually completion of contract).

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Monthly, Internal SBA Reports, SBA, quarterly, sends to participating sureties and other interested parties a summary report on program activity.

Audits: SBA has the right to audit its accounts with any participating surety.

Records: SBA Central Office maintains records on contractors in default and/or claim status as furnished by sureties. SBA Regional Offices have information about program bonded contractors in the Region with SBA guaranteed bonds.

Financial Information: Account Identifications: 73-4156-0-3-376.

Obligations (Bond-guarantees to Surety Companies): Fiscal year 1983—$567,400,000; fiscal year 1984—est. $1,200,000,000; fiscal year 1985—est. $1,115,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Size range of contracts awarded and bonded, $2,000 to $1,000,000; $80,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, 7,703 contracts were awarded.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: 13 CFR 115.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Applicants must contact a local agent or broker of surety bonds. General program particulars may be obtained from SBA regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Surety Bond Guarantee Branch, Small Business Administration, 4040 North Fairfax Drive, Arlingtron, Virginia 22203. Contact: Howard Huegel, Telephone: (703) 235-2907.

HANDICAPPED ASSISTANCE LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 7(a); Public Law 97-35.

Objectives: To provide loans and loan guaranties for nonprofit sheltered workshops and other similar organizations to enable them to produce and provide marketable goods and services; and to assist in the establishment, acquisition, or operation of a small business owned by handicapped individuals.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

Uses and Use Restrictions: HAL-1 (nonprofit organizations) loan proceeds may be used for working capital and construction of facilities if a construction grant is not available from other Government sources. No loan may be used for training, education, housing or other supportive services for handicapped employees. HAL-2 (small business concerns): To be used for construction, expansion, or conversion of facilities; to purchase building, equipment, or materials; and for working capital. Excludes speculation, publishing media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing of real property held for sale or investment. For both HAL-1 and HAL-2, loans must be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: For nonprofit organizations (HAL-1), must be organized under the laws of the State, or of the United States, as an organization operating in the interests of handicapped individuals and must employ handicapped individuals for not less than 75 percent of the man-hours required for the direct productioin of commodities or in the provision of services which it renders. For HAL-2 (small business concerns), must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, meet SBA size standards, and be 100 percent owned by handicapped individuals. Handicap must be of such a nature as to limit the individual in engaging in normal competitive business practices without SBA assistance.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Nonprofit organizations, small business.

Credentials/Documentation: Statement of personal history, personal financial statement, company or organization financial statements, summary of collateral. Corporate charger and by-laws of nonprofit organizations.

Applications and Award Process: Application Procedure: Applications are filed in the field office serving the territory in which the applicant is located Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office servicing that territory, provided there is mutual agreement between the two field offices involved. (See listing of field offices in Appendix IV of the Catalog.)

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by authorization letter from district SBA office, or participating bank.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately six weeks.

Appeals: If reconsideration is requested within six months after decline or withdrawal, no new application is required.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Periodic financial statements.

Audits: Required only in specific cases.

Records: Adequate accounting system required.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$14,897,810 (Direct), $1,601,300 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1984—est. $20,000,000 (Direct), $5,000,000 (Guarantee); and fiscal year 1985—est. $0 (Direct), $5,000,000 (Guarantee).

Range and Average of Financial Asistance: $500 to $350,000; $88,944, (Direct); $15,000 to $346,500; $175,000, (Guaranteed).

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983, 172 loans (168 direct and 4 guarantee) were approved. During fiscal year 1984, 168 loans (160 direct and 8 guarantee) were approved.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Fact Sheet "Handicapped Assistance Loans," Part 118, SBA Rules and Regulations.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the district office.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Business Loans, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6570.

Related Programs: Small Business Loans.

SERVICE CORPS OF RETIRED EXECUTIVES AND ACTIVE CORPS OF EXECUTIVES

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Public Law 95-510, 15 U.S.C. 637.

Objectives: To utilize the management experience of retired (SCORE) and active (ACE) business executives to counsel and train new and existing small businesses.

Types of Assistance: Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Volunteers work closely with the Small Business Administration which has responsibility for direction and administration of SCORE/ACE Programs. These volunteers utilize their expertise within the SCORE/ACE Programs in assisting the small business entrepreneur with their management problems. A small business seeking business management counseling may apply to the nearest Small Business Administration field offices. SCORE/ACE Volunteers are reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses while on a counseling case. They do not accept compensation or fees for services rendered.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Existing and potential small business people requiring management counseling are eligible the business must be independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field. Generally for manufacturers, average employment not in excess of 250; wholesalers, annual sales not over $9,500,000; retail and services concerns, revenues not over $2,000,000, and agricultural enterprises, gross annual sales not over $1,000,000. Beneficiary Eligibility: Small business people. Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Personal or written application (SBA Form 641, Request for SCORE/ACE Counseling).

Renewals: Upon request.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: As appropriate.

Financial Information: Account Indentification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1983—$1,854,600; fiscal year 1984—est. $2,120,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $2,120,000.

Program Accomplishments: Some SCORE and ACE were established in 1964, it has responded to more than 800,000 requests for assistance. It links retired businessmen and women who have management expertise with the owner/managers of small businesses and community organizations in need of management counseling. There are approximately 12,000 SCORE and ACE volunteers serving in all 50 states.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature. SBA Act, SOP 60-10-1, SCORE/ACE SOP, SCORE/ACE Counselor's Guidebook and Brochures.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: The initial contract should be made with the SBA SCORE/ACE Coordinators located in the SBA field office. See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone (202) 653-6725.

Related Programs: Business Assistance, Services, and Information; and Management Assistance to Small Businesses.

SMALL BUSINESS ENERGY LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 7(a), Public Law 97-35.

Objectives: To assist small business concerns to finance plant construction, expansion, conversion, or startup; and the acquisition of equipment facilities, machinery supplies or materials to enable such concerns to manufacture, design, market, install or service specific energy measures.

Types of Assistance: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

Uses and Use Restrictions: Up to 25 years for repayment; $350,000 statutory limit on direct loans: $500,000 or 90 percent limit on guaranteed loans. Research and development expenses limited to 30 percent of loan total. Interest rate for direct loans set by statute. Administrative limit on direct loans is $150,000 subject to availability.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: The business must be independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field. Must furnish evidence of being engaged in an eligible energy measure. State, local government not eligible.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small business concern.

Credentials/Documentation: Balance sheets, income statements, collateral schedule, use of proceeds, income projections are needed to support repayment ability and security of loan. Personal guaranty may be required, therefore personal financial statements are necessary.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Preapplication interviews are held to acquaint applicant with program and establish general eligibility and creditability. Discussions as to procedures and steps which should be taken to obtain financial assistance are undertaken.

Application Procedure: applications are filed with nearest SBA field office on SBA Form 4 provided for this purpose.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from SBA district office.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 3 to 90 days depending on type of loan.

Appeals: Request for reconsideration of a declined application may be made within 6 months of last agency action, otherwise a new application is required.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Semi-Annual and Annual Financial Statement.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$419,800 (Direct), $3,207,335 (Guarantee); fiscal year 1984—est. $3,000,000 (Direct), $15,000,000 (Guarantee); and fiscal year 1985—est. $0 (Direct), $15,000,000 (Guarantee).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Information not yet available.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, 25 loans were made—13 direct loans for $1,159,000 and 12 guarantee loans for $1,280,850. In fiscal year 1984, 14 loans were made—6 direct loans for $419,800 and 18 guarantee loans for $3,207,335.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: SBA Rules and Regulations.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the district offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Business Loans, Small Business Administration 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6570.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; and Small Business Loans.

SMALL BUSINESS POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING GUARANTEE

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Investment Act of 1985, Title IV, Part A, as amended, Section 404, Public Law 94-305, 15 U.S.C. 692.

Objectives: To help small businesses meet pollution control requirements and remain competitive.

Types of Assistance: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Be an eligible small business requiring Pollution Control facilities/equipment, but at operational or financing disadvantage for obtaining such, yet have willingness of bank, investor, insurance company or other lender to fund such facilities/equipment through a qualifed contract (loan, lease, etc.) with SBA's guarantee.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: The business must be independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field. Generally for manufacturers, average employment not in excess of 250; wholesalers, annual sales not over $9,500,000; retail and services concerns, revenues not over $2,000,000, and agricultural enterprises, gross annual sales not over $1,000,000. Applicant together with affiliates meets SBA size standards (industry employees limit, or net worth, and annual earnings dollar limits); applicant has minimum five years in business, profitable three of last five years, has evidence from pollution control regulatory authority that PC facilities/equipment are acceptable.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small buiness concern.

Credentials/Documentation: Application, plus lender's request for SBA guarantee; analysis and recommendation of sponsor (bank of account); PC regulatory authority's approval of applicant's proposed PC facility.

Application and Award Process: Application Procedure: Application preparation is coordinated in conjunction with sponsor, a financing underwriter, and legal counsel.

Award Procedure: SBA notifies applicant SBC and lender of SBA commitment to guarantee under specific terms and conditions.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 6 to 15 working weeks after SBA's receipt of complete application.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Guarantee runs for term of approved financing (up to 30 years).

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Annual report from trustee or escrow agent as to status of account.

Audits: Right to audit sponsor's records connected with the application, and trustees or escrow agent's records of the account.

Records: SBA internal records in addition to trustee's records.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4147-0-3-376.

Obligations (Guaranteed Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$8,005,000; fiscal year 1984—est. $250,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $150,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $5,000,000; Average approximately $1,300,000.

Program Accomplishments: The SBA has guaranteed 105 financing issues involving 240 separate small business for a total of approximately $315,000,000 (through December 1983). Terms of these financings range from between seven and 25 years.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Regulations at 13 CFR, Part 111.

Information Contacts: Headquarters Office: Vincent A. Fragnito, Chief, Pollution Control Financing Branch, Office of Special Guarantees, Small Business Administration, 4040 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 500, Arlington, Virginia. 22203. Telephone: (703) 235-2902. Contact: Vincent A. Fragnito, or William A. McCollam.

Examples of Funded Projects: The types of business assisted thus far include metal platers, cheese manufacturers, chemical companies, paper manufacturers, and refuse disposal companies.

OFFICE OF WOMEN'S BUSINESS OWNERSHIP

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Executive Order 12138, May 18, 1979.

Objectives: To enhance job creation potential and improve profitability among small businesses through developing effective management and financial planning skills in women entrepreneurs and improving the business environment for women-owned businesses.

Types of Assistance: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

Uses and Use Restrictions: Applicants are funded with grants and cooperative agreements to provide advice and counseling, business information, accounting guidance, marketing, site analysis, production, engineering, personnel management, lease negotiations, bidding, construction assistance, procurement, identification of potential business opportunities, advice on mergers and divestitures, and identification of capital sources. In addition, assistance can be used for demonstration projects to test new means of meeting the needs of women entrepreneurs, test the feasibility of these means through pilot projects, and assess the performance of these projects. Finally, assistance is provided to support research directed toward the solution of problems affecting women's business enterprise and to the collection of business and economic data needed to facilitate the solution of such problems. Financial assistance cannot be used as a loan to an existing or potential business.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, any for-profit firms or nonprofit organizations are eligible to submit applications. Proposals from academic institutions will not be accepted.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Recipient is to provide assistance, or develop or adapt programs to assist women who own and control at least 51 percent of an existing business, are attempting to establish or improve an existing business or acquire a business.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-87 for State and local governments.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Preapplication procedures may be required for some proposals. Individual program announcements will indicate requirements.

Application Procedure: This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Grants and cooperative agreements pertaining to enterprise development wil be awarded on a competitive basis based upon applications submitted in response to notices published in the Federal Register and/or the Commerce Business Daily. Some awards may not be advertised.

Award Procedure: Notices published in the Federal Register and the Commerce Business Daily will advise applicants where to submit applications which will then be reviewed and evaluated by the Office of Women's Business Ownership (OWBO). The Director of the Office of Women's Business Ownership will make the final decision on all applications. Name checks and pre-award audits may be required from applicants.

Deadline: As outlined in the announcement process. Federal Register and/or Commerce Business Daily. Applicants may also contact SBA for deadline dates.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 1 to 4 months.

Renewals: When grants and cooperative agreements are awarded on a competitive basis, such awards may include an option to renew for an additional period of time without undergoing formal competition. Such options will be exercised at OWBO's discretion.

Assistance Considerations: Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Usually for a period of 1 year.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Financial (quarterly and annually); narrative (quarterly and annually); statistical reports on each individual beneficiary, and special reports as required.

Audits: In accordance with the provisions of Attachment P to Circular A-102, "Uniform requirements for grants to State and local governments," audits shall be made of organizations carrying out this program at least once every two years. These audits will be made in accordance with the General Accounting Office guidelines, "Standards for Audit of Government Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," and additional OMB guidance.

Records: Documents, papers and financial records relating to the project are required to remain available to SBA for 3 years following final payment under the award.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$167,982; fiscal year 1984—est. $100,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $0.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $5,000 to $150,000; $30,000.

Program Accomplishments: The OWBO has designed a comprehensive program for the 1980's to develop programs which can be delivered entirely through the private sector. Components include testing of various approaches to deliver management assistance and training to women, improving access of women to financial and business resources, and broadening public understanding of the economic contribution women make through effective participation in the growth of the small business sector.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: There are no applicable regulations in the Code of Federal Regulations.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Contact nearest Small Business Administration Regional or District Office.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Special Training and Counseling, Office of Women's Business Ownership, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416.

Related Programs: Small Business Loans.

Examples of Funded Projects: Project grants were funded by SBA for (1) the National Association of Bank Women (NABW) to develop and deliver modular seminar materials aimed at improving the business relationship between bankers and women applicants for business financing; (2) the American Women's Economic Development Corporation (AWEB) in New York City, an indepth, quality training and counseling program for women business owners; (3) the National Business League (NBL) to determine the key factors, beyond sex, inhibiting the success of minority women in starting and expanding businesses; and (4) CRC Education and Human Development, Inc., to isolate factors contributing to successful government procurement among women business owners.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals: Competitive awards are made based on an evaluation of the applications. This evaluation includes such factors as capability of the staff assigned to the project, management capability of the applicant, the program plan, costs and awareness of the area to be served.

MINORITY SMALL BUSINESS AND CAPITAL OWNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Section 7(J)(11), Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507.

Objectives: To develop, recommend, and direct implementation of policies and procedures for the broadening of small business ownership by individuals who are both socially and/or economically disadvantaged and among groups that presently own and control little productive capital, by promoting their increased participation in agency programs, other Federal agencies, private lending institutions, and industry associations.

Types of Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Advises small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and/or economically disadvantaged individuals of all SBA and other Government agency assistance services. The assistance includes the following: (1) seminars for prospective eligible small business concerns; (2) development of non-8(a) competitive markets for 8(a) contractors; (3) increase number of minority banks to the SBA Bank Certification Program; (4) promote licensing of new 301(d); and (5) provide training of eligible small business concerns on how and where to obtain equity and debt financing.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Small business concerns eligible to receive contracts pursuant to Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act and persons and businesses determined to be disadvantaged pursuant to Section 7(a)(11) of the Small Business Act.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small business concerns, disadvantaged persons and businesses.

Application and Award Process: Application Procedure: Staff Function or written application to SBA field offices.

Financial Information: Account identification: 73-0100-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1983—$12,265,711; fiscal year 1984—est. $11,907,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $12,110,000.

Program Accomplishments: In fiscal year 1983, a series of business development seminars were provided through the Strategic Business Development Program. Over 1,500 participants received training in Federal Contracts, Finance, Marketing and Management, for practical application in solving business problems. Twenty-eight historically black colleges and universities participated in a special program designed to coordinate the development of entrepreneur skills for small business owners. Estimates not yet available for fiscal years 1984 and 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: SBA Rules and Regulations Section 124.3-1.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20476. Telephone: (202) 653-6407.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Loans for Small Businesses; Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businesses; Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses; and Small Business Investment Companies.

PROCUREMENT AUTOMATED SOURCE SYSTEM

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 8(b), Public Laws 95-507 and 96-481.

Objectives: To improve potential Government contract and subcontract opportunities for interested small businesses which are organized for profit and independently owned and operated. It is designed to be responsive to the requests of Government agencies and major corporations for profiles of potential bidders.

Types of Assistance: Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions: PASS is a computerized data base with nationwide interactive terminals to provide capabilities of small firms for procurement sources. Registration is free and entirely voluntary to any small business which is organized for profit, independently owned and operated and who wishes to do business with the Federal Government or major corporations. PASS is designed to respond to the requests of Government agencies and the private sector for profiles of potential bidders. It permits small firms registered with PASS to have their capabilities made available when specific source requests are made by Federal procurement officers and other buyers. A maximum of 25 small firms are furnished for each specific request. It does not provide mailing lists for commercial purposes.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: The business must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field. Generally for manufacturers, average employment not in excess of 250; wholesalers, annual sales not over $9,500,000; retail and services concerns, revenues not over $2,000,000, and agricultural enterprises, gross annual sales not over $1,000,000.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small business concern.

Credentials/Documentation: Self certification that the firm qualifies as a small business.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Applicants should fill out all elements of the Company Profile Form (SBA 1167) with the signature of company Executive Officer.

Application Procedure: Application for registration should be mailed to the nearest SBA Regional Office on SBA Form 1167, which may be obtainable from any SBA office.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of "on-line" status in the PASS data base by card from the Associate Administrator for Procurement Assistance.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Requires approximately 45 days for capabilities of firm to be computerized and "on-line" in the data base.

Renewals: Computer printout of company profile mailed to each registered firm every 12 months for validation, minor changes or major revision of company capabilities.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1983—$1,086,518; fiscal year 1984—est. $1,275,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $1,284,000.

Program Accomplishments: More than 72,000 small firms are registered; 100 locations have direct access.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: "Procurement Automated Source System-Company Profile" obtainable from any SBA office.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See listing of regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Robert L. Wright, Director Office of Procurement Assistance, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6938.

Related Programs: Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses.

CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LOANS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, Title V, Section 503, Public Law 85-699, 15 U.S.C. 696.

Objectives: To assist small business concerns by providing long term financing through the sale of debentures by the Federal Financing Bank.

Types of Assistance: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loans are to assist small businesses in the acquisition of land and buildings, construction, expansion, renovation and modernization, machinery and equipment. Loans may not exceed 25 years.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Certified Development Companies must be incorporated under general State corporation statute, either on a profit or nonprofit basis, for the purpose of promoting economic growth in a particular area.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small businesses independently owned and operated for a profit. More specific criteria defining a small business are established by the Small Business Administration.

Credentials/Documentation: The applicant to become a Certified Development Company should include the following information: 1) name and address of applicant; 2) type of Certified Development Company (CDC), State or local; 3) area of operation; 4) list of members or stockholders with address, occupation and telephone number; 5) list of officers and directors; 6) SBA Form 912 on all officers and directors; 7) certified statement that no member of stockholder controls more than 10 percent of the voting control; 8) resume on each officer and director; 9) the name of each individual who provides the CDC with the professional staff capability (packing, processing, closing services, legal and accounting); 10) if contracted out, a copy of the contract is required to be submitted to SBA; 11) proof of compliance of representatives from the following groups: local government, private sector lending institution, community organization and business organization; 12) an organization chart and operating plan; 13) a flow chart on the CDC (evaluating, packaging, processing, closing and servicing functions); 14) address and description of the place of business, telephone number and financial statements; 15) the CDCs charter and certified by-laws; 16) articles certified by the State; 17) a resolution of the Board of Directors certified by a corporate officer in which a company resolves to become a CDC, it should name the person who is authorized to execute all documents; 18) SBA Form 1258, which is a Section 503 certification agreement.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Approval by a Certified Development Company.

Application Procedure: Application must be made on SBA Form 1244 and requirements set forth thereon must be fully complied with by the Certified Development Company and the small business being assisted.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified in writing by the SBA Office.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Within 37 working days after acceptance of application.

Appeals: Requests for reconsideration of a declined loan will be granted at any time within 6 months from the date of decline, providing that reasonable evidence is submitted to substantially overcome the stated reasons for decline.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: Generally 10 percent of the project cost must be injected by the Certified Development Company. This injection may come from a variety of sources including the small business concern being assisted.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Annual financial, management and operating reports from the Certified Development Company.

Audits: Small Business Administration shall have the right to conduct an audit of the books of the Certified Development Company and the small business concern at its discretion.

Records: During the term of the loan both the Certified Development Company and the small business concern assisted must maintain financial records and information adequately reflecting all transactions and results of operations.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Guaranteed Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$269,824,313; fiscal year 1984—est. $315,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $315,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Up to $500,000; Average not yet available.

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983, 1,348 loans valued at $269,824,313 were made. Data not yet available for fiscal years 1984 and 1985.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: SBA Rules and Regulations, Section 108.503; Certified Development Company Program—Program Guide.

Information Contacts: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Economic Development, Small Business Administration, Room 720, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20416.

Related Programs: State and Local Development Company Loans.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration.

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 21, Public Law 96-302.

Objectives: To provide management counseling, training, and technical assistance to the small business community through Small Business Development centers (SBDCs).

Types of Assistance: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements); Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Fund restricted to the use of assisting small businesses.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: The Administration is authorized to make grants (including contracts and cooperative agreements) to any State government or any agency thereof, any regional entity, any State-chartered development, credit or finance corporation, any public or private institution of higher education, including but not limited to any land-grant college or university, any college or school of business, engineering, commerce, or agriculture, community college or junior college, or to any entity formed by two or more of the above entities.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small business persons. Those not eligible include small business persons who can afford to obtain assistance from private consultants.

Credentials/Documentation: Documentation must include approval and support of the proposal from the State government. Documentation should also include, but not be limited to: (a) a copy of State authorizing legislation or other authorizing documentation; (b) endorsement of the proposal by State officials; (c) endorsement of the proposal by the university hierarchy; and (d) a statement of commitment by the agencies and organizations listed as resources in the proposal.

Application and Award Process: Preapplication Coordination: Submission of proposal (including State endorsement) to the Central Office of SBA. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circulars No. A-102 (for State and local Government) or A-110 (for nonprofit organizations). This program is eligible for coverage under E.O. 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of the Federal Programs." An applicant should consult the office or official designated as the single point of contact in his or her State for more information on the process the State requires to be followed in applying for assistance, if the State has selected the program for review. For this edition of the Catalog, the State Single Point of Contact List is found in the front of the Catalog in the Catalog Highlights section.

Application Procedure: All eligible entities within a State interested in establishing an SBDC should coordinate their plans and submit their proposal to SBA's Central Office.

Award Procedure: Central Office of SBA makes cooperative agreement to approved applicants.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Varies with individual proposals.

Appeals: Varies with individual proposals.

Renewals: This program is on-going and is renewed annually. SBDCs are required to update their plan and submit a current year budget.

Assistance Considerations: Formula and Matching Requirements: The SBA will provide funds, the amount being determined on a pro-rate share of $65,000,000 based on population to be served by the SBDC as compared to the total population in the United States, or $200,000 whichever is greater. The entity will provide matching non-Federal funds.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Cooperative agreements are usually limited to one year. Payments are made on a letter of credit basis.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Quarterly reports to the local SBA office no later than 30 days following the end of the quarter. A final report is due 90 days after the end of the project.

Audits: In accordance with the provisions of Attachment P to Circular A-102, "Uniform requirements for grants to State and local governments", audits shall be made of organizations carrying out this program at least once every two years. These audits will be made in accordance with the General Accounting Office guidelines, "Standards for Audit of Government Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," and additional OMB guidance.

Records: The SBDC shall maintain detailed, complete, and accurate client activity records of a sufficiency to reflect clearly the nature and variety of the SBDC service provided. Financial records must be maintained until 3 years after the completion of the grant project or submission of the final report, whichever is later.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1983—$15,000,000; fiscal year 1984—est. $22,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. $22,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $100,000 to $2,300,000; $400,000.

Program Accomplishments: Currently there are 31 SBDCs in 30 States and the District of Columbia.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: SBDC Policy Manual, SBDC Guidelines, and SBD Fact Sheet #43.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: See SBA field offices.

Headquarters Office: Small Business Administration, Small Business Development Center, 1441 L Street, N.W., Rm. 602, Washington, D.C. 20416.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals: 1. State approval; 2. ability to match funds; and, 3. ability to provide technical assistance and counseling.

VETERANS LOAN PROGRAM

Federal Agency: Small Business Administration

Authorization: Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, Section 7(a); Public Law 97-72, as amended and 97-377, as amended.

Objectives: To provide financial assistance to Vietnam-era and disabled veterans.

Type of Assistance: Direct Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: To construct, expand, or convert facilities; to purchase building equipment or materials; for working capital. Excludes gambling establishments, publishing media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing of real property held for investment; also excludes funds to indiscriminately relocate the business. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms, nor used to pay off a loan to an unsecured creditor who is in a position to sustain loss. Guaranty loans under the regular Business Loan Program must be used if available before a direct loan can be considered.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Must be a small business concern as described in SBA regulations. Small business concerns must be owned (a minimum of 51 percent) by an eligible veteran(s). Management and daily operation of the business must be directed by one or more of the veteran owners of the applicant whose veteran status is used to qualify for the loan. Vietnam-era veterans who served for a period of more than 180 days, any part of which was between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, and were discharged other than dishonorably. Disabled veterans of any era with a minimum compensable disability of 30 percent or a veteran of any era who was discharged for disability.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Small business concerns.

Credentials/Documentation: Statement of personal history, personal financial statement, company financial statement, summary of collateral. Loan must be of such sound value or so secured as to reasonably assure repayment.

Application and Award Process: Application Procedure: Applications are filed in the field office serving the territory in which the applicant's business is located. Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office serving that territory, provided there is a mutual agreement between the two field offices involved.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by authorization letter from district SBA office, or participating bank.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 3 to 60 days dpending on complexity of loan request.

Appeals: If reconsideration is requested within 6 months after decline or withdrawal, no new application is required.

Post Assistance Requirements: Reports: Periodic financial statements.

Audits: Required only in specific cases.

Records: Adequate accounting system required.

Financial Information: Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1983—$6,400,000; fiscal year 1984—est. $25,000,000; and fiscal year 1985—est. not yet available.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Direct loans $1,000 to $350,000; $62,745.

Program Accomplishments: During fiscal year 1983, 102 direct loans were approved.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature: Fact Sheet "Business Loans for Vietnam-Era and Disabled Veterans." Part 122 Sub. Part E, SBA Rules and Regulations.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the district offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Business Loans, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6570.

Related Programs: Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; Indian Loans—Economic Development; Small Business Loans; and Handicapped Assistance Loans.

U.S. Small Business Administration, Field Offices, Addresses and Commercial Telephone Numbers, December 1983

Region I

RO:[1] Boston, MA. 02110, 60 Batterymarch Street, 10th Floor, (617) 223-3204.
DO:[2] Boston, MA 02114, 150 Causeway Street, 10th Floor, (617) 223-3224.
POD:[3] Holyoke, MA 01050, 302 High Street, 4th Floor, (413) 536-8770.
DO: Augusta, ME 04330, 40 Western Avenue, Room 512, (207) 622-8378.
DO: Concord, NH 03301, 55 Pleasant Street, Room 211, (603) 224-4041.
DO: Hartford, CT 06106, One Hartford Square West, (203) 722-3600.
DO: Montpelier, VT 05602, 87 State Street, Room 204, (802) 229-0538.
DO: Providence, RI 02903, 380 West Minster Mall, (401) 351-7500.

Region II

RO: New York, NY 10278, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 29-118, (212) 264-7772.
DO: New York, NY 10278, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3100, (212) 264-4355.
BO:[4] Melville, NY 11747, 35 Pinelawn Road, Room 102E, (516) 454-0750.
DO: Hato Rey, PR 00919, Carlos Chardon Avenue, Room 691, (809) 753-4002.
POD: St. Croix, VI 00801, 4A La Grande Princesse, (809) 773-3480.
POD: St. Thomas, VI 00801, Veterans Drive, Room 283, (809) 774-8530.
DO: Newark, NJ 07102, 60 Park Place, 4th Floor, (201) 645-2434.
POD: Camden, NJ 08104, 1800 East Davis Street, Room 110, (609) 757-5183.
DO: Syracuse, NY 13260, 100 South Clinton Street, Room 1071, (315) 423-5383.
BO: Buffalo, NY 1420, 111 West Huron Street, Room 1311, (716) 846-4301.
BO: Elmira, NY 14901, 180 Clemens Center Parkway, Room 412, (607) 733-4686.
POD: Albany, NY 12207, 445 Broadway, Room 236B, (518) 472-6300.
POD: Rochester, NY 14614, 100 State Street, Room 601, (716) 263-6700.

Region III

RO: Philadelphia, PA 19004, 231 St. Asaphs Road, Suite 640, (215) 596-5889.
DO: Philadelphia, PA 19004, 231 St. Asaphs Road, Suite 400, (215) 597-5889.
BO: Harrisburg, PA 17101, 100 Chestnut Street, Suite 309, (717) 782-3840.
BO: Wilkes-Barre, PA 18701, 20 North Pennsylvania Avenue, (717) 826-6497.
BO: Wilmington, DE 19801, 844 King Street, Room 5207, (302) 573-6294.
DO: Clarksburg, WV 26301, 109 North 3rd Street, Room 302, (304) 623-5631.
BO: Charleston, WV 25301, Charleston National Plaza, Suite 628, (304) 347-5220.
DO: Pittsburgh, PA 15222, 906 Penn Avenue, 5th Floor, (412) 644-2780.
DO: Richmond, VA 23240, 400 North 8th Street, Room 3015, (804) 771-2617.
DO: Towson, MD 21204, 8600 LaSalle Road, Room 630, (301) 962-4392.
DO: Washington, DC 21207, 1111 18th Street, N.W. 6th Floor, (202) 654-4950.

---

[1] RO--Regional office.
[2] DO—Destrict office.
[3] POD—Post of duty.
[4] BO—Branch office.

Region IV

RO: Atlanta, GA 30367, 1375 Peachtree Street, N.E., 5th Floor, (404) 881-4999.
DO: Atlanta, GA 30309, 1720 Peachtree Road, N.W., 6th Floor, (404) 881-4749.
POD: Statesboro, GA 30458, 52 North Main Street, Room 225, (912) 489-8719.
DO: Birmingham, AL 35205, 908 South 20th Street, Room 202, (205) 254-1344.
DO: Charlotte, NC 28202, 230 S. Tryon Street, Room 700, (704) 371-6563.
POD: Greenville, NC 27834, 215 South Evans Street, Room 102E, (919) 752-3798.
DO: Columbia, SC 29202, 1835 Assembly, 3rd Floor, (803) 765-5376.
DO: Jackson, MS 30201, 100 West Capitol Street, Suite 322, (601) 960-4378.
BO: Biloxi, MS 39530, 111 Fred Haise Boulevard, 2nd Floor, (601) 435-3676.
DO: Jacksonville, FL 32202, 400 West Bay Street, Room 261, (904) 791-3782.
DO: Louisville, KY 40201, 600 Federal Place, Room 188, (502) 582-5971.
DO: Miami, FL 33134, 2222 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, 5th Floor, (305) 350-5521.
POD: Tampa, FL 33602, 700 Twiggs Street, Room 607, (813) 228-2594.
POD: West Palm Beach, FL 33407, 3500 45th Street, Suite 6, (305) 689-2223.
DO: Nashville, TN 37219, 404 James Robertson Parkway, Suite 1012, (615) 251-5881.

Region V

RO: Chicago, IL 60604, 219 South Dearborn Street, Room 838, (312) 353-0359.
DO: Chicago, IL 60604, 219 South Dearborn Street, Room 437, (312) 353-4528.
DO: Cleveland, OH 44199, 1240 East 9th Street, Room 317, (216) 552-4170.
DO: Columbus, OH 43215, 85 Marconi Boulevard, (614) 469-6860.
BO: Cincinnati, OH 45202, 550 Main Street, Room 5028, (513) 684-2814.
DO: Detroit, MI 48226, 447 Michigan Avenue, Room 515, (313) 226-7241.
BO: Marquette, MI 49855, 220 West Washington Street, Room 310, (906) 225-1108.
DO: Indianapolis, IN 46204, 575 North Pennsylvania Street, Room 578, (317) 269-7272.
BO: South Bend, IN 46601, 501 East Monroe Street, Room 160, (219) 232-8361.
DO: Madison, WI 53703, 212 East Washington Avenue, Room 213, (608) 264-5261.
POD: Eau Claire, WI 54701, 500 South Barstow Street, Room 17, (715) 834-9012.
BO: Milwaukee, WI 53202, 310 West Wisconsin Avenue, Room 420, (414) 291-3941.
DO: Minneapolis, MN 55403, 100 North 6th Street, (612) 349-3550.
BO: Springfield, IL 62701, Four North, Old State Capital Plaza, (217) 492-4416.

Region VI

RO: Dallas, TX 75235, 8625 King George Drive, (214) 767-7643.
DO: Dallas, TX 75242, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 3C36, (214) 767-0605.
POD: Marshall, TX 75670, 100 South Washington Street, Room G-12, (214) 935-5257.
BO: Corpus Christi, TX 78408, 3105 Leopard Street, (512) 888-3331.
BO: Ft. Worth, TX 76102, 221 West Lancaster Avenue, Room 1007, (817) 334-5463.
DO: Albuquerque, NM 87100, 5000 Marble Avenue, N.E., Room 320, (505) 766-3430.
POD: Marshall, TX 75670, 100 South Washington Street, Room G-12, (214) 935-5257.
DO: Harlingen, TX 78550, 222 East Van Buren Street, Room 500, (512) 423-8934.
DO: Houston, TX 77002, 2525 Murworth, Room 112, (713) 660-4401.
DO: Little Rock, AR 72201, 320 West Capitol Avenue, Room 601, (501) 378-5871.
DO: Lubbock, TX 79401, 1611 Tenth Street, Suite 200, (806) 762-7466.
DO: El Paso, TX 79902, 4100 Rio Bravo, Suite 300, (915) 543-7586.
DO: Harlingen, TX 78550, 222 East Van Buren Street, Room 500, (512) 423-8934.
DO: New Orleans, LA 70113, 1661 Canal Street, Suite 2000, (504) 589-6685.
POD: Shreveport, LA 71101, 500 Fannin Street, Room 6B14, (318) 226-5196.
DO: Oklahoma City, OK 73102, 200 N. W. 5th Street, Suite 670, (40[illegible]) 231-4301.
POD: Tulsa, OK 74103, 333 West Fourth Street, Room 3104, (918) 581-7495.
DO: San Antonio, TX 78206, 727 East Durango Street, Room A-513, (512) 229-6250.
POD: Austin, TX 78701, 300 East 8th Street, Room 780, (512) 482-5288.

Region VII

RO: Kansas City, MO 64106, 911 Walnut Street, 13th Floor, (816) 374-5288.
DO: Kansas City, MO, 64106, 818 Grande Avenue, (816) 374-3419.
BO: Springfield, MO 65803, 309 North Jefferson, Room 150, (417) 864-7670.
DO: Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 373 Collins Road N.E., (319) 399-2571.
DO: Des Moines, IA 50309, 210 Walnut Street, Room 749, (515) 284-4422.
DO: Omaha, NB 68102, 300 South 19th Street, (402) 221-4691.

DO: St. Louis, MO 63101, 815 Olive Street, Room 242, (314) 425-6600.
POD: Cape Girardeau, MO 63701, 339 Briadway, Room 140, (314) 335-6039.
DO: Wichita, KS 67202, 110 East Waterman Street, (316) 269-6571.

Region VIII

RO: Denver, CO 80202, 1405 Curtis Street, 22nd Floor, (303) 827-5441.
DO: Denver, CO 80202, 721 19th Street, Room 407, (303) 837-2607.
DO: Casper, WY 82601, 100 East B Street, Room 4001, (307) 261-5761.
DO: Fargo, ND 58108, 657 2nd Avenue, North, Room 218, (701) 237-5771.
DO: Helena, MT 59626, 301 South Park, Room 528, (406) 449-5381.
DO: Salt Lake City, UT 84138, 125 South State Street, Room, 2237, (314) 524-5800.
DO: Sioux Falls, SD 57120, 101 South Main Avenue, Suite 101, (605) 336-2980.

Region IX

RO: San Franciso, CA 94102, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Room 15307, (415) 556-7487.
DO: San Francisco, CA 94105, 211 Main Street, 4th Floor, (415) 556-0642.
DO: Fresno, CA 93721, 2202 Monterey Street, Room 108, (209) 487-5189.
BO: Sacramento, CA 95814, 660 J Street, Room 215, (916) 440-4461.
DO: Las Vegas, NV 89125, 301 E Street, Room 215, (702) 385-6611.
POD: Reno, NV 89505, 50 S. Virginia Street, Room 107, (702) 784-5268.
DO: Honolulu, HI 96850, 300 Ala Moana, Room 2213, (808) 546-8950.
BO: Agana, GU 96910, Pacific Daily News Bldg., Room 508, (671) 472-7277.
DO: Los Angeles, CA 90071, 350 S. Figueroa Street, 6th Floor, (213) 688-2956.
BO: Santa Ana, CA 92701, 2700 North Main Street, Room 400, (714) 836-2494.
DO. Phoenix, AZ 85012, 3030 North Central Avenue, Suite 1201, (602) 241-2200.
POD: Tucson, AZ 85701, 301 West Congress Street, Room 3V, (602) 629-6715.
DO: San Diego, CA 92188, 880 Front Street, Room 4-S-29, (619) 293-5540.

Region X

RO: Seattle, WA 98104, 710 2nd Avenue, 5th Floor, (206) 442-5676.
DO: Seattle, WA 98174, 915 Second Avenue, Room 1792, (206) 442-5534.
DO: Anchorage, AK 99501 701 C Street, (907) 271-4022.
BO: Fairbanks, AK 99701, 101 12th Avenue, (907) 452-0211.
DO: Boise, ID 83701, 1005 Main Street, 2nd Floor, (208) 334-1696.
DO: Portland, OR 92704, 1220 S.W. Third Avenue, Room 676, (503) 221-5221.
DO: Spokane WA 99210, W920 Riverside Avenue, (509) 456-5310.

Disaster Area Offices (DAO)

DAO 1: Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 15-01 Broadway, (201) 794-8195.
DAO 2: Atlanta, GA 30303, 75 Spring Street, S.W., Suite 822, (404) 221-5822.
DAO 3: Grande Prairie, TX 75051, 2306 Oak Lane, Suite 110, (214) 767-7571.
DAO 4: Sacramento, CA 95825, 77 Cadillac Dr., Suite 158, (916) 484-4021.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
Washington, DC, March 15, 1985.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. JONES: Smithsonian Institution programs of benefit or interest to Native Americans do not fit neatly into the data format called for in your letter of December 10th, and, as agreed in conversations between staff members of the Smithsonian and your office, narrative descriptions are provided for use in your study of such programs.

The principal effort of the Smithsonian Institution in this area remains, as indicated in our earlier response of August 24, 1982, on the same subject, the Native American Museums Program of the Office of Museum Programs. This program offers information and education in museum practices to personnel of Native American urban and tribal museums and cultural centers through site visits and on-site workshops, museum residencies, Smithsonian internships, technical assistance, liaison with public and private organizations, publications, and audiovisual productions. Training placements of two weeks to one month at the Smithsonian and other appropriate museums are open to employees of tribal and urban Native American museums and cultural centers and, under special circumstances, to people who work closely with Indian collections. Funding and program execution are entirely integrated into the regular annual appropriations and operations of the Office of Museum Programs. Applicants can obtain further information by writing directly to the Office of Museum Programs, A&I 2235, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Naturally, there are substantial research resources in the Department of Anthropology and in the National Anthropological Archives of the National Museum of Natural History. The former has extensive collections of artifacts and skeletal remains, both paleolithic and from more modern cultures. As successor to the defunct Bureau of American Ethnology, the Anthropological Archives has extensive records and manuscript holdings relating to the work of that bureau and anthropologists who have studied Native American cultures over the years. Both of these entities provide reference information upon inquiry, and both open their resources to qualified scholars. In both cases, funding and program activities are fully integrated into the funding and administration of the Department of Anthropology in general.

From time to time, academic research internships and fellowships through the Office of Fellowships and Grants are of direct benefit to individual Native Americans to further the study of their cultures at the Institution. A number of collections in the National Museum of American History also contain matters of substantial interest to Native Americans, notably in the divisions of Community Life, Domestic Life, Political History, Armed Forces History and Photographic History. Like the collections in the National Museum of Natural History, information about and from these collections is available in response to inquiries, and qualified scholars may make research use of the materials.

I trust that this information provides you with the updating your report requires. If there are follow-up questions, the Smithsonian staff will be happy to oblige.

Sincerely,

ROBERT McC. ADAMS, *Secretary*.

INDEX

Page

- Accounting services 169
- Adoption assistance 148, 153-155
- Air quality 224-233
- Aging (see Elderly)
- Agricultural assistance 31-66, 153, 178, 189-190, 196-197
- Alcohol and drug abuse 141, 143
- Armed services programs 76-96
- Arts 200, 249-251
- Business development 35, 64, 70, 73, 78, 81, 107, 151, 153, 177, 257-290
- Children—nutrition and welfare of 15-30, 146-150, 151, 153-155, 185
- Civil rights 206
- Community development 56, 163
- Conciliation services 207
- Conservation:
  - Agriculture 32-34, 38-42, 53, 61, 196-199
  - Archaeological sites 80-81
  - Energy 61-64, 108-111
  - Fish and wildlife 32, 34, 39, 40, 51, 74-77, 79-80, 85, 197, 203-205
  - Land and soil 32-34, 38-42, 53, 61, 196-199
  - Forests 31-32, 39, 43-46, 63, 189-190
  - Water 32-34, 38-42, 53
- Construction:
  - Community facilities 56
  - Farm buildings 58, 63
  - Harbors 85, 87-89
  - Housing 58-61, 154, 158
  - Industrial and commercial facilities 54, 164
  - Public works facilities 69
  - Roads and streets 54, 61, 164, 193
  - Tribal facilities 164
  - Water and waste disposal systems 49, 54, 58, 60, 63, 164, 234, 240
- Counseling 184
- Courts, tribal 180
- Crafts 200
- Criminal justice systems, tribal 181
- Culture and anthropology 80-81, 291
- Discrimination 206
- Drought assistance 33, 35
- Drug and alcohol abuse 141
- Economic assistance and development 35, 37, 41, 54, 64, 67-74, 78, 81, 107, 151, 153, 163, 177, 257-290
- Education assistance and training 44, 46, 96-104, 107, 135-140, 144, 169-174
- Elderly:
  - Electrification 66
  - Employment training for 45
  - Energy assistance for 106
  - Housing 58, 60, 164
  - Nutrition of 6, 11, 150
  - Welfare of 151
- Employment assistance and training 45, 64, 144, 151, 154, 210-212
- Energy:
  - Assistance 106, 145, 151
  - Conservation 61-64, 108-111
  - Development 105, 153
  - Training 197

Page
Environmental protection 32, 40, 54, 62-64, 86, 153, 188, 224-243, 277
Equal employment opportunity 94-96, 243-245
Erosion control 32-34, 40-41
Fire control 45, 189, 202
Fish and wildlife—conservation, management and enhancement of 32, 34, 39, 40, 51, 74-76, 79-80, 85, 197, 203-205
Fishing and hunting 207
Flood prevention and control 33-34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 78-81, 82-85, 89, 91-93, 203-205
Food and nutrition (general) 4-30, 36, 146, 150
  For children 25, 146
  For disabled 6
  For elderly 6, 11, 150
  For low-income persons 5, 13
  For the unemployed 6
  For women 25
Food stamps 13
Forestry 31-33, 39, 42-46, 63, 189-190
General assistance 185
Grazing 43, 62
Handicapped:
  Children 147, 154
  Energy assistance for 106
  Housing for 61
Health care services and facilities 133-157
Highway safety 214
Housing assistance 58-61, 144, 154, 157-166, 179
Industrial development 41, 54, 56, 164
Irrigation 40, 51, 61, 203-205
Judicial services, tribal 180
Juvenile justice and delinquency 208
Land:
  Acquisition 48, 63
  Conservation and development 32-34, 38-42, 53, 61, 190-193, 196
  Conveyance and exchange 202
  Environmental quality 32, 40, 54, 62-64, 188, 224-243, 277
  Erosion control 32-34, 40-41
  Fire control 45, 189, 202
  Forests 31-33, 39, 42-46, 63, 189-190
  Grazing 43, 62
  Irrigation 40, 51, 61, 203-205
  Minerals and mining 187, 190, 201, 203
  Range management 39, 43, 195
  Reclamation 203-205
  Real estate appraisal and services 190-193
  Surveys 202
Law enforcement services, Indian 181
Legal services 206, 245-249
Livestock maintenance 35
Mineral resources:
  Appraisal 190
  Inventory and development 187
  Leasing 203
  Royalty management 201
Minority business development 35, 73, 107, 261, 281
Museums 290
Nutrition (See Food and nutrition)
Personnel, governmental 153, 254-257
Pesticide use regulation 233
Pollution control 32, 40, 54, 62-64, 86, 153, 188, 224-243, 277
Property acquisition and transfer 164, 167-168
Reclamation 203-205
Recreation development 38, 39, 40, 41, 49, 52, 57, 60, 63, 164, 197
Research, scientific 251-254
Revenue sharing 221
Roads—construction and maintenance of 54, 60, 164, 194

Page
Sanitation (See Waste management)
Self-determination assistance ... 183
Small business development ... 35, 257-290
Telephones ... 66
Transportation programs ... 213-220
Treaty rights ... 207
Tribal governments ... 151, 153, 183, 255
Urban Indians ... 153-154, 291
Voting rights ... 206
Waste management ... 49, 54, 58, 60, 63, 155, 164, 234, 240
Water resources ... 32-34, 38-42, 44, 49-55, 58, 61-64, 78-93, 164, 197, 203, 205, 234-240
Water rights ... 62
Watershed protection ... 38, 39, 41, 51
Women:
  Nutrition of ... 25
  Business ownership by ... 279
Youth development ... 46, 178

○